Austin, Texas, January 5, 1934
Meeting No. 216

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict on January 5, 1934, at 9:30, with Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynsworth, Benedict, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weisert; President Benedict and Weisert; President Benedict and Sulak; Sulak, Waggener, and Weisert; President Benedict and Weisert; President Benedict and Weisert. Absent: Regents Francis and Scott.

Amendment to Minutes of November 24, 1933.--The Secretary presented the following as a substitute for the paragraph with the same heading on page 3 of the mimeographed minutes of November 24, 1933. The amendment was approved without objection.

Contract for Well for McDonald Observatory.—The Chairman presented a contract between the Board of Regents, acting as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory, and A. M. Barnes, for drilling a well at the foot of Mount Locke to a depth of five hundred feet at a price not to exceed $1,000. The contract was accepted.

Contract for Well for McDonald Observatory.—The Chairman presented a contract between the Board of Regents, acting as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory, and A. M. Barnes, for drilling a well at the foot of Mount Locke to a depth of five hundred feet at a price not to exceed $1,000. The contract was accepted.

Boston for 1933-34. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to appropriate $4,000 from the Available Fund to the Medical Branch for physical plant operations for 1933-34.

ARCHITECTURAL-LIBRARY RETAINING WALL.—Mr. A. W. Dornberger was invited before the Board, and he presented the bids submitted for the furnishing and erection of the retaining wall between the Architecture Building and the old Library building. The bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Lump Sum</th>
<th>Working Days</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. A. Blackmore</td>
<td>$2,700</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. P. Glade</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Lowry</td>
<td>2,650</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. E. Sneed</td>
<td>2,860</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. W. Wettinger</td>
<td>3,330</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. Wettinger</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Yarbrough</td>
<td>3,090</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Award.

On motion of Doctor Randall, the Board voted to award the contract to F. A. Blackmore on their bid of $2,700.

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL WALKS AND DRIVE.—Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. W. L. White and Mr. Julian Montgomery had made some study and had presented estimates of the probable cost of constructing walks and drives for the new University High School Building. The estimates showed a probable cost of approximately $4,500 and of some $4,000 more if Twentieth Street should be paved from Red River to the Boulevard. After a brief discussion, it was proposed that no action be taken on the matter at this time but that Mr. Stark and A. Combs & Glade on their bid of $3,780.

*Proposal.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board nominated Mr. Dave Dornberger as an arbitrator on the claims made by Mr. J. B. Montgomery for the Library and Physics Buildings. This nomination was made necessary because Judge Batts had felt disqualified to serve. If Mr. Dornberger should be unable to serve, Mr. George Shackle would be the nominee of the University.

NOTES HELD FOR MCDONALD ESTATE.—Mr. Calhoun reported orally on his trip to examine the condition of some of the notes held for the McDonald Estate. He stated that the Estate originally held about $90,000 of real estate notes, which amount has now been reduced to about $65,000. A considerable portion of this $65,000, however, will probably not be collected. Mr. Calhoun said that several of the makers of these notes had applied for Federal loans, and that he had told them if they could save as much as fifty per cent of the amounts of their notes in loans that he would recommend that the Board accept the loans in settlement of the notes. No action was requested at this time, however.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT.—President Benedict reported that the special committee authorized by the Board at its last meeting to study the needs of the pure science departments for additional equipment had made its report, and he recommended, substantially in accord with the opinion of the committee, that the following amounts be appropriated from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balances:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

President Benedict proposed that the various departments of the University be notified that approximately $110,000 would probably be available for additional appropriations for the Main University, the Medical Branch, and the Extramural Divisions and that the various departments should fund in their applications for appropriations in order of preference and that this amount of money be appropriated to the departments according to their relative needs. The Board approved this proposal without objection. After considerable discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, to make the appropriations to the science departments as recommended except that the appropriation for the Department of Physics was made $12,000. Mr. Sulak and Mr. Stark stated that they had voted for the motion, but that they favored appropriating at least $20,000 additional to the Department of Physics. Judge Batts, as soon as the money is available. On the recommendation of President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to appropriate $1,500 from the Available Fund to the Bureau of Engineering Research. This is to be used in purchasing additional equipment for the Bureau. These appropriations are to be set up as special equipment appropriations in the Available Fund budget.

***NOTICE***

OF THE AIR.-Mr. Weisert, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved the recommendations of President Barry contained in his docket of December 7, as follows:

1. Authorize omission of Mrs. L. E. Norman from payroll for November, 1933, and her inclusion for December and thereafter.
2. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. P. Langford, Part-time Instructor in Business Law, effective October 24, 1933.
3. Appoint Mr. Theodore Joseph as Part-time Instructor in Business Law, effective November 1, 1933, to be paid at the rate of $350.00 for nine months.
4. Accept the resignation of Miss Frances Oliver, Assistant in the Registrar's Office, effective November 20, 1933, and leave position vacant for the present.
5. Appoint Miss Katherine Woodward as Clerk in Registrar's Office, effective December 1, 1933, at a salary of $50 per month.
6. Order Dean C. A. Puckett, Chairman of Faculty Committee on Athletics, to visit Dallas on or about December 8, 1933 at the meeting of the Association of Texas Colleges for the purpose of transacting official business for the College.

AFFAIRS OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.—Mr. Stark gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he would like to bring up the matter of the allowance of $100 per year for the members of the Board while attending to official business.

At 5:15, P. M., the Board adjourned to meet again on Friday, January 5.
provided that Mr. Barnes deepen the same well or drill another in the same neighborhood and guarantee to furnish satisfactory water in an amount not less than three thousand gallons per day for an additional amount of $3,750. The total cost of the well, therefore, is to be $4,000. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aymesworth, the Board approved the contract and it was signed by the Chairman and other members present.

AMENDED END AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DECEMBER 9, 1933.--The Secretary presented the following as an amendment to the minutes of the meeting of December 9, 1933:

Add the following sentence at the end of the paragraph entitled "Additional Appropriation for Equipment" on page 3 of the mimeographed minutes of December 9, 1933: "These appropriations are to be set up as special equipment appropriations in the Available Fund budget."

With this amendment the minutes of the meeting of December 9 were approved without objection.

REPORT ON FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT.—Mr. Jester made an oral report on his trip to Washington in the interest of the request made by the University for a Federal loan and grant for the completion of the new Library Building. Mr. Jester reported that the Fort Worth office had notified him that the Federal Board had, on December 12, approved a loan of $1,200,000 and a grant of $420,000 for the completion of this project. The loan is to be secured by an issue of an equal amount of bonds, which bonds will in turn be secured by a pledge of income from grazing leases. The Board of Regents was authorized by the First Called Session of the Forty-third Legislature to issue not to exceed $1,633,000 of bonds for such purpose and to pledge the grazing lease income to repay such bonds. The University had proposed to set aside the securities of the Littelfield Fund for Mr. A. Building as additional security for the loan from the Federal Government, but this had not been required. The Board obligates itself, however, to furnish the difference between the Federal loan and grant of $1,633,000 and the request of $1,800,000 from the Littlefield or from incomes to the Available University Fund. Mr. Jester reported that the Federal agencies were anxious that the work might be proceeded as rapidly as possible so that the bond issue might be ready to be sold in the open market by June 1. The work of raising the old building is to begin within thirty days from the date the loan is approved. On motion of the Committee of the Dormitory Act probably will be necessary before the loan will be granted. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggom, the Board

voted, unanimously, to express its sincere appreciation to Mr. Jester and Mr. White for their work in connection with these projects.

Mr. Calhoun had come in during this report.

REPORT OF COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE.—With reference to the petition of Mr. Morris Glass for reinstatement as Editor of The Student Publications, Dean Moore, and possibly others in order to discuss questions of policies and procedures for the future. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinsit, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict.

Doctor Aymesworth filed with the Secretary the report of the Complaints and Grievances Committee on the Library Investigation. The report will be called up for consideration at some future date.

REPORT ON LIBRARY OF DOCTOR M. CALHOUN.—Doctor Aymesworth made a report on the trip made by Doctor Hackett and himself to Mexico City to examine the library of Mr. H. A. Monday. He reported that with the assistance of Mr. Fritz Hoffmann, a former student of the University of Mexico, the University had examined very minutely every document of the catalogue and had brought back a catalogued list to be compared with the Garcia Library of the University. Doctor Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian on leave at this time, had also made a comparative study of the collection, and both Doctor Hackett and Doctor Castaneda appraised the collection and thought there was more than $5,000 to the University, there being much material in it which is duplicated in the Garcia Library. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Salah, the Board approved the recommendation of Doctor Aymesworth that the collection be not purchased at the price at which it was offered. Mr. Jester expressed the thanks of the Board to Doctor Aymesworth and Doctor Hackett, and expressed the feeling that no more competent committee could have been selected. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. White, the Board voted to express gratitude to Doctor Castaneda for his assistance in this matter, and the Chairman was requested to communicate these thanks to Doctor Castaneda.

On motion of Mr. Weinsit, authorized the payment of a bill of $460 to Mr. J. Haggard, for the services of the Student Publications in checking the list of the Monday Library against the Garcia catalogue. This amount is to be paid from the Appropriation for Regents Office and Traveling Expenses.

STATE CONFERENCE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL CURRICULUM.—On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinsit, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict with reference to a State Conference on Public School Curriculum. The approval included the additional appropriation of $1,800 of the General Budget for the purpose of providing Professor F. C. Ayer, the Chairman of the Board, to act as Expert Advisor for the Texas State Teachers Association and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Doctor Benedict's recommendations follow:

I recommend the additional appropriation of $1,800 out of the General Budget, Main University, for the purpose of providing Professor F. C. Ayer, $1,800 being for the purpose of providing Professor F. C. Ayer with an assistant, providing for a State Conference on Public School Curriculum, and purchasing material for said Conference.

*Some years ago the State Teachers Association began a study of the public school curriculum. This study has gone...
forward largely under the chairmanship of Superintendent Fillers, cooperating with the State Superintendent and his assistant, Mr. J. D. Hendricks. Both the State Superintendent and the State Teachers Association have requested the University to conduct this Conference and to furnish Professor Ayer with an assistant so that he will have time to act as Expert Adviser for both the Association and the State Superintendent in the preparation for and conduct of this Conference. This matter is of such importance that the University clearly ought to respond affinitively to this call for a State-wide service, hence my recommendation. It is expected that this curriculum study will extend over the next two or three years.

CONSIDERATION OF SITE FOR MCDonALD OBSERVATORY. --President Benedict presented the following resolution which had been prepared by Judge R. L. Batts. On motion of Doctor Ayneworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board unanimously adopted the resolution.

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, acting as Trustees under the will of W. J. McDonald, declare:

1. That it is the purpose of the Trustees to construct an astronomical observatory for scientific and educational uses.

2. That Mount Locke, in Jeff Davis County, Texas, has been selected as the most suitable site therefor.

3. That the Trustees have been unable to agree with the owners of the property for a purchase thereof.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED BY THE SAID TRUSTEES:

1. That the following described property be condemned under the laws of Texas for the purpose named:

That certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Jeff Davis and State of Texas, described as follows, to-wit:

The Northwest part of Survey No. 20, Block 224, Cert. No. 445, T. & St. Le Ry., Co. 200 acres.

The Southeast part of the land described in the deed of Mrs. E. C. Whitehead, No. 1012, for the period of 25 years.

Being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows, to-wit: Beginning at N.W. corner old survey 33; Thence N. 80° W. 3495' to pt. in W. line 33 for the S.E. Cor.; Thence E. 907' to pt. in S. 100° W. 2106' 30" for the N. Cor. for the S.W. Cor.; Thence S. 80° W. 3495' to pt. in W. line 33 for the S.W. Cor.; Thence N. 80° W. 2106' 30" for the N. Cor. This land includes what is known as "Mount Locke." Any such condemnation proceedings as may be necessary therefor be appropriated to pay for said land and for expenses incident to the condemnation proceedings.

CAMPUS PLANTING.--Messrs. Herbert Hare, George J. Stephens, and L. L. White were invited before the Board, and they brought the bids for the Campus Planting. These bids had been opened at a public opening in the office of the Comptroller on January 4. A tabulation of the bids follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Free Replacement</th>
<th>Half-Price Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. E. Dobson</td>
<td>$12,350.00</td>
<td>$12,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drifting Nurseries</td>
<td>11,861.64</td>
<td>11,861.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards Montopolis Nursery</td>
<td>13,405.28</td>
<td>13,405.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Valkenburgh and Vogel</td>
<td>12,611.65</td>
<td>12,611.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Nursery</td>
<td>13,844.16</td>
<td>13,844.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Smith</td>
<td>9,700.00</td>
<td>9,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. C. E. Whitehead</td>
<td>10,286.88</td>
<td>10,286.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUCCESSFUL BIDDER:

Mr. Calhoun reported that Messrs. A. B. Sneed, of Austin, one of the bidders, had the lowest bid submitted on both the free replacement and the half-price replacement bases. Neither Mr. Sneed nor his associate in this bid, however, is a nurseryman or a member of the nurserymen's trade association. Mr. Sneed had reported to Mr. Calhoun that it was very improbable that he would be able to buy stock in Texas. Mr. Sneed was called before the Board and asked if he would be able to carry out the contract should the Board require Texas-grown plants. He stated that since he was not a member of the nurserymen's trade association, that association would refuse to sell plants to him and that it probably would be impossible to secure the number and quality of plants called for from the smaller nurseries in Texas. He said that if the Board should require Texas-grown plants he would have to withdraw his bid. The nurseryman's association, he said, would require him to pay their wholesale price plus fifty per cent on any stock purchased from members of the association. It had been brought out in the meeting on December 9 that the association had drawn an imaginary, east and west line through Martin, Texas, and that, while plants were sold to institutional buyers north of this line at twenty-five per cent above the listed wholesale prices, institutions south of the line were to be charged fifty per cent above the listed wholesale prices. It had also been brought out that the association had refused to sell stock to non-members of the association. Mr. Sneed was then thanked for his answers, and he withdrew.

Mrs. C. E. Whitehead, second-low bidder, was called in and asked if she would be able to buy her plants in Texas. Mrs. Whitehead is also not a member of the trade association. She reported that she had covered her requirements, and that she would be able to buy at least seventy-five per cent of her plants in Texas. She thought she could get practically all of them within the State. After answering several other questions, Mrs. Whitehead withdrew.

On the recommendation of Mr. Stark, for the Building Committee, and on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Ayneworth, the Board voted to require Texas-grown plants for at least seventy-five per cent of the stock needed. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board then voted to award the contract for the Campus Planting to Mrs. C. E. Whitehead on the free replacement bid. The deduction is to be taken for bare-rooted 216 Ligustrum. This recommendation was approved by a vote of $10,286.88 minus $43.20 for bare-rooted 216 Ligustrum Sinesis. The free replacement guarantee is to be supported by a proper bond.

MESSRS. Hare, Stephens, and White then withdrew.

LANDSCAPING, UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL GRANDES.--On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weising, the Board appropriated not to exceed $300 from the allotment for the University High School Building to pay expenses of Mr. Hare in connection with the landscaping work on the grounds surrounding the University High School Building.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT. --Mr. Waggoner presented the following report for the Finance Committee:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-15-33</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 6 1/2% Loan</td>
<td>1933-36</td>
<td>104-15/32</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-15-33</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 6 1/2% Loan</td>
<td>1933-36</td>
<td>104-15/32</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $200,000.00.
that purchases and sales reported above mark the conclusion of the financing of buildings authorized by Mr. Regents. The same item for an amendment to the State Constitution adopted in November, 1930 and by Senate Bill No. 283 approved April 16, 1931. This legislation provided for the purchase of the Permanent Fund of $4,000,000 building bonds to be issued by the Regents of the University and of $4,000,000 building bonds to be issued by the Directors of A. & M. College. Purchases of these bonds have been made from time to time as the funds were needed for construction. Cash with which to buy the bonds was provided from oil royalty receipts beginning with those received in April, 1931 and from the proceeds of sales of U. S. Fourth Liberty 4 1/4% Bonds. Between April 2, 1931, the first date on which the Regents bonds were purchased for the Permanent Fund, and June 30, 1932, the fund used oil royalty receipts of $716,567 and the proceeds of the sale of $5,950,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds to purchase Texas Municipal bonds costing $3,991,670, Regents' bonds of $3,000,000, and Directors' bonds of $379,000. Between July 1, 1932 and December 15, 1933, the fund used oil royalty receipts of $1,846,000 and the proceeds of the sale of $2,730,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds to purchase the remaining $3,000,000 of Regents' bonds and the remaining $1,565,000 of Directors' bonds. Speaking in more general terms it may be said that under the legislation in force from April, 1931 (which expires December 31, 1933) the University Permanent Fund has sold about six and three-quarters millions of U. S. Government bonds and has received about two and a half millions of oil royalties and that these proceeds have been invested, four millions in University bonds, two millions in A. & M. College bonds and three and a quarter millions in Texas Municipal bonds.

The sales of $6,730,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds were made at prices ranging from 104 26/32 to 100 26/32, the average for the entire lot being 103 4/8. The Fund’s total holdings of Fourth Liberties on April 9, 1931, was $21,667,300. Except for $400 bought in 1918, these bonds were acquired between April 1931 and September 1932 at an average of 101 4/8. As to the $6,730,000 Fourths sold, therefore, it may be said that the Fund received interest thereon for about five years at the full coupon rate of 1 1/4% and then sold the bonds at 1.1% of their face value more than was originally paid for them.

On motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the transactions of the Finance Committee and to adopt the report. Mr. Jester expressed the appreciation of the entire Board for the very satisfactory manner in which the transactions for the University Permanent Fund had been handled.

**CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR MCADONALD OBSERVATORY.** On motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Compton, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict with regard to the construction of accessories and attachments for the McDonald Observatory, which recommendations were contained in President Benedict’s letter of December 28. Mr. Stark seconded by President Benedict’s recommendations follow:

"I recommend that the sum of $30,000 be set aside from the McDonald Fund for the construction at the McDonald Observatory of the attachments for the McDonald telescope, all the larger bills for material, labor, prisms, special lenses, etc., to be paid on Dr. Struve’s recommendation at Austin. The McDonald Observatory will furnish free of charge the use of the instrument shop, a part of Mr. Struve’s time, all technical supervision and experimentation by members of the Yerkes staff. Part of this $30,000 will be used to employ a full-time mechanic to work directly under Mr. Struve and Dr. Struve. Dr. Struve has recommended this procedure because, there can be no doubt that the cost of the attachments would be much greater if we should order them from Foster, Dearing, or anyone else.

Furthermore, this type of work is so delicate and requires so much scientific supervision that I can guarantee that better results will be achieved if the instruments are made here (at the Yerkes Observatory Shop).

"Further I recommend that Dr. Struve be authorized to go forward with his investigations and experiments as set forth in the following paragraphs quoted from a recent letter to me, regarding the possible use of aluminum or chromium in place of silver as the coating of the mirror.

"I am giving very serious consideration to have the mirror, when completed, coated with aluminum or chromium by the process of evaporation, a new method recently developed at the Physical Laboratory and also at Cornell University. We have made some experiments with our own mirrors and have obtained good results in the case of a 2-inch quartz mirror, which we have coated with aluminum. The largest mirror as yet coated by this method is about 15-inches in diameter and a special effort must be made in order to obtain good results for very large mirrors.

"I regard this development as the most important possible change of our original plans for the McDonald telescope. Aluminum has a very high reflecting power in the ordinary photographic region, and only slightly inferior to fresh silver in the red. It is, however, much better than silver which is more than one month old and has become slightly tarnished, this being true for all parts of the spectrum. Furthermore, aluminum is practically permanent, while silver has to be put on at least twice a year. If we can develop the process before the 80-inch is completed, I should strongly advise that this method be adopted because it would virtually mean possessing a telescope which is unique in reflecting power and which will open to investigation a part of the spectrum altogether beyond the reach of any existing instrument.

"I have discussed this matter in some detail with some of our physicists at the University and I am asking Dr. Bier to visit Cornell on his way to the Section meeting, in order to discuss the possibilities with Boothroyd. If these discussions should give favorable results, I propose to take the matter up with Ramsey & Dearing, because it would, however, offset the cost of the ordinary silvering equipment, which would not be needed.

"From previous discussions with you and with the Regents I am convinced that anything that will tend to make the telescope more powerful and that would tend to eliminate duplication with other instruments would meet with your approval."
ings. Later in the day the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Black, to pay for the cost of all sets furnished in excess of ten for each building. Mr. Sulak and Doctor Aynesworth asked to be recorded as voting "No" on this motion.

Measra. Le Roche and Dahl also presented plans for a few of one per cent on the new Library Building and one-half of one per cent on the Union and Auditorium Buildings as payment for preliminary plans prepared by their firm at the direction of the Board. They stated that these plans had been prepared, for the preliminary sketches for the Library were almost completed, and that Mr. Dahl had made a trip with representatives of the University to inspect the various buildings in preparation for the plans for the Texas Union; but, that these preliminary plans had never been presented to the Board for its approval. Before they were presented the Board had, with the approval of Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, made Mr. Paul F. Gret Consulting Architect for the Library Building with the firm of Herbert L. Greaves, Le Roche, and Dahl as Architects and with Mr. E. I. White as architect on the Union and Auditorium Buildings. The two plans amounted to $2,163.53, for the Library, and $8,797.90, for the Union and Auditorium. After discussing the matter for some time, Messrs. Le Roche and Dahl withdrew, and, after considerable further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to allow the amounts requested in payment for preliminary plans.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch at the University Commons, and returned at two o'clock with the following present: Representatives of the University to inspect various Union Buildings for the Library were almost completed, that Mr. Dahl had made a trip with representatives of the University to inspect the various buildings in preparation for the plans for the Texas Union, but that these preliminary plans had never been presented to the Board for its approval. Before they were presented the Board had, with the approval of Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, made Mr. Paul F. Gret Consulting Architect for the Library Building with the firm of Herbert L. Greaves, Le Roche, and Dahl as Architects and with Mr. E. I. White as architect on the Union and Auditorium Buildings. The two plans amounted to $2,163.53, for the Library, and $8,797.90, for the Union and Auditorium. After discussing the matter for some time, Messrs. Le Roche and Dahl withdrew, and, after considerable further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to allow the amounts requested in payment for preliminary plans.

E. T. Mitchell back to teach for two-thirds of one term during the Summer Session.

President Benedict reported that he had been invited to take a part in the Board of Regents meeting at the University of Guelph, and returned at two o'clock with the following present: Representatives of the University to inspect various Union Buildings for the Library were almost completed, that Mr. Dahl had made a trip with representatives of the University to inspect the various buildings in preparation for the plans for the Texas Union, but that these preliminary plans had never been presented to the Board for its approval. Before they were presented the Board had, with the approval of Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, made Mr. Paul F. Gret Consulting Architect for the Library Building with the firm of Herbert L. Greaves, Le Roche, and Dahl as Architects and with Mr. E. I. White as architect on the Union and Auditorium Buildings. The two plans amounted to $2,163.53, for the Library, and $8,797.90, for the Union and Auditorium. After discussing the matter for some time, Messrs. Le Roche and Dahl withdrew, and, after considerable further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to allow the amounts requested in payment for preliminary plans.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch at the University Commons, and returned at two o'clock with the following present: Representatives of the University to inspect various Union Buildings for the Library were almost completed, that Mr. Dahl had made a trip with representatives of the University to inspect the various buildings in preparation for the plans for the Texas Union, but that these preliminary plans had never been presented to the Board for its approval. Before they were presented the Board had, with the approval of Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, made Mr. Paul F. Gret Consulting Architect for the Library Building with the firm of Herbert L. Greaves, Le Roche, and Dahl as Architects and with Mr. E. I. White as architect on the Union and Auditorium Buildings. The two plans amounted to $2,163.53, for the Library, and $8,797.90, for the Union and Auditorium. After discussing the matter for some time, Messrs. Le Roche and Dahl withdrew, and, after considerable further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to allow the amounts requested in payment for preliminary plans.

The Board then adjourned to meet at a later date.

FRANK H. STARK, Acting Secretary.
E. C. Berwick, a dentist of Austin, urging that the rushing date for the dormitories, should the money be refused by the Government, be extended to allow prepelling privileges as the Government offers for the money you are seeking for the dormitories, should the lease be refused by the Government. The matter was referred to the Regents Building Committee.

FRATERNITY AND SORORITY RUSHING DATE.--Mr. Stark reported for the information of the Board that he was in receipt of a letter from Mr. Thomas P. Whitis asking if the Board would entertain a motion b Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, proposing to reconsider the earlier action and allow the per diem of $10 plus traveling expenses paid of passage. It was proposed that the matter be presented to the Legislature at its next session.

RESOLUTION OF ABERDALE PETROLEUM CORPORATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMITS.--Mr. Jester presented a proposed contract for exploration for oil, gas and other minerals with geophysical instruments. The contract would permit the Aberdale Petroleum Corporation to explore all of Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, University Land in Andrews County, Texas, and by 226 sections, with the option to purchase at $10 per acre, and that the Board allow to its members a per diem of $10 plus actual traveling expenses. Mr. Jester expressed the opinion that the Board did not permit taking more than actual expenses and that he had received a letter from Mr. Francis in which Mr. Francis expressed the same opinion. He said Mr. Francis had received a letter from the Attorney General's office, holding the same opinion. After some discussion a motion by Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, proposing to reconsider the earlier action and allow the per diem of $10 plus traveling expenses paid of passage. It was proposed that the matter be presented to the Legislature at its next session.

At six o'clock the Board recessed, and resumed its session at 8:00, P. M., with the same attendance as at the beginning of the morning session.

CONSIDERATION OF FOOTBALL COACH.--The Intercollegiate Athletic Council board of directors in its meeting with the Board during the night session discussed various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach. This is the time to consider various prospects for a head football coach.
I am also opposed to going out of the state to employ a Coach. I believe that we have in Texas men who, if given a chance, will measure up to any of the out-of-state coaches, and I believe in giving one of our own citizens an opportunity."

It was pointed out that the Intercollegiate Athletic Council had arranged for two other persons to come to Austin for interviews, and it was agreed that the Board would meet again in Austin on Saturday, January 18, to hear the presentation of the Council for this position. After the Chairman of the Board had thanked the members of the Council for their attendance and counsel, the Board adjourned at 10:15, P.M.

Austin, Texas, January 13, 1934
Meeting No. 317

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A.M., Saturday, January 13, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Ayresworth, Randall, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis, Scott, and Sulak.

Routine Items, College of Mines and Metallurgy.—The Chairman reported that President Barry had submitted to the Committee on the College of Mines and Metallurgy proposed copy for the Catalogue of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. President Barry wanted the Committee and the Board to approve this material or amend and revise it as they might see fit in order that it might be printed as soon as possible. After a brief discussion and on motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board deferred final action on the Catalogue material, however, until the next regular meeting of the Board, and requested that in the meantime the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee give it careful study and present their recommendations at the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved Items 2, 4, 6, and 8 in President Barry’s docket of January 6, 1934, which items follow:

2. Authorize the payment of $106.73 to various merchants of El Paso for accounts outstanding from cafeteria operation in 1933-34.

3. Authorize the expenditure of not more than $125 as expenses for two professors travelling in New Mexico with a class during the Second Semester of 1933-34.

4. Authorize the employment of Mrs. Julia L. Kane as a full-time Instructor in Physical Education for Women, effective February 1, 1934, she to be paid thereafter at the rate of $1,350.

5. Authorize the employment of Mrs. Myrtle Ball as a half-time Instructor in Physical Education for Women, effective February 1, 1934, she to be paid thereafter at the rate of $750.

Allocation of Appropriation for Equipment.—President Benedict presented a proposed allocation of the $125,000 set aside by the Board at its last meeting for additional equipment for teaching. After President Benedict had answered various questions and explained certain items, the Board approved the recommended allocation, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Ayresworth. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting “Yes” on the approval but that he would like to have made the appropriation for Physics larger and was extremely interested in geophysics and heat and would like to see some of this money spent for these items. The allocation follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavonic Languages</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Men</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Women</td>
<td>$98,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Administration
Art of Teaching
Educational Administration
Educational Psychology
History and Philosophy of Education
Physical Education
Curriculum Survey Material
Architectural
Civil Engineering
Civil Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Petroleum Production Engineering

Law
Pharmacy
Library
Health Service
Main University Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology and Sphyiology</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases of Children</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology and Psychiatry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Chemistry</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice of Medicine</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEDICAL BRANCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$29,600</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology and Sphyiology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases of Children</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology and Psychiatry</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice of Medicine</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tropical Medicine $200
Nursing 50
Record Room 3,000 $9,000
Library

EXTRANORMALS AND MISCELLANEOUS

Social Science Research $5,000
Economic Geology 1,000
Engineering Research 1,000
Industrial Chemistry 1,000
Division of Extension 5,000
Reserved for U. S. Projects 5,000 $19,400

TOTALS $98,600

H. E. BUSBY COMPANY BOND.—Mr. H. E. Busby appeared before the Board to present a request in connection with the forfeiture of his proposal bond submitted with his bid on the Electric Distribution System. He stated that he had forfeited the contract because a subcontractor had materially raised his bid after Mr. Busby had submitted his bid on the Electric Distribution System. Mr. Busby stated that at the time of the forfeiture he had already purchased a considerable amount of cable for the job and that while he was able to sell it to Mr. Kropka, who took the contract after Mr. Busby forfeited it, he was required to lose $363 in the transaction. He requested the Board to allow him this $363 plus traveling expenses of approximately $125 as credits on the bid forfeit.

Mr. Busby then withdrew, and Mr. Calhoun was asked to come before the Board to discuss the proposal. After some discussion, the Board voted to grant the request in connection with the forfeiture of his proposal bond submitted with his bid on the Electric Distribution System.

The members of the Athletic Council then withdrew.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.—Mr. Waggener proposed that a special committee of the Board be appointed to give special attention to Intercollegiate Athletics. This is not to replace the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, but due to the failure of the Council to make a specific recommendation for a football coach, it has therefore become necessary for the Board to assume the responsibility and make the choice. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this suggestion and made Regents Jester, Weinert, and Ayresworth the members of this special committee. (See amendment, page 479.)

SELECTION OF HEAD FOOTBALL COACH.—The Athletic Council, consisting of Messrs. W. W. Mettenich, Albert Cooper, Y. L. Koome, Ralph Goddett, and Hill Rodger, was invited to meet with the Board to discuss the question of a Football Coach for the University. Mr. Mettenich reported that at its meeting held on Friday the Athletic Council had failed to reach a unanimous recommendation, and he presented therefore the names of Messrs. Pat Hanley, of Northwestern University, and Jack Chevigny, of St. Edward’s University, as the two candidates most favorably considered by the Athletic Council. At the request of Chairman Jester, Mr. Mettenich discussed somewhat in detail the characteristics and qualifications of each of these gentlemen. Other members of the Council also discussed the two candidates proposed.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to make the term of service of the Head Football Coach begin on February 1 with the salary to be paid in nine equal installments.

Messrs. Hanley and Chevigny were then invited to appear before the Board in order that the Board might meet each of them, and the Board dismissed briefly with them their programs. Messrs. Hanley and Chevigny and the members of the Athletic Council then withdrew.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to make the tenure of the Head Football Coach one year and to allow him to nominate his first assistant coach to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council in accordance with the usual routine. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board then elected Mr. Jack Chevigny as Head Football Coach for the year beginning February 1, 1934, at a salary of $4,200 to be paid in nine installments.

AMERADA PETROLEUM CORPORATION EXPLORATION PERMIT.—Mr. Jester presented a recommendation from Mr. Francis that the exploration permit with the Amerada Petroleum Corporation be approved on the basis of a contract for six months on a payment of one cent per acre and an option to renew the contract for an additional six months with a deposit of $5 per acre. On this recommendation and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to grant the permit. (See also Minutes of January 5, 1934, page 474.)

At 1:30, P. M., the Board adjourned, and several members were guests at the Littlefield Dormitory for lunch.
Appoint Miss Margaret Brehm as Instructor in Physical Training for Women for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $400 for the Semester, Vice Mrs. Helen Frost Rainey, resigned.

Art of Teaching
Appoint Mrs. Emma Garra, Secretary as Adjunct Professor of Art of Teaching at a salary of $1,000 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session.

Educational Administration
Appoint Miss Ella Y. Quance as State Controller in Public School Curriculum, Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary rate of $500 per month for the period January 15, 1933 to June 15, 1934, inclusive, per salary scale of the rate of $250 per month for nine months.

Mechanical Engineering
Appoint Miss Mary E. Parks as Instructor (Three-eighth time) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering and Carpentry (Furniture, Three-eighth time) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering and Carpentry for the period from January 1, 1933 to June 15, 1934, inclusive, per salary scale of the rate of $300 per month for nine months.

Office of the Registrar
Accept the resignation of Mrs. Helen Rainey as Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, effective January 15, 1934.

Physical Plant
Appoint Mr. Jim Brinkley as Assistant to the Supervising Architect for the period January 1, 1934 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at an hourly rate of $1.50 per hour, that portion of the hourly rate of $1.50 applicable to the PM and any portion of the period beyond the first hour of any given day.

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.

Available Fund

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.

Available Fund

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.

Available Fund

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.

Available Fund

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.

Available Fund

The Texas Union
Transfer $500 to the Janitor's account from the Telephone and Telegraph account ($75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account ($75) in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with $30 appropriated by the Board Committee for the Student Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of $40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics—Intramural Athletics for Women
Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to ‘Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants.’

APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS.—I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following designations be adopted:

Main University

English
Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joseph as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of $2,000 for the Semester.

Physics
Appoint Mr. George Glisch as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of $750 for the period January 15, 1934, inclusive.

Botany
Appoint Mr. Joseph E. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Botany at a salary of $200 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, Vice Dr. G. M. Bosquesquit, absent on leave without pay.
4. Mr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for several days beginning about January 20, 1934 in order to go to the Universities of Colorado and New Mexico to give lectures. It is understood that Mr. Dobie is to receive approximately $300 as honoraria for his lectures, and that his classes, examinations, and other campus duties are to be taken care of during his absence by Mrs. Dobie.

5. Mr. W. L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay, December 18-28, 1933, inclusive, to permit him to attend the meetings of the American Economic Association in Philadelphia and to go to Washington, D.C., to study the activities of the Department of Commerce, the Department of Agriculture, the National Recovery Administration, and other organizations in connection with his courses in the School of Business Administration. Mr. White's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Miss Eila V. Quante, Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension, to be on leave without pay for the period February 1-20, 1934, inclusive, to permit her to accept an appointment as State Conference on Public School Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Romeo O. Martin, Associate Professor of Government, to go to Chicago, Detroit, and Pittsburgh, December 23, 1933, for the purpose of studying first-hand materials available in those cities which bear upon the same general subject which Mr. Martin is working on under his grant from the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account of that Project (No. 44).

2. Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, to go to Washington, D.C., Baltimore, and New York City, between December 22, 1933 and January 10, 1934, for the purpose of obtaining necessary information concerning various defaulted real estate mortgage bonds held by the University and to confer with members of the bondholders protective committee and with the trustees, his expenses to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses account of the Investment Office budget.

3. Mr. W. H. Metzelthin, Chairman of the Intercolligate Athletic Council, to go to Chicago to attend the annual meeting of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, December 28 and 29, 1933, his expenses to be paid by Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

4. The University Basketball Squad, one Coach, and one Trainer, to make the following trips, their expenses to be paid by Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts:
   - Fayetteville, Arkansas, February 9-10, to play the University of Arkansas.

5. Mr. R. N. Gallard, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geography, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and Tulsa, Oklahoma, December 22-24, 1933, to attend a meeting of the American Geographical Association in Chicago, and to attend to matters in connection with Bureau of Economic Geography publications, in Tulsa, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geography.

6. Mr. Beauford E. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D.C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under The Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

7. Mr. Charles I. Freedia, Member of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D.C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

8. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D.C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Available Fund.

APPROPRIATION FOR CAMPUS PLANTING.—At the January 5 meeting an estimate of the Available Fund was presented which included an item of $12,000 for "Campus Planting, etc." This included the preparation of the beds, as well as the planting contract itself. Inadvertently, we overlooked having you approve the setting up of this item on the Auditor's books. I recommend, therefore, that you authorize this additional appropriation of $12,000, to be added to the Landscape allotment, to take care of campus planting already approved by you.

ADDITIONS TO BUDGET OF BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.—As a result of the $5,000 appropriation to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences from the Available Fund made by the Regents on January 15, the Bureau has available the sum of $21,000 ($18,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation) for allocation. I recommend the approval of the following allocations of $2,000 of this sum: (See amendment, page 50.)

1. To the Southwestern Social Science Association the sum of $200 from the Publications Fund for the publication of an issue of the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly from January 1, 1934, through August 31, 1934.

2. To the J. E. Pierce Project (Project No. 19) the sum of $4,500 as a supplement appropriation for the continuance of the project in archaeological research in Texas for the year 1933-34.

3. To the History Department Project (Project No. 15) the sum of $1,200, itemized as follows, for the purpose of providing materials, stationery, etc., for the bibliography being used on the project from the Bureau's office. This is the project being directed by Mr. J. E. Hefley and the appropriation is for the current year ending August 31, 1934.

   - 500,000 index cards $400
   - Stationery, express, postage 150
   - Paper for transcription, carbon paper, ink, etc. 250
   - Clerical help $1,200

4. To a Bureau of Municipal Research, Project No. 42, to be set up as an inter-departmental project in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at least through the current biennium, the following appropriation is recommended for the remainder of the year 1933-34:
   - Salary of one Tutor in Government (to substitute one-third time for a member of the staff in the Department of Government, who would undertake to direct the work of the Bureau of Municipal Research) Second Semester, 1933-34 $100
   - Salary, one Assistant Director for three months, 1934 600
   - Salary, one Secretary, Seven Months, February 1 to August 31, 1934 700
   - Travel 100
   - Supplies and Incidents 400

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM.—I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Home Economics Tea Room to be operated in conjunction with Home Economics 308, a course in large quantity cookery and service with Home Economics 308, a course in large quantity cookery and service with Home Economics 308, a course in large quantity cookery and service. The Tea Room is to be operated on a strictly self-supporting basis, it being clearly understood that the University will not meet any Tea Room deficits by all means.
whatever from any University Funds. As a self-supporting activity of the University, the finances of the Tea Room are to be handled through the University auditor in the same manner as other University self-supporting activities. Also, those in charge of the Tea Room have been cautioned to take care with regard to allowing the use of the Tea Room by non-University patrons, in order that the University will not be open to the charge of competing with non-University-owned lunchrooms and restaurants.

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM
(Serving noon meal only)
February 1 through May 31, 1934
(Week days only)

Estimated Income:
35 patrons at $.50 per capita for 75 days $3,312.50

Estimated Expenditures:
Staff:
Assistant Director at $50 per month $200.00
Cook at $30 per month 100.00
General Help at $25 per month 100.00
Maintenance 112.00
Food 566.25
Miscellaneous, unallocated 184.25 $3,312.50

MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGIATE SCHOOLS OF NURSING— I recommend that the John Sealy College of Nursing be permitted to become a member of the proposed Association of Collegiate Schools of Nursing and that the payment of the annual membership fee of $25 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Medical Branch Administration budget be authorized.

CATALOGUE AMENDMENTS.—I recommend that the following amendment to the Medical Branch Catalogue for 1933-1934 and the following amendment to the College of Nursing Catalogue be made:

Amend the Catalogue of the Medical Branch for 1933-1934 by inserting, on page 24, the following paragraph in the course on surgery:

"Hospital deposits. Junior and senior students in the School of Medicine are required to pay, at the beginning of the session, a deposit of $10 to the John Sealy Hospital. This deposit is in the nature of a laboratory deposit and covers any breakage of hospital apparatus or equipment for which the student is responsible. The deposit, less the amount charged against it, is returned to the student at the close of the session. If the amount charged against the student for breakage exceeds $25, he is required to make another deposit of $25."

Amend the College of Nursing bulletin by:

1. Deleting the following paragraph given under "Advanced Standing":

"Applicants who present credentials in advance of high-school graduation are granted advanced standing on the following basis:

1. Those holding a degree from a recognized college or university are granted advanced standing and may complete the course of training in two years.

2. Students from accredited colleges will receive credit for their college work, the period of their hospital training being shortened by three months for each completed college year recognized by the Registrar of the main University."

2. Adding to the admission requirements the requirement of one high-school unit in either chemistry or physics, preferably chemistry.

GIFTS.—I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted:

1. L. A. Fike York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund—Represent-
8. Order the President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy to begin a complete file on each employee, a duplicate with photograph to be deposited with the Secretary, said files to be constantly kept up to date.

BIDS ON BIOLOGICAL POOLS.—Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Stephens came before the Board and presented bids which had been received on three pools to be constructed south of the Biological Laboratory. Mr. Calhoun explained that the Board had not specifically authorized him to bid on this project or on the Commons refrigeration project, but that both of these bids were tendered in the completion of the building program, that at least some members of the Building Committee were acquainted with the bids, and that it appeared desirable to get them started as soon as possible. The bids on the Biological Pools were opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Pools 1</th>
<th>Pools 2</th>
<th>Pools 3</th>
<th>Working Days</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cumba &amp; Glenn</td>
<td>$2,599.36</td>
<td>$2,599.00</td>
<td>$1,491.36</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Johnson</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,486.00</td>
<td>$1,286.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. T. Lowe</td>
<td>$1,541.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,260.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. J. Schwarzer</td>
<td>$2,282.50</td>
<td>$1,265.50</td>
<td>$1,310.80</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. R. Spann</td>
<td>$1,480.00</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. Nettiger</td>
<td>$1,533.00</td>
<td>$1,562.00</td>
<td>$1,675.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Award:
There were referred to the Building Committee for study and recommendation.

BIDS ON REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR UNIVERSITY COMMONS.—The bids on the refrigeration equipment for the University Commons were opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Installation Time</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carrier Engineering Corporation</td>
<td>$7,650.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>50 days</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominion Foundry &amp; Machine Co.</td>
<td>$4,425.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20 days</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Reed Music Co.</td>
<td>$4,512.75</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Engine &amp; Pump Co.</td>
<td>$5,750.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Wright Electric Co.</td>
<td>$5,525.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. T. Ice Machinery Co.</td>
<td>$5,750.00</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30 days</td>
<td>$415.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Award:
The bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and recommendation.

RATES FOR CARPENTERS.—Mr. Calhoun reported that several carpenters were being used on the remodelling work in B. Hall and the old Library Building. They have been working forty-four hours per week. He stated that on some similar work last summer the University paid a rate of five dollars per day and that he understood that the carpenters were started at this same rate on these remodelling projects. Since he was informed, however, that the prevailing rate in Austin was seven dollars per day, he ordered the wage rate changed to seven dollars.

He said he had had no objection from the carpenters themselves as to this rate. The Union claims, however, that hours in excess of thirty per week should be paid for at time and a half. Mr. Calhoun stated that he had heard an oral statement from the Attorney General's Office that this type of work would be classed as maintenance work, not as construction work, and that the state law applying to construction work would therefore not apply to this work.

Mr. Sulak and Mr. Waggner thought that in the future a limitation of thirty hours per week should be made on the number of hours which carpenters might work on either construction or maintenance work on the University campus, and, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Dr. Waggner, the Board approved this limitation. The purpose of the limitation is to assist in the general re-employment drive in order to give work to a larger number of carpenters.

PROPOSED LIBRARY COMMITTEE.—Doctor Randall proposed the following amendment to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, action on this amendment to be postponed until the next meeting of the Board:

In addition to the other committees appointed by the Chairman of the Board, a Library Committee shall be added, this Committee shall be composed of three members of the Board and the President (ex-officio), the Librarian (ex-officio), and two members of the Faculty.

There shall be a sub-committee of three, known as the Book Committee, and a sub-committee of three, known as the House Committee; the membership of these sub-committees and their duties shall be defined by the Library Committee.

Monthly meetings shall be held by the Library Committee; reports of the Library Committee shall be made to the Board of Regents at their regular meetings. Four members of the Library Committee shall constitute a quorum.

LIBRARY EXTENSION PROPOSED.—President Benedict stated that he thought the Board should give some time at this meeting to certain problems raised by the proposed extension or completion of the Library Building. One of these is the question of departmental versus centralized libraries. While this problem involves the immediate, is the internal arrangement of the building. This involves the arrangement of that portion of the addition which will be used for library purposes immediately upon completion and the arrangement of the remaining portion which may be used either to house certain teaching departments or certain of the administrative offices. This last problem involves the decision as to whether English and some of the languages shall be allowed to move into the completed building (those being the departments which are now housed in the old Main Building) or whether they should be housed in the new Library Building. He believed that the administrative offices now located in the Main Building will be kept there and that those now located in the Main Building would be taken care of satisfactorily in the old Library Building. He pointed out further that English and the languages handle almost one fourth of the semester-hour registration, and three to non-laboratory groups, having about seventy-five per cent of the registration, and, therefore, that these departments do not have a permanent location. He believes that these departments should be housed in the new Library Building until such time as the addition to the Library Building may be needed for a library and an additional classroom building.

President Benedict expressed the belief that the administration offices should be located there. President Benedict proposed that the Board form a special committee consisting of Mr. Waggner, the Board appointed a Special Committee consisting of Mr. Guster, Doctor Ayne, Mr. Stark, and President Benedict to hear these faculty representatives and to present their recommendations at the next meeting of the Board.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY STUDENT AID.—President Benedict reported, for the information of the Board, that the Federal Emergency Relief Administration has taken the action to assist in the general re-employment drive in order to give work to a larger number of carpenters.

There was a sub-committee of three, known as the Book Committee, and a sub-committee of three, known as the House Committee; the membership of these sub-committees and their duties shall be defined by the Library Committee.

Monthly meetings shall be held by the Library Committee; reports of the Library Committee shall be made to the Board of Regents at their regular meetings. Four members of the Library Committee shall constitute a quorum.
university at that time. The positions are to be distributed between boys and girls on the basis of their enrollment in the institution, which would give the Main University 357 boys and 186 girls and the Medical Branch 33 boys and 17 girls. These students are to be given jobs such as are customarily given by the institutions to students working their way through college, and include clerical work, library and research work, and work on buildings and grounds and in dormitories and dining halls. Regular class instruction is not included. The students may be paid for their work at a rate of not less than thirty cents per hour. No student may work more than thirty hours in any week or eight hours in any day.

President Benedict had prepared a blank fixing thirty-five cents per hour pay for an average of ten hours per week of service, or a maximum of forty-three hours per month, for all part-time student jobs. This standard rate of pay was proposed because of the impossibility of accurate decisions on the merits of each student and because of the necessity for haste. This plan allows each student approximately fifteen dollars per calendar month, which is the average that is allotted by the Federal Government. With formal notice, the Board approved this proposal of the President.

Mr. Jester returned at this time, and Mr. Francis first came in. Both Mr. Jester and Mr. Francis had been attending a meeting of the Board for Lease of University Lands.

GRIFFING COMPLAINT.—It was reported that Mr. W. O. Griffing, of the Griffing Nurseries, Beaumont, Texas, had filed a complaint with the Board on the award of the planting contract. Mr. Griffing complained that the advertisement for the bids called for bids to be received until 10:30 a.m., January 3, 1934, and that two bids were received later in the day. The advertisement was renewed on one of these two bids. Mr. Calhoun was asked to discuss the question, and he explained that Mr. Griffing's statement about the advertisement was correct, but that the specifications, instead of setting the hour of 10:30, simply said that bids would be received on or before January 3, and that when Mrs. Whitehead called his office to find out what the closing hour for receiving bids would be she was informed that it would be 10:00, P.M., due to the absence of the hour in the specifications.

Mr. Griffing further complained that this award had been made to a non-member of the nurserymen's cooperative association and that he had submitted the minimum prices set up by this association for sales to state institutions. After some discussion, and on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board asked Mr. Stark to look into this matter with Mr. Griffing and to report back at the next meeting of the Board.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.—

Easement No. 70, Humble Pipe Line Company.—Mr. Francis presented an easement with the Humble Pipe Line Company across Sections 44, 43, 38, 39, 40, 17, 8, and 5, Block 9, University Lands in Andrews County. The easement was dated January 1, 1934, and was for a period of ten years. It provided twenty-five cents per rod for a four-inch line 2,667 rods in length. It further provided that at the end of the ten-year period the easement might be renewed for yearly periods not to exceed a total of fifty upon the payment in advance of 2 $1/2 cents per rod per year. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve this easement.

Assignment of University Lease No. 378.—Mr. Francis presented a proposed assignment of University Lease No. 378 from Mr. Fayette Hayes to Mr. Asby McFallen. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this assignment.

Change of Rental Basis, Lease No. B11.—On motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to change the rental on Lease No. B11 from an annual to a semi-annual basis.

Reductions in Rental Rates.—Upon the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, the following reductions were made in rental rates on the University leases indicated:
loan Agreement dated as of June 16, 1933, between the Board of Regents of the University of Texas (herein called the "Borrower"), and the United States of America (herein called the "Government").

part one
General provisions

1. Amount of Loan and Grant. Purchase Price and Purpose. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Borrower will sell and the Government will purchase $1,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the bonds (herein called the "Bonds") of the Borrower (being part of an authorized issue of $1,800,000) at 100 per centum of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, and, in addition to the amount of Bonds to be purchased, the Government will make a grant (herein called the "Grant") to the Borrower of not to exceed 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project as herein described; but such Grant, together with the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds purchased, and any other funds (herein called "Other Funds") received directly or indirectly from the Government or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or to be used to aid in financing the construction of the Project, shall not exceed in aggregate amount the total cost of the Project, and in no event shall such aggregate amount exceed $1,650,000 (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof); the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and the amount paid on account of the Grant (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof) to be used for the construction by the Borrower of a four story fireproof addition to house Administrative offices, and a tower addition to provide book storage space, to the existing Library Building on the University Campus at Austin, Texas (herein called the "Project"), and for other incidental purposes; all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket No. 2255, the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act"), approved June 16, 1933 and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, including particularly:

Constitution: Article VII, Sections 10, 11; Revised Civil Statutes: Articles 5304 to 5392, both inclusive; Senate Bill No. 80, passed October 13, 1933.

2. Description of Bonds.

(a) Designation. University of Texas 4% Library Bonds.

(b) Authorized Principal Amount. $1,200,000.

(c) Type. Negotiable general obligation coupon bond.

(d) Registration. Registrable at the option of the holder as to principal only.

(e) Date. February 1, 1934 (or such other date as counsel for the Government may approve, other dates relative to the Bonds to be appropriately changed in the event of such change of date).

(f) Interest. 4 per cent per annum, payable August 1, 1934, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

2. Description of Bonds.

(a) Designation. University of Texas 4% Library Bonds.

(b) Authorized Principal Amount. $1,200,000.

(c) Type. Negotiable general obligation coupon bond.

(d) Registration. Registrable at the option of the holder as to principal only.

(e) Date. February 1, 1934 (or such other date as counsel for the Government may approve, other dates relative to the Bonds to be appropriately changed in the event of such change of date).

(f) Interest. 4 per cent per annum, payable August 1, 1934, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

3. Form, Text and Sample of Bond. The Bonds shall be in form and text satisfactory to the Legal Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called "Counsel for the Government"), before the Bonds are prepared the Borrower shall submit a sample or specimen bond (with coupons) for approval by Counsel for the Government.

4. Method of Taking Up Bonds. The Bonds shall be taken up and paid for in blocks from time to time as funds are needed for the Project, or the entire issue may be taken up and paid for by the Government at one time, in the discretion of the Finance Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Finance Division").

5. Amount of Bonds to be Taken Up. The cost of the Project has been estimated at $1,800,000, of which cost ($1,200,000 or less), from the fund known as the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund, the Borrower is to furnish, and to apply to the construction of the Project not less than $167,000, before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended. The Government shall be under no obligation to take up and pay for Bonds beyond the amount which, together with said sum to be furnished by the Borrower, with Other Funds, and with the amount to be paid to the Borrower on account of the Grant as provided in this Agreement, shall be necessary, in the judgment of the Engineering Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Engineering Division"), to complete the Project. In case any of the Bonds are sold to purchasers other than the Government, the principal amount of Bonds which the Government is obliged to take up and pay for shall be correspondingly reduced.

6. Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant; Retirement Fund. The Borrower will pay all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment thereof (and any payment which may be made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 10) to the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts, each of such special accounts to be continuously secured by a pledge to the Borrower of direct obligations of the United States of America, sufficient to ensure payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

Part Two

1. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) Secured. General obligations of the Borrower additionally secured by pledging to the Government, in security, all available University funds arising from piecemeal and other surface leases of the University Lands as set forth in Paragraph 9, PART ONE, hereof.

(b) Place and Manner of Payment. In Austin, Texas or (at the option of the holder) the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, in each funds as are on the respective dates for payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

(c) Denomination. $1000.

2. Maturities. (February 1 of each year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>$77,000</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>$93,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>66,000</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>64,000</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>69,000</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>84,000</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>101,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>72,000</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>86,000</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>104,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>89,000</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>106,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Maturities. (February 1 of each year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>$77,000</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>$93,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>66,000</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>64,000</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>69,000</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>84,000</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>101,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>72,000</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>86,000</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>104,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>89,000</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>106,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART TWO

PROCEDURE AND GRANT

1. Approval of Agreement. Before signing this Agreement, the Borrower will have made a resolution setting forth this Agreement in full, approving the same, and authorizing and directing the execution thereof by the officers designated to sign the same on the Borrower's behalf. As soon as possible thereafter the Borrower will send to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement signed by the Borrower, together with such papers, certificates, extracts of minutes and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

2. Preliminary Proceedings by Borrower. Upon the signing of this Agreement by the Borrower, the Borrower will promptly:

(a) Retain municipal bond counsel satisfactory to the Finance Division to assist the Borrower in the proceedings relative to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, and to give such legal opinions relative thereto as may be requested by Counsel for the Government;

(b) Submit to the Government plans, drawings, and specifications of the work and materials to be employed upon the Project; the latest data as to the expected cost of the Project; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to advertise for bids and to let contracts upon the work; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to acquire the necessary lands, easements, franchises, and rights-of-way; an estimate as to the amount of money that will be needed at the time of the sale of the Bonds; and any other details or data that may be requested by the Engineering Division, including plans showing such arrangement or rearrangement of the existing Project as shall be satisfactory to the Engineering Division;

(c) Submit to the Government all such authorizations, permits, licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county, municipal and other authorities as Counsel for the Government may be advisable then to be obtained in connection with the Project or the Bonds;

(d) Take all the proceedings necessary to authorize the Bonds; and

(e) Expound not less than $100,000 upon the construction of the Project as contemplated and prescribed by Paragraph 5, PART ONE, hereof.

3. First Bond Requisitions. As soon as the provisions of Paragraph 8, PART TWO, hereof, shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, the Borrower will file with the Government a requisition requesting the Government to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period (or, in the discretion of the Finance Division, a requisition to take up and pay for the entire issue thereof on one or more requisitions specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which maturities shall be determined by the Government; Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government, an including an opinion of Bond Counsel, the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, and that the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, and certifying further that such the Bonds, to be used for the purchase of the Bonds, only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in certificates accompanying the requisition, and after the Retirement Fund requirements (as set forth in paragraph 2 (g) of Part One hereof) have been met, may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and the laws of Texas may authorize. Such Retirement Fund shall be used solely and is hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds.

It is specifically provided that if at any time Borrower becomes delinquent as to either interest or principal then and in that event the entire income from grazing and other surface leases shall be placed in the Retirement Fund until such time as it shall contain sufficient funds to meet all delinquent payments and the principal and interest requirements for the ensuing twelve months period. When this shall have been accomplished, the delinquency shall be considered removed. It is further agreed that the Borrower may at its option expend any available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases, when not needed to meet requirements for the Retirement Fund, in the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the par amount thereof. To such end, the Government agrees that so long as it shall hold any of the Bonds and shall not have contracted or entered into negotiations for the sale of the same, it will sell the same to the Borrower at the par amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether from the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and shall be submitted to the Government for recording, and any additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

9. Available University Funds. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University lands as shall insure that the available University funds actually collected (and pledged as herein provided for the payment of the Bonds) shall amount in each year to not less than $50,000. No sale or other disposition of any of the University lands, or the amount herein specified shall be made unless the Borrower shall prior thereto provide other security satisfactory to the Government.

[Finns: Land] which might result in a diminution of said available University funds. www.fedwire.com
4. First Bond Payment. If the first bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same be satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the first bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, and in the judgment of the Finance Division, the entire amount of the Bonds, the first Bond requisition to be made at the San Antonio Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, San Antonio, Texas (herein called the "Reserve Bank"); or such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

5. Subsequent Bond Requisitions. Unless all of the Bonds shall have been fully delivered and paid for, from time to time after the first bond payment, but not oftener than once a month (unless otherwise satisfactory to the Engineering Division), the Borrower will file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay for from additional block of the Bonds of such amount, as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment of such Bond requisition, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof), and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

6. Subsequent Bond Payments. If a Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such additional amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment of such Bond requisition, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof), and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

7. Grant Requisitions. The Borrower may, with any Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of a Grant requisition, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt thereof (unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal to the total cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, but in no event shall the entire Grant requisition, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, exceed in aggregate amount the sum of $450,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government), each Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

8. Grant Payments. If a Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal to the total cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, but in no event shall the entire Grant requisition, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, exceed in aggregate amount the sum of $450,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government), each Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

9. Final Grant Requisitions. Within a reasonable time after the Project has been completed and all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined, the Borrower may file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds, together with such portion, if any, of the Grant requested simultaneously with the payment of such Bond requisition, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project, or such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

10. Final Grant Payments. If the final Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the final Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal to the aggregate amount of the Bonds, together with the amount paid for the Bonds, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the final Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal to the aggregate amount of the Bonds, together with the amount paid for the Bonds, and such sum of money shall be less than the aggregate amount of all Grant payments and Other Funds employed upon the Project, but in no event shall the entire Grant requisition, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of $450,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government), each Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

11. Cancellation of Bonds. In the event that the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds shall be less than the aggregate amount of the Bonds, the Government will cancel, in so far as possible to do so in a manner and in such order as may be satisfactory to the Finance Division, Bonds and/or coupons in an aggregate amount equal to the difference between the aggregate amount of aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds together with the amount paid for the Bonds and the amount paid for the Bonds, and the amount paid for the Bonds, and in such event the Government will hold Bonds in such a manner and in such order as may be necessary to effectuate the purposes of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

PART THREE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE GRANT, THE BORROWER COVENANTS THAT:

Construction Contracts. All construction contracts made by the Borrower and all subcontracts for work on the Project shall be subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the Government to carry out the purposes and control the administration of the Act, and shall contain provisions appropriate to insure that:

(a) Convict Labor. No convict labor shall be employed on the Project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the Project.

(b) 20-Hour Week. Except in executive, administrative and supervisory positions, so far as possible and reasonable, in the judgment of the Government, no individual shall be permitted to work more than thirty hours in any one week, except on Sunday or legal holidays; in accordance with rules and regulations of the Government.

(c) Time of Work. No individual shall be permitted to work at any time before or after 7:00 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., except on Sunday or legal holidays; in accordance with rules and regulations of the Government.
because of inclement weather or unavoidable delays in any one week to be made up in the succeeding twenty days.

(c) Wage.

(1) All employees shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort;

(2) All contracts and subcontracts shall further provide such minimum wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor as may be determined by the Government and shall be subject to all rules and regulations which the Government may promulgate in connection therewith. Such minimum rates, if any, shall also be stated in all proposals of bids submitted including those of subcontractors; and a clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work shall be posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work. All contractors shall keep a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the wages paid to each employee and shall furnish the Government with sworn statements thereof on demand.

(3) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States of America in the full amount accrued to each individual at the time of closing of the payroll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process.

(d) Labor Preferences. Preference shall be given, where they are qualified, to ex-service men with dependents, and then in the following order:

(1) To citizens of the United States and aliens who are bona fide residents of the City of Austin and/or Travis County, Texas, and,

(2) To citizens of the United States and aliens who are bona fide residents of the State of Texas; provided, that these preferences shall apply only up to such labor is available and qualified to perform the work to which the laborer relates.

(e) Employment Services. To the fullest extent possible, labor required for the Project and appropriate to be secured through employment services, shall be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service, provided, however, that organized labor, skilled and unskilled, shall not be required to register at such local employment agencies but shall be secured in the customary ways through recognized union locals. In the event, however, that qualified workers are not furnished by the union locals within 48 hours (Sundays and holidays excluded) after request is filed by the employer, such labor may be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service. In the selection of workers from lists by such employment agencies and union locals, the labor preferences provided in Sub-Paragraph (d) supra, shall be in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe.

(f) Human Labor. In accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, the maximum of human labor shall be used in lieu of machinery wherever practicable and consistent with sound economy and public advantage; and to the extent that the work may be accomplished at no greater expense by human labor than by the use of machinery, and labor or requisite qualifications is available, such human labor shall be employed.

(g) Accident Prevention. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain an undertaking to comply with all applicable provisions of the laws and building and construction codes of the State, Territory, District and/or municipality in which the work is done and with any regulations for the protection of workers which may be promulgated by the Government.

(h) Compensation Insurance. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain a provision requiring the employer to furnish compensation insurance, for injured workers and to give proof of such adequate insurance satisfactory to the Government.

(i) Persons Entitled to Benefits of Labor Preferences. Every person who performs the work of a laborer or of a mechanic on the Project, or any part thereof, shall be entitled to the benefits of the labor and wage provisions hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship between the contractor or subcontractor and such laborer or mechanic. There shall be no discrimination in the selection of labor on the ground of race, creed or color.

(j) Bidding of Contracts. Construction contracts shall be supported by adequate surety or other bonds or security satisfactory to the Government for the protection of labor and material men employed on the Project or any part thereof.

(k) Materials. So far as articles, materials, and supplies produced in the United States are concerned, only articles, materials and supplies produced under codes of fair competition adopted pursuant to the provisions of Title I of the Act, or under the President’s Employment Agreement, shall be used in work on the Project, except when the Government determines that this requirement is not in the public interest or that the consequent cost is unreasonable. So far as feasible and practicable, and subject to the above, preference shall be given to the use of locally produced materials if such use does not involve higher cost, inferior quality or insufficient quantity, subject to the determination of the Government; but there shall be no requirement providing price differentiations for or restricting the use of materials to those produced within the Nation or State.

(l) Inspection and Records. The Government, through its authorized agents, shall have the right to inspect all work as it progresses and shall have access to all payrolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other data relevant to the performance of the contract.

(m) Reports. Subject to such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, contractors and subcontractors shall make reports in triplicate to the Government monthly within five days after the close of each calendar month on forms to be furnished by the United States Department of Labor, which reports shall include the number of persons on their payrolls, the aggregate amount of pay roll, the man hours worked, wage scales paid to various classes of labor and the total expenditures for materials. The contractors shall also furnish to the Government the names and addresses of all subcontractors at the earliest dates practicable.

(n) Compliance with Title I of the Act. All contractors and subcontractors must comply with the conditions prescribed in Sections 7 (a) (1) and 7 (a) (2) of Title I of the Act.
2. Restrictions as to Contractors. No contract shall be let to any contractor or subcontractor who has not signed and complied with the applicable approved code of fair competition adopted under Title I of the Act for the trade or industry or subdivision thereof concerned, or, if there be no such approved code, who has not signed and complied with the provisions of the President's Unemployment Agreement.

3. Termination for Breach. The Borrower will enforce compliance with all the provisions of this part of this Agreement, and, as to any work, any contract, or work done by a contractor or subcontractor to the extent of the construction of the Project, will itself comply therewith. All contract contracts shall provide that if any such provisions are violated by any contractor or subcontractor, the contractor or subcontractor shall be liable for any excess cost occasioned thereby and, if so requested by the Borrower, shall withdraw from such contractor or subcontractor so much of the compensation due to him as is necessary to pay to laborors or mechanics the difference between the rate of wages required by the contract and the rate of wages actually paid to the laborors and mechanics.

4. Forced Labor. Provided, however, that if prices in the bids are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Government for permission to do all or any part of the Project by day labor, upon such conditions as the Government may impose, with the understanding that all provisions in this Agreement, including those relating to labor, wages, hours, and recruitment, shall be observed.

PART FOUR
1. Construction of Project. Upon receiving payment for the first block of Bond the Borrower will promptly commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project; and the Borrower will thereafter continue such construction with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical manner, at a reasonable cost, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement as to the labor and materials to be employed upon the Project, and said plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts which, except for sub-contracts, shall be in form satisfactory to the Engineering Division, and in accordance with such engineering supervision and inspection as the Government or its representatives may require. Except with the prior written consent of Counsel for the Government, no materials or equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to any chattel mortgage or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Completion of Project. Upon the completion of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government a certificate of the Borrower's engineer certifying to such completion, to the total cost of the Project and to such other matters as the Engineering Division may request, such certificate to be accompanied by such data as the Engineering Division may require.

3. Information. During the construction of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government all information and data as is required by the Engineering Division to certify the completion of the Project, and there shall be no such requirements which shall be unreasonable or unreasonable to the Borrower in the exercise of its due diligence, and the Engineering Division shall have the right to inspect any of such information and data as the Borrower may have furnished to the Government.

4. Conditions Precedent to the Government's Obligation. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay for any of the Bonds or to make any Grant:

(a) Cost of Project. If the Engineering Division shall not be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to construct the Project within the cost estimated at the time when the Application was approved by the Government, such estimated cost being the amount of $1,800,000, unless
agreement of said Governor to effectuate insofar as it is within her power the covenant of the Borrower as heretofore in this Paragraph expressed.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto when a copy thereof, duly executed by the Borrower and the Government, shall have been received by the Borrower. This Agreement shall be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective assigns and the successors of the Borrower, and shall inure to the benefit of the holders from time to time of any of the Bonds; provided, however, that no rights of the Borrower hereunder shall be assignable except with the prior written consent of the Government. All obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall cease upon payment in full of all the Bonds.

16. Promotion of National Recovery. The Borrower covenants to discharge faithfully and with all possible dispatch the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Agreement, it being the purpose of this Agreement to enable the Borrower to secure the benefits of the Act, foster employment, promote the public welfare and thereby assist in the recovery program of the President of the United States.

17. undue delay by the Borrower. The Government shall have the right to rescind the allotment for the Project and annul any obligation to make a loan or a grant to the Borrower unless the Borrower shall within a reasonable time:

(a) Sign and return to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement as provided in Paragraphs 1 and 2, PART TWO, hereof (for the purposes of this Sub-Paragraph 17 (a) a reasonable time shall be deemed to be ten days in the ordinary course of events or such longer period as shall be allowed in the absolute discretion of the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works);

(b) Comply with all the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, including particularly Sub-Paragraph (e) relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;

(c) File requisitions with the Government in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 3 and 5, PART TWO, hereof; and

(d) Commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project.

The Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works shall determine in his absolute discretion what constitutes a reasonable time within the meaning of this Paragraph 17.

18. construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid in whole or in part, then to the extent that it is not invalid it shall be valid and effective; and no such invalidity shall affect, in whole or in part, the validity and effectiveness of any other provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties hereto, provided, the Agreement does not then, in the opinion of Counsel for the Government, violate the terms of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

ATTEST:
(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
By Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works
III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in triplicate by the board, its name being signed thereto by its chairman, Beauford H. Jester, chairman, and by the secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of the Board of Regents affixed.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and secure the receipt of the sum of $167,000.00 as provided therein, the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, chairman, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and attest the contract so executed and in accordance therewith execute and attest the contract so executed and in compliance with the terms and requirements of said contract the Board of Regents, by its chairman, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, and by the secretary of the Board of Regents, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and the seal of the University affixed thereto.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges to secure payment of said contract as provided in the contract.

VI. In order to comply with subdivision 5 of Part 1 of the contract, requiring the board to furnish and apply to the construction of the project not less than one hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars ($167,000.00) before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended, the chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized and directed to secure and obtain from the George W. Littlefield Estate Building Fund the sum of one hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars ($167,000.00) for use as therein required, and they are authorized to convert any securities in said fund into cash as required by the contract.

VII. The chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized and directed to comply with any and all provisions of the contract except where in this resolution or the contract this duty is imposed upon some other officer or person.

VIII. The Secretary of the Board of Regents shall furnish to the architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building project, reference sketches in said contract to be furnished by the Architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building project. The provisions of parts 2 and 3 of the first paragraph of the contract, requiring the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, is authorized to retain counsel as required by Part 2, paragraph 2, subdivision (a) of the contract, and an appropriation to be paid out of the Littlefield Estate Building Fund is hereby made in sufficient amount to cover the expense incident thereto.

[This resolution is superseded by one adopted on March 31, 1934. See p. 257 (Feb. 10, 1934).]

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the Woman's Building. The meeting was resumed at two o'clock with Regents Jester, Layser, Francis, Randall, Scott, Stark, Sulek, and Ruggener in attendance.
TRANSFER AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION.—President Benedict called attention to the item headed "Additions to Budget of Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences," on page four of his docket of February 6, 1934, and asked that the $6,000 appropriation to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences be made from the Fee Fund instead of from the Available Fund. He recommended, then, that $2,000 be transferred from the Available Fund Budget to the General Budget, to be applied on the Physical Plant budget. Both of these recommendations were approved without objection.

President Benedict also recommended that the Board authorize the Auditor to set up the additional $12,500 to be received from the Rockefeller Foundation in his estimate of income for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. This recommendation was approved without objection.

EXTENSION OF TIME ON PLANTING CONTRACT.—Mr. Hare presented a request from Mrs. Whitehead for an extension of twenty-one days on her contract for planting. The request was based on the inability to get plants from the nurseries and to place them in the ground, because of the excessive amount of rainy weather. Mr. Hare approved this extension. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant the extension requested.

ELECTION OF ASSISTANT FOOTBALL COACH.—Mr. Jester reported to the Secretary that after the formal adjournment of the Board, Regents Francis, Scott, Randall, Stark, and Jester had approved the recommendation of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council that Mr. T. I. Moore be elected Assistant Football Coach for nine months (March 1 to May 31, 1934 and September 1, 1934-February 28, 1935), at a salary of $3,000. Mr. Jester reported that the other recommendations of the Council were postponed until a future meeting of the Board.

The Board adjourned at 6:00 P.M., with the date of the next meeting to be determined by the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

BUDGET FOR SUMMER SESSION OF 1934

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

First Term
Professor Pearce, Chairman

J. E. Pearce, Professor $378.00

Second Term
Professor Engelhard, Chairman

G. C. M. Engelhard, Professor 376.00

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

First Term
Professor Keller, Chairman

E. G. Keller, Associate Professor 292.50

H. N. Haskell, Adjunct Professor 254.25

Second Term
Professor Cleveland, Chairman

G. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor 255.25

H. W. Craig, Adjunct Professor 254.25

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

First Term
Professor Goldsmith, Chairman

J. M. Lewis, Professor 325.75

G. W. Goldsmith, Professor 325.75

ECONOMICS

First Term
Professor Miller, Chairman

E. T. Miller, Professor 478.50

C. E. Ayres, Professor 313.75

Louis B. Bead, Professor 225.00

Ruth Allen, Adjunct Professor 206.25

G. A. Duval, Instructor 300.00

Second Term
Professor Hale, Chairman

G. A. Wiley, Professor 337.50

H. H. Montgomery, Professor 337.50

E. E. Hale, Associate Professor 300.00

Linda Lancaster, Instructor 187.50

ENGLISH

First Term
Professor D. L. Clark, Chairman

H. C. Campbell, Professor 478.50

E. H. Griffith, Professor 313.75

J. E. Clark, Professor 254.25

L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor 254.25

T. P. Harriman, Adjunct Professor 300.00

(b) Salary paid from Student Life Staff budget, 12 months basis.

(a) Salary paid from Summer Session Administration budget.
**ENGLISH** (continued)

**First Term**
- Erma Gill, Adjunct Professor
- D. L. Clark, Adjunct Professor
- Phillip Graham, Adjunct Professor
- C. L. Trumbull, Adjunct Professor
- J. C. Erb, Adjunct Professor
- Mrs. Alice L. Cole, Instructor
- J. H. Parks, Instructor
- Polly Pearl Crawford, Instructor (Half-time)
- D. M. McKeithan, Instructor
- J. L. Neu, Instructor
- Lois P. Ware, Instructor
- Math P. Pressley, Instructor

**Second Term**
- Professor Stenberg, Chairman
- John C. Neaty, Professor
- E. H. Lee, Professor
- R. H. Griffith, Professor
- L. L. Click, Professor
- Mrs. Annie L. Irvine, Adjunct Professor
- Theodore Stenberg, Adjunct Professor
- Floyd Stovall, Adjunct Professor
- W. T. Combs, Instructor
- Sarah Dodson, Instructor
- H. A. Turner, Instructor (Half-time)

**Tutors and Assistants**

**GEOLGY**

**First Term**
- Professor Bullard, Chairman
- F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor
- A. H. Deen, Associate Professor
- R. H. Guen, Instructor
- J. K. Hite, Instructor

**Second Term**
- Professor Bullard, Chairman
- F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor
- R. H. Guen, Instructor

**GERMANIC LANGUAGES**

**First Term**
- Professor Boysen, Chairman
- J. L. Boysen, Professor
- C. V. Pollard, Instructor

**Second Term**
- Professor Holland, Chairman
- L. M. Hollarde, Associate Professor
- Elsie Perlow, Instructor

**GOVERNMENT**

**First Term**
- Professor Mecham, Chairman
- C. P. Patterson, Professor
- D. M. Weeks, Professor
- J. L. Mecham, Professor
- C. A. Timm, Associate Professor
- H. G. Martin, Associate Professor
- J. A. Burdine, Adjunct Professor
- E. S. Redford, Adjunct Professor
- H. A. Calkins, Instructor

**Second Term**
- Professor Weeks, Chairman
- C. P. Patterson, Professor
- D. M. Weeks, Professor
- C. A. Timm, Associate Professor
- H. G. Martin, Associate Professor
- J. A. Burdine, Adjunct Professor
- E. S. Redford, Adjunct Professor
- S. A. MacCorkle, Instructor

**HISTORY**

**First Term**
- Professor Gutsh, Chairman
- W. P. Webb, Professor
- T. W. Riker, Professor
- G. W. Barmell, Professor
- M. H. Gutsh, Professor
- W. C. Binkley, Professor
- H. L. Bissell, Associate Professor
- Mrs. Coral H. Tullis, Instructor (3/5 time)

**Second Term**
- Professor Weeks, Chairman
- W. P. Webb, Professor
- T. W. Riker, Professor
- G. W. Barmell, Professor
- M. H. Gutsh, Professor
- W. C. Binkley, Professor
- H. L. Bissell, Associate Professor
- Mrs. Coral H. Tullis, Instructor (3/5 time)

**HOME ECONOMICS**

**First Term**
- Professor Winters, Chairman
- Jett C. Winters, Professor
- Elizabeth Terrell, Adjunct Professor
- Borenice Mallory, Adjunct Professor
- Anne Jensen, Adjunct Professor
- Edith Kirkland (1st 3 weeks), Instructor
- Sarah Charlin (2nd 3 weeks), Instructor

**Second Term**
- Professor Reddick, Chairman
- Jett C. Winters, Professor
- Elizabeth Terrell, Adjunct Professor
- Borenice Mallory, Adjunct Professor
- Anne Jensen, Adjunct Professor
- Edith Kirkland (1st 3 weeks), Instructor
- Sarah Charlin (2nd 3 weeks), Instructor

(a) Salary paid from cafeteria budget.

**JOURNALISM**

**First Term**
- Professor Thompson, Chairman
- Paul J. Thompson, Professor

**Second Term**
- Professor Reddick, Chairman
- Dewitt C. Reddick, Adjunct Professor

**PHILOSOPHY**

**First Term**
- Professor Brogan, Chairman
- A. P. Brogan, Professor
- J. F. Crawford, Professor
- J. M. Chapman, Instructor
PHILOSOPHY (Continued)

Second Term
Professor Brogan, Chairman

A. T. Brogan, Professor
J. F. Crawford, Professor
Carlos Kling, Instructor (Half-time)

(a) Salary paid from Summer Session Administration budget.

PHYSICS
First Term
Professor Brown, Chairman

S. L. Brown, Professor
C. S. Bower, Adjunct Professor
E. B. Lockenwitz, Instructor

Second Term
Professor Romberg, Chairman

J. J. Kuehne, Professor
Arnold Romberg, Professor
M. Y. Colby, Adjunct Professor

Tutors and Assistants

PSYCHOLOGY
First Term
Professor Klein, Chairman

D. B. Klein, Associate Professor
H. C. Blodgett, Adjunct Professor

Second Term
Professor Perrin, Chairman

F. J. C. Perrin, Professor
L. A. Jefferson, Associate Professor
Carlos Kling, Instructor (Half-time)

PUBLIC SPEAKING
First Term
Professor Griscom, Chairman

Associate Professor
Adjunct Professor

Second Term
Professor House, Chairman

Associate Professor
Adjunct Professor

PURE MATHEMATICS
First Term
Professor Dodd, Chairman

R. L. Moore, Professor
E. L. Dodd, Professor
H. S. Vandiver, Associate Professor

Second Term
Professor Batchelder, Chairman

H. J. Etlinger, Professor
P. L. Batchelder, Associate Professor

Tutors and Assistants

ROUMANIAN LANGUAGES
First Term
Professor Glassock, Chairman

A. D. Schaeffer, Professor
C. L. Swenson, Adjunct Professor
D. L. Johnson, Adjunct Professor
L. E. Dohey, Adjunct Professor
Alfred Kamagott, Instructor
C. G. Glassock, Professor
C. A. Montgomery, Professor
H. L. Weidinger, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)
Dorothy Schons, Adjunct Professor
R. A. Haynes, Instructor
M. L. Smith, Instructor

Second Term
Professor A. D. Swanson, Chairman

Katherine E. Wheatley, Adjunct Professor
A. D. Swanson, Adjunct Professor
H. C. Carson, Instructor
B. R. Smith, Professor
J. R. Spell, Adjunct Professor
Margaret K. Kreis, Instructor
Lillian Wester, Instructor
H. C. Stephenson, Instructor

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES
First Term
Professor Mieck, Chairman

Edward Mieck, Associate Professor

Second Term
Professor Mieck, Chairman

Edward Mieck, Associate Professor

SOCIOLOGY
First Term
Professor Gettys, Chairman

Warner E. Gettys, Professor
Joseph E. Johnson, Adjunct Professor
Tutors and Assistants

Second Term
Professor Watson, Chairman

Joseph E. Johnson, Adjunct Professor
Walter T. Watson, Associate Professor, S. M. U.
Tutors and Assistants

ZOOLOGY
First Term
Professor Casteel, Chairman

R. J. Lund, Professor
T. A. Painter, Professor
D. H. Casteel, Professor
Tutors and Assistants

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
First Term
J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean

E. K. McInnis, Professor of Business Law
H. L. Sholl, Instructor
C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management
E. O. Smith, Professor of Marketing
Florence Shillen, Adjunct Professor
C. H. Powell, Instructor
H. A. Hendrick, Instructor

Tutors and Assistants
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

First Term

- C. A. Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting (3/4 time) $894.25
- J. A. White, Instructor 206.25
- W. P. Boyd, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time) 182.81
- J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time) 165.75
- J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time) 165.75
- J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor of Banking and Investments (Half-time) 150.00

Second Term

- J. A. Fitzgerald, Associate Professor of Banking and Investments 300.00
- G. H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting 415.63
- J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor of Banking and Investments 300.00
- C. A. Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting (3/4 time) 337.50
- W. E. Epperson, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time) 187.50
- L. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor of Banking and Investments 187.50
- Florence Stullken, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time) 187.50

J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)

D. J. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor

J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)

J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor of Banking and Investments (Half-time)

J. C. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor of Banking and Investments (Half-time)

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

First Term

- Betty A. Henderson, Professor Henderson, Chairman 500.00
- Clare M. Parker, Associate Professor 337.50
- J. L. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor 281.25
- W. E. Epperson, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- Mrs. Osa M. Martin, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- Rob Gray, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- Assistants 125.00

Second Term

- J. L. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor 281.25
- I. L. Nelson, Associate Professor 281.25
- Rob Gray, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- Jeremiah Rhodes, In Charge of the Division of Junior High Schools, State Department of Education 250.00
- Assistants 125.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

First Term

- Carter Alexander, Library Professor, Teachers College, Columbia University 500.00
- C. A. Ayer, Professor 250.00
- Donner Frizzell, Superintendent of Public Schools, Palestine, Texas 300.00
- N. S. Holland, Superintendent of Public Schools, Brownsville, Texas 150.00
- B. E. Leakey, Superintendent of Public Schools, Athens, Texas 250.00
- J. F. Pettengill, Professor; Dean of the School of Education (Half-time) 125.00

Assistants 125.00

*An additional $250.00 of Professor Ayer's $500.00 salary is to come from the Special State Conference on Public School Curriculum fund.

(6) 18 months' basis.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

First Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman

- H. A. Ayer, Assistant Superintendent, State Department of Education 175.00
- F. G. Ayer, Professor 500.00
- Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public Schools 175.00
- Annie Webb Blanton, Professor 337.50
- J. O. Merritt, Professor 250.00
- H. D. Williams, Principal of John R. Reagan High School, Houston, Texas 250.00

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- H. T. Manuel, Professor 250.00
- R. A. Adams, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- Mary E. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor 187.50
- Leigh Peck, Instructor 187.50

Second Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- C. T. Gray, Professor 250.00
- E. L. Manuel, Professor 250.00
- T. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor 250.00
- James Knight, Adjunct Professor 187.50
- B. F. Holland, Instructor 187.50

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

First Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- Frederick Eby, Professor 500.00
- C. T. Arrowood, Professor 356.25
- G. W. Gotske, Superintendent of Brownsville Public Schools 300.00
- Adolf Carl Streng, Instructor (Half-time) 112.50

Second Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- C. T. Arrowood, Professor 500.00
- G. W. Gotske, Professor of Education, S.M.U. 112.50
- Carl E. Wilson, Instructor (Half-time) 112.50

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- H. A. Ayer, Professor 150.00
- Hilda Holcomb, Instructor 150.00
- Jeanie L. Peoples, Chief, Nutrition and Health Education 225.00
- Clyde Littlefield, Coach 150.00
- Mrs. Mary L. Davis, Pianist 50.00

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

First Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman 337.50

- T. U. Taylor, Dean 500.00
- G. M. Cerio, Associate Professor of Architectural Design and Architectural History 270.00
- Banks McLaune, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering 250.00
- C. E. Rowe, Professor of Drawing 250.00
- C. E. Rowe, Professor of Electrical Engineering 400.00
- J. L. B. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering 400.00
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (Continued)

First Term
H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering
T. U. Taylor, Professor of Civil Engineering; Dean of the College of Engineering

Second Term
T. U. Taylor, Dean
Banks McRae, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering
T. U. Taylor, Professor of Civil Engineering; Dean of the College of Engineering

(a) 12 months' basis.

SCHOOL OF LAW
First Term
Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean
G. W. Stumberg, Professor
R. W. Stayton, Professor
R. B. Anderson, Adjunct Professor
W. B. Koster, Adjunct Professor
E. W. Bailey, Associate Professor
Ira P. Hildebrand, Professor; Dean of the School of Law

Second Term
Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean
A. W. Walker, Jr., Professor
Edward Crane, Professor
Bryant Smith, Professor
Joseph A. Nickels, Professor
J. S. Waterman, Dean, School of Law, Univ. of Arkansas
Ira P. Hildebrand, Professor; Dean of the School of Law

ADMINISTRATION
First Term
A. P. Brogan, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School
Ruby R. Terrill, Associate Professor of Classical Languages; Dean of Women

Second Term
A. P. Brogan, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School
Lula M. Bowers, Acting Dean of Women

TOTAL 1934 SUMMER SESSION NOMINATIONS TO DATE $75,467.21

SUMMER ACTIVITIES
SUMMER INTRAMURAL
First Term
H. N. Whitaker, Director
Lorenzo Gregg, Secretary and Recorder
Equipment, Awards, and Office Supplies

SUMMER SWIMMING
First Term
C. J. Alldredge, Supervisor and Instructor

TOTAL SUMMER ACTIVITIES $250.00

*Paid from Summer Session Entertainment Fund.

(Voluntary contributions following, see Volume J.)
The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:20, A. M., March 31, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Sulak, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Thames.

GRAZING LEASE No. 400--Z, BOAZ.—Mr. Francis reported that following the action of the Board at the January 5, 1934, meeting requesting the Attorney General to bring suit for the forfeiture of Lease No. 400 to Mr. Z. Boaz and for the collection of past due rentals on this lease, Mr. Boaz, through his attorney, Judge Hugh L. Small, had submitted a proposal to the Board that he would pay 10 1/2 $ per acre per year for the lease for a five-year period provided the Board would consider all rentals paid to January 1, 1935. This request of Mr. Boaz was based on the non-recognition of Lease No. 400 and assuming instead that Lease No. 363, which called for a rental of five cents per acre, was still in force. At their request, Judge Small and Mr. Boaz were permitted to appear before the Board and discuss the proposal. After Messrs. Small and Boaz withdrew, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to accept the compromise proposed by Mr. Boaz but to allow him to continue in possession of his lease, No. 400, provided all past due rentals were paid in cash by Monday, April 2, 1934; otherwise, the Attorney General is to be instructed to proceed with the suit for cancellation, collection past due rentals, and possession of the lease.

ROUTINE ITEMS.—On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of March 27 through the Faculty Legislation of the General Faculty meeting of November 14, 1933 (docket, page 10), except that the term of appointment for Dr. Clyde Littlefield as Head Track Coach, Head Cross-Country Coach, and Administrative Assistant was made for one year only, rather than with three years' tenure as recommended in the docket. This change keeps his appointment in line with the length of other Intercolligate Athletics Coach appointments. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.—I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriations be made:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy
1. Appropriate $150 from the Unappropriated Balance, Main University, General Budget to the Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

Botany and Bacteriology
2. Appropriate $200 from the general Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Economics
3. Transfer $50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

4. Appropriate $27.50 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. S. A. Caldwell as Instructor in Economics, this amount being needed to pay his salary for the period February 15-March 1, 1934.

English
5. Transfer $200 from the Unallocated Balance in the original appropriation of $4,400 for an Associate Professorship (originally assigned to Mr. J. Frank Dobie and $100 from the Tutors and Assistants account, in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of English, to the following salaries and in the amounts indicated: To the salary of Dr. T. P. Harrison as Associate Professor of English, $150; to the salary of T. T. Stenong as Adjunct Professor of English, $75; and to the salary of
Dr. Floyd Stovall as Adjunct Professor of English, $25. The promotions recommended for these three members of the Faculty on page 3 of this docket make these transfers in accounts necessary.

Geology
6. Appropriate $455 from the General budget, Main University, to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Geology.

Philosophy
9. Appropriate $250 from the General Budget, Main University, to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Philosophy.

Physics
8. Transfer $126 from the General budget, Main University, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Physics. This sum is to be used towards the salaries of three Assistants who are to take over Mr. Wood's work in the Department of Physics for the remainder of this Semester.

Public Speaking
2. Appropriate $300 from the General budget, Main University, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Library
10. Appropriate $225 from the General budget, Main University, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Extremal Divisions
Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences
11. Appropriate the following amounts from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the following Projects in the 1933-34 budget for that Bureau:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project No.</th>
<th>Name of Investigator</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>R. M. Stayton</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>C. A. Timm</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ruth A. Allen</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Sociology Department</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>R. C. Martin</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bureau of Municipal Research
12. Change the item, "Salary, One Secretary, Six Months, February 1 to August 31, 1934, $700," in the budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research, as approved by the Board on February 10, 1934, so that it shall read as follows:

"Salary, One Secretary, half-time, 9 months, February 1 to August 31, 1934, $880."

"Salary, One Research Assistant, half-time, 7 months, February 1 to August 31, 1934, $400"
6. Change the status of Dr. T. F. Harrison from Adjunct Professor of English at a salary of $6,100 for nine months to Associate Professor of English at a salary rate of $2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Professor J. Frank Dobie.

7. Change the status of Dr. T. T. Stenberg from Adjunct Professor of English at a salary of $1,800 for nine months to Adjunct Professor of English at a salary rate of $2,100 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Dr. Harrison.

8. Change the status of Dr. Floyd Stovall from Adjunct Professor of English at a salary of $1,800 for nine months to Adjunct Professor of English at a salary rate of $1,920 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Dr. Stenberg.

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. P. Woods as Instructor (Part-time) in Physics and Research Assistant (Part-time) in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective March 1, 1934.

10. Change the status of Mr. Werner W. Dornberger from Assistant to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of $2,100 for twelve months to Instructor in Architecture (One-fourth time) and Assistant to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of $2,100 for twelve months, effective February 1, 1934, and for the remainder of the current Long Session.

11. Appoint Miss Velma A. Morrison as Secretary (Three-eighths time) in the Department of Architecture at a salary of $85.26 a month for the period March 1-June 1, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Kaynae Collins, resigned effective February 28, 1934.

12. Appoint Miss Viola Hamilton as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a total salary of $180 for the period March 1-May 31, 1934, inclusive.

13. Appoint Mr. William H. McGeary, Jr., as Cataloguer of the Atkinson Collection at a total salary of $450 for the period March 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. McGeary’s salary is to be paid from the unexpended amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Orders Assistant in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Office of the Registrar

14. Appoint Miss Ripple Hubbard as Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of $75 a month for the period February 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Alice Root, resigned.

Physical Plant

15. Appoint Mr. Hugh Yantis as Superintendent of Construction for the month of March, 1934, at a salary of $230.35 for that period, this amount to be paid from the appropriation for Supervision of Construction in the University Available Fund budget.

16. Change the status of Mr. Herbert Kettler from Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of $540 for twelve months to Fireman in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of $1,080 for twelve months, effective February 15, 1934, vice Mr. T. E. Kellis, resigned February 11, 1934.

17. Appoint Mr. Edgar Hobbs as Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of $540 for twelve months, effective March 15, 1934, vice Mr. Herbert Kettler.

Extremal Divisions

Nutrition and Health Education Bureau

18. Appoint Mrs. Virginia B. Sharborough as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of $200 for the month of June, 1934, this amount to be appropriated from the 1933-34 Division of Extension Disapropriated Balance. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed in the amount of $150 by the State Board for Vocational Education out of State and Federal Funds as that Board’s part in this cooperative work.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1933-34

1. Mr. E. E. Hale, Associate Professor of Economics, to be on leave without pay from March 1 to June 15, 1934, to permit him to accept a position as Labor Compliance Officer for the Dallas National Recovery Administration office.

2. Dr. Forsyth Crawford, Professor of Philosophy, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 2-9, 1934, inclusive, in order to go to Chicago on private business.

3. Miss Leah Greggs, Adjunct Professor of Physical Training for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

4. Miss Mary Parkhurst, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 1-8, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

5. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 1-9, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. Herbert T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay during the last week of February, 1934, to permit him to attend the American Institute of Architects, this particular series to be given in West Texas. The expenses of the trip are met by the American Institute of Architects.

7. Dr. Fred A. Hendrick, Instructor in Business Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 21-27, 1934, inclusive, in order that he may assist Anderson, Clayton and Company in their cotton school.

8. Mr. H. E. Short, Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 21-27, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Petroleum Division meeting of the American Institute of Mechanical Engineers in Tulsa, Oklahoma, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. Byron E. Short, Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus for the month of June, 1934, for the purpose of attending the meetings of the Department of Supervision of the National Education Association and Allied Organizations in Cleveland, Ohio, and to read a paper before the American Educational Research Association; this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

10. Mrs. Agnes Stevinson, Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

11. Miss Dorothy Gehmser, Assistant Dean of Women, to be absent from the campus for ten days beginning February 17, 1934, for the purpose of attending the meeting of the National Association of Deans of Women to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.
LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Dr. H. J. Muller, Professor of Zoology, to be absent on leave without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35, in order that he may continue the research work in which he is now engaged.

2. Mrs. Frances Goldbeck, Assistant to the Dean of Women, to be absent on leave without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 because of ill health.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Beaumont C. Jeter, Judge R. L. Batts, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, and Mr. A. L. White to go to Washington, D. C. in the near future for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, the expenses of their trip to be paid out of the University Available Fund.

2. Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, April 26-28, 1934, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business as the official delegate of The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the School of Business Administration.

3. Mr. E. J. Matthews, Registrar, to go to Cincinnati, Ohio, to attend the Twenty-second National Meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, April 17-19, 1934, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1932-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

INTERCOLLEGIAL ATHLETICS.--I recommend the approval of the following appointments to the staff of Intercollegial Athletics:

1933-34

Mr. Jack Chevigny, Head Football Coach, at a salary rate of $4,200 for nine months, for the period March 1 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.

Mr. Tim Moynihan, Assistant Coach for Football, Basketball, and Track, at a salary rate of $5,000 for nine months, for the period March 1 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.

1934-35

Mr. Jack Chevigny, Head Football Coach, at a salary of $4,200 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

Mr. Marty Kesar, Head Basketball Coach (v. o. i. Mr. Edwin Olle, resigned as Head Basketball Coach), Assistant Coach for Football, and Freshman Baseball Coach, at a salary of $5,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

Mr. Clyde Littlefield, Head Track Coach, Head Cross-Country Coach, and Administrative Assistant, at a salary of $5,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

Mr. Tim Moynihan, Assistant Coach for Football, Basketball, and Track, at a salary of $5,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

Mr. W. W. Jones, Freshman Football Coach, Equipment Manager, and Assistant Basketball Coach, at a salary of $5,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

Mr. G. J. Allison, Head Swimming Coach, Assistant Freshman Football Coach, Freshman Track Coach, and Administrative Assistant, at a salary of $5,250 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

SUMMER SESSION OF 1934 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following appointments and transfer in accounts be made and that the following resignation be accepted for the Summer Session of 1934. This brings the total Summer Session nominations to date to $76,007.63.

English

1. Appoint Mr. Richard T. Jones, Professor of English at Washington University, to teach in the Department of English at a salary of $425.82 for the Second Term.

History

2. Appoint Dr. E. R. McLeod, Associate Professor of History at Sam Houston State Teachers College, to teach in the Department of History at a salary of $225 for the Second Term.

3. Appoint Dr. L. A. McGe, Instructor in History at Southwest Texas State Teachers College, to teach in the Department of History at a salary of $112.50 each for the First and Second Terms. Dr. McGe is to be on a three-fifths time basis each term.

4. Transfer the unused amount of $50 originally budgeted as the salary of an Associate Professor of History for the Second Term to a Future and Assistants account for the Second Term.

Home Economics

5. Appoint Miss bees Berlin as Professor of Home Economics at a salary of $350 for the First Term.

Philosophy

6. Accept the resignation of Dr. F. H. Chapman as Instructor in Philosophy for the First Term.

7. Appoint Mr. O. A. Tassoff, Professor of Philosophy at Rice Institute, to teach in the Department of Philosophy at a salary of $600 for the First Term.

Pure Mathematics

8. Appoint Dr. Goldie P. Norton as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of $245.75 for the First Term.

9. Appoint Dr. G. G. Lubben as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of $225 for the Second Term.

Educational Psychology

10. Appoint Mr. John H. Foote, Member of the State Department of Education of Louisiana, to teach in the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of $500 for the First Term.

11. Appoint Mr. W. P. Davison, former member of the Faculty of Southwestern University, to teach in the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of $225 for the Second Term.

Industrial Teacher-Training

12. Appoint Mr. T. H. Quigley, Professor of Industrial Education at Georgia Institute of Technology, to teach Industrial Teacher-Training in the First Term. Professor Quigley is to be paid out of Federal funds under the control of Mr. George H. Fern, Director of Trade and Industrial Education in the State Department of Education.

PERMISSION TO ACCEPT OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be permitted to accept outside employment as indicated, these positions in no way to interfere with their University duties:

1. Mr. F. W. Ferguson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, to act as Consulting Engineer for the construction of a bridge in Austin, by the Civil Works Administration. Mr. Ferguson estimates that the compensation for this work will be $75 or $100.

2. Mr. J. A. Corrall, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to go to Waco to make an examination of a transformer and connecting lines of the Texas Power and Light Company, at the request of that Company, in connection with a fatal accident.

3. Mr. R. B. Newcome, Instructor (part-time) in Petroleum Production Engineering, to accept an assignment from the H. P. Gas
Company to make an estimate of gas reserves on their land.

GIFTS.—I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted, and the Board of Regents thank each donor.

1. Traders Oil Mill Company Grant.—The Traders Oil Mill Company of Fort Worth has made a research grant of approximately $110 to the Department of Home Economics to cover expenses of conducting experiments to determine whether or not a specially prepared cottonseed flour which that Company hopes to market is entirely free from toxic material. These experiments are to be under the supervision of Dr. Jet Winter, Professor of Home Economics.

2. Thomas B. Huling Papers.—Mr. Thomas B. Huling, of Lampasas, has donated to the University Library the papers kept by his grandfather, Thomas B. Huling, Sr., who came to Texas in 1858, operated a ferry on the Angelina River, dealt extensively in Texas lands, was a member of the Legislature and a promoter of an English colonization scheme. The papers, totaling 5,894 documents, extend from 1829 to Mr. Huling’s death in 1885, and some pertaining to his estate are dated as late as 1876.

3. Francis J. Lynch Papers.—Mrs. B. L. Brownson, of El Paso, has given to the University Library the papers of her father, Francis J. Lynch, who was a Confederate officer stationed on the Rio Grande and who was a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1876.

4. Swenson Land and Cattle Company Documents.—The Swenson Land and Cattle Company, of Stamford, has given, through its Manager, Mr. A. J. Swenson, 85,000 documents pertaining to that Company’s operations as a ranching firm in Texas. These papers, manuscript books, and research diaries were kept principally by the late Frank S. Hastings, one of the most capable figures in the cattle industry of the United States. They throw valuable light upon the transition period of the cattle industry, the introduction of farming settlers into West Texas, and the personal characteristics of Mr. Hastings.

5. D. H. and J. W. Snyder Dance Records.—Mr. D. H. Snyder, of Colorado, Texas, has donated the D. H. and J. W. Snyder records, which detail something of the business activity of one of the most prominent of early Texas trail and cattle partnerships.

6. James B. Wells and Stephen Powers Papers.—Honorable Joseph K. Wells, of Brownsville, has made the most valuable contribution of manuscript materials which has come to the University Library in many months. He has given the James B. Wells and Stephen Powers papers, manuscripts dating from the 1840’s to 1900, which detail something of the business activity of one of the most prominent of early Texas trail and cattle partnerships.

7. George Wilkins Kendall’s History of the Mexican War.—Mrs. Georgiana Kendall Fellows, of San Antonio, has given to the University Library the manuscript history of the Mexican War written by her father, George Wilkins Kendall, and other documents of rare significance.

8. Fort Worth Star-Telegraph Collection of West Texas Pioneer Letters.—The Fort Worth Star-Telegraph has placed its collection of West Texas Pioneer Letters with the University Library for permanent deposit.

9. File of The Benham News.—Mr. William Ashley Evans, of Benham, has given his valuable file of The Benham News to the University Library.

10. Books from Miss Blanche Evans.—Miss Blanche Evans, of Benham, has given a collection of books to the University Library.

11. Books from Mr. Robert C. Horn.—Mr. Robert C. Horn, of McKinney, has given a collection of books to the University Library.

Total Added = 10 Semester Hours

1. It is recommended that a student major in chemistry as one subject whether the work be done in one or several of the following departments: Department of Chemistry at the Main Branch, Biological Chemistry at Galveston, and Pathological Chemistry at Galveston.

2. It is recommended that the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology be authorized to give graduate work for the Degree of Master of Science in Medicine.

3. It is recommended that in the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Medicine (Graduate Catalogue, page 30) under prerequisites, line five, the word "and" be changed to "or".

4. In the same paragraph it is recommended that the phrase "one-year internship" be changed to "one-year general rotating internship."

Meeting of November 14, 1932

Legislation Proposed by the Faculty of the College of Engineering and Adopted by the General Faculty by the Circularization-No-Protest Procedure:

1. Changes in requirements for B.S. in Petroleum Production Engineering:
   - Prescribe Chemistry 312 and 264 instead of Chemistry 12 and 464
   - Prescribe Geology 36 instead of Geology 68
   - Prescribe two electives instead of three
   - Drop Petroleum Production Engineering 367
   Total Reduction = 18 Semester Hours

   Prescribe: Electrical Engineering 431; Mechanical Engineering 211; Petroleum Production Engineering 368; Civil Engineering 364 or Mechanical Engineering 367

2. Changes in requirements for Bachelor of Architecture (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
   - Change M.E. 267 to M.E. 267 = 1 Sem. Hr.
   Make total requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs. for degree

3. Changes in requirements for Bachelor of Interior Architecture (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
   - Change A. 219, 421, 85, 31, 35, 735, 736 to A. 419, 261, 483, 265, 266, 35, 37
   Drop A. 447 and 9 hours elective
   Total Degree requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs.

4. Changes in requirements for Bachelor of Architecture (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
   - Change M.E. 267 to M.E. 267 = 1 Sem. Hr.
   Make total requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs. for degree

5. Changes in requirements for Bachelor of Interior Architecture (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
   - Change A. 219, 421, 85, 31, 35, 735, 736 to A. 419, 261, 483, 265, 266, 35, 37
   Drop A. 447 and 9 hours elective
   Total Degree requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs.
Section 1. Eligibility for initiation. Any person who has passed the University of Texas and in good standing may be pledged at any time during the long session, except as hereinafter provided; however, the pledge shall become ineligible for initiation if failing to establish eligibility for initiation. (Paragraph 1.) No person may be pledged to a fraternity, sorority, or similar organization except under the approval of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations, attested by a permit issued through its Chairman.

Explanation: Eligibility under the proposed regulations must be established for initiation and not for pledging. The proposed basis for establishing eligibility for initiation is the same as that hitherto in effect for pledging.

Section 2. Affiliation of transferred members. No student or prospective student may be pledged by a fraternity, sorority, or similar organization unless he has been certified by the Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations. Prior to the establishment of eligibility such person may not visit a chapter house or enter its premises; and he may not attend any social function given by or for such an organization. Exceptions to this rule may be made at the discretion of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations before pledge permits are issued.

Explanation: Since real deferred pledging must be partially abandoned, it is better, in the unanimous opinion of the Committee, to abandon it entirely, permitting pledging as soon as possible after registration and retaining a little of the scholastic benefit of deferred pledging by adding the provision that these pledges are good for only one semester unless scholastic eligibility for initiation has been established within that semester. The objections to midsemester pledging are that (1) it is based on records which are incomplete and unsatisfactory; (2) it involves pressure on instructors to give higher grades or to raise grades in order that students may be allowed to pledge; and (3) it involves a serious interruption of work at a time when such interruption is unfortunate.
Explanations: Since immediate pledging would be permitted, obviously the old regulation would be valueless.

Respectfully submitted,

FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

[Signature]
C. Z. Weeks
V. I. Moore, Chairman

CHANGES IN HOUSING REGULATIONS RECOMMENDED BY THE FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Present Regulation
1. A student who engages a room, or room with board, must remain until the end of the semester unless requested to move by the proprietor, or unless given, for reason, written permission to move by the proprietor or the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women. If either party to the contract is given permission by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women to terminate such contract, a penalty payment of thirty days' room rent from the time of removal is required, except for very good reason. In cases where the student's contract includes room and board, the penalty payment includes room rent for thirty days and three days' board bill.

(Note: An exception is made to this rule in that a student officially pledged to a fraternity in February is permitted to move, without a penalty payment, to his fraternity house on March 1, provided that he has given five days' notice of such intention to move and provided, further, that he is not bound by a written contract for the second semester.)

Explanation: With the elimination of deferred pledging the old note becomes unnecessary and the new note is proposed to make perfectly clear that unless bound by a written contract a pledge may move to the fraternity house if the shift is made within the first week of the fall semester. The practical application of Rule 1 has hitherto meant that a student was assumed to have "engaged room or room with board" at the rooming house or boarding house which he was occupying on registration day. It has been found that this often worked an injustice on new students who had through lack of previous knowledge drifted into undesirable houses and who discovered a day or so too late that they wished to move to another place. While the Committee does not desire to encourage a general flitting among houses to houses by students at the beginning of the year, it is convinced that in fairness to the student a period of seven days should be given within which he may satisfy himself as to his living quarters before he is bound by a semester contract. Of course, in cases where a written contract has already been signed the student will not be permitted to move except "for very good reason." Obviously this point becomes very important in view of the possibility of fraternity pledging during the first week and consequent shifting to fraternity houses, which are as a matter of fact as much in need of being protected financially as are the rooming houses.

Respectfully submitted,

FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS
C. Z. Weeks
V. I. Moore
C. A. Wiley
Caroline Growell, Chairman

PROPOSED BUDGET, SUMMER SESSION - 1934

Income

 Legislative Appropriation $5,330.00
 Fees Collected 4,654.00 6,400.00 (500 at $10)

Expenditures

Salaries $6,827.32
Maintenance 355.00

Balance $266.68

SALARIES

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

First Term
A. H. Berkman, Associate Professor $275.00
Gus Eckhardt, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant 90.00

Second Term
A. H. Berkman, Associate Professor $275.00
Gus Eckhardt, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant 90.00

CHEMISTRY

First Term
W. W. Lake, Adjunct Professor 225.00
W. H. Ball, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor 168.75

Second Term
W. W. Lake, Adjunct Professor 225.00
W. H. Ball, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor 168.75

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--On motion of
Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve
the recommended action of President Barry included in his docket of
March 26, as follows:

I recommend that you do the following:

1. Appropriate $9,600 to Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings,
to be expended approximately as follows:

For one-story additions to the Chemistry and Power
House Buildings, for building materials (not to exceed
3,000 sacks cement, 50,000$ reinforcement, and 15,000
B. f. lumber), for miscellaneous materials
supplies, for services, and for rental of trucks and
equipment, not to exceed

2,000

For Library Extension, including changes to build-
ing, building materials, library equipment, and books,
not to exceed

1,500

Total $9,600

2. Authorize the issue of the Catalogue for Summer Session
of 1934.

3. Authorize the following Budget for the Summer Session of
1934, extending authority to make proportional changes as required by
unforeseen circumstances

PROPOSED BUDGET, SUMMER SESSION - 1934

Income

 Legislative Appropriation $5,330.00
 Fees Collected 4,654.00 6,400.00 (500 at $10)

Expenses

Salaries $6,827.32
Maintenance 355.00

Balance $266.68

SALARIES
ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term
J. E. Shafer, Associate Professor
$275.00

Second Term
J. E. Shafer, Associate Professor
$275.00

EDUCATION

First Term
C. A. Puckett, Professor, and Director of the Summer Session
Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor
393.75
168.75

Second Term
C. A. Puckett, Professor, and Director of the Summer Session
R. H. Jones, Associate Professor
393.75
275.00

ENGLISH

First Term
C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor
$275.00
L. D. Moses, Adjunct Professor
112.50
Norma Egg, Instructor
84.37

Second Term
L. D. Moses, Adjunct Professor
225.00
Norma Egg, Instructor
168.75

MATHEMATICS

First Term
E. J. Knapp, Professor
$275.00
P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor
243.75

Second Term
E. J. Knapp, Professor
275.00
P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor
121.87

MODERN LANGUAGES

First Term
F. W. Bachmann, Associate Professor
$275.00
W. R. Arrett, Instructor
206.25
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor
93.75

Second Term
W. R. Arrett, Instructor
103.12
Mrs. Lenie Eldridge, Instructor
187.50
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor
57.50

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term
Mrs. Julia L. Kane, Instructor
Harry Phillips, Assistant
$225.00
168.75
140.00

Second Term
Mrs. Julia L. Kane, Instructor
Harry Phillips, Assistant
225.00
168.75
140.00

PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

First Term
J. M. Roth, Associate Professor
$137.50

Second Term
J. M. Roth, Associate Professor
137.50

SOCIAL SCIENCES

First Term
J. L. Walter, Professor
$275.00
A. E. Null, Adjunct Professor
225.00
Gladys Gregory, Instructor
187.50

Second Term
A. E. Null, Adjunct Professor
112.50
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn, Adjunct Professor
225.00
Gladys Gregory, Instructor
187.50

OPERATION

First Term
Librarian
Mrs. Mary H. Shoemaker
$140.00
Library Assistant (Student)
30.00
Department Assistant (Student)
30.00
Departmental Assistant (Student)
30.00
Stenographic Services (as needed)
40.00
Janitor
Susie Mack

Second Term
Librarian
Mrs. Mary H. Shoemaker
140.00
Library Assistant (Student)
30.00
Department Assistant (Student)
30.00
Departmental Assistant (Student)
30.00
Stenographic Services (as needed)
40.00
Janitor
Susie Mack

TOTAL SALARIES
$9,288.11

MAINTENANCE

First Term
Printing
$75.00
Postage
30.00
Telephone
40.00
Electricity
70.00
Gas
20.00
Physical Examinations for Physical Education
75.00
Janitor Supplies
25.00
Ice
10.00

Second Term
Printing
25.00
Postage
25.00
Telephone
25.00
Electricity
25.00
Gas
75.00
Commencement
25.00
Janitor Supplies
10.00
Ice
200.00
Expense, Vocational Teacher Training

TOTAL MAINTENANCE
$850.00

GRAND TOTAL FOR SUMMER SESSION
$10,138.11
President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to approve this recommendation on an experimental basis.

AUSTIN COUNTRY CLUB BOND.-Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that the University owns First Mortgage Bonds of the Austin Country Club in the amount of $12,000. He reported that the clubhouse burned a few nights ago, with a complete loss. He said that the Directors of the Club proposed to raise about $25,000 as new money, pay off an existing second mortgage of $7,000, pay taxes and current bills of approximately $5,000, and use the remainder, together with the insurance on the old building amounting to $12,000, for the construction of a new club building. Mr. Calhoun recommended that, upon the completion of this new financing with the money actually in the bank, the University cooperate with the proposal, since the permission of all of the First Mortgage Bondholders will be necessary before the insurance money can be used. In the peremptory motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board approved this recommendation with the further condition that the building, when completed, shall not be subject to a mechanic's or other lien which would be senior to the $7,400 of existing First Mortgage Bonds.

FAKER ESTATE.-Judge P. O. McKinsey, Assistant Attorney General, appeared before the Board with reference to the E. D. Farmer Estate suit filed by the Attorney General. He called attention to the fact that only $115,000 has been paid of the approximately $610,000 to be paid to the University for the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund, under the terms of Chapter 25 of the Acts of the First Called Session of the Forty-First Legislature of the State of Texas. Judge McKinsey said that it has been decided by the Attorney General, representing the public, to bring suit against the independent executor, Mr. George H. Beggs, in order to force him to make a settlement of the estate. He said, further, that after the Attorney General's department had tried to serve notice on Mr. Beggs and failed to secure an injunction to prevent his disposing of the estate until all debts of the estate are settled, but before these papers were served, Mr. Beggs purportedly executed deeds on the estate to the purpose of employing four general clerical workers at $50 monthly during the fiscal year.

14. Amend the Catalogue, Bulletin 3407, by deleting on page 32 the matter of Surplus Admission Units.

PHYSICS-ASTRONOMY CLAIM.-President Benedict reported that when the sum of $9,000 was appropriated something more than a year ago for the purpose of providing additional equipment for the student observatory, it had been credited inadvertently to the Physics Building Furniture and Equipment account. He stated further that in purchasing furniture and equipment for the Physics Building the Controller and the representative of the Department of Physics had purchased approximately seven hundred dollars' worth of furniture and equipment more than the $9,000 originally appropriated for this purpose; in other words, that there had been used, unknowingly, about $700 of the student observatory equipment fund. Spending the appropriation was due to the fact that a memo had not been received by the Controller and Doctor Boner from the Auditor when the $9,000 was exhausted, and failing to send this notice, in turn, was due to the fact that the additional $5,000 had been added to the $9,000 by the Auditor. President Benedict said that the Department of Physics had felt that it would be unfair to charge the $700 to the Departmental Maintenance and Equipment account for 1933-34 and hoped that Astronomy would not be charged $700 thus inadvertently gained by Physics. He recommended, since somewhere the $700 was lost to the rest of the University, that the $700 be transferred from the appropriation for additional equipment for the student observatory to the Physics Building Furniture and Equipment account. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Boner, the Board approved this recommendation, making $9,700 for Physics Building Furniture and Equipment and $4,300 for Astronomy.

USE OF TENNIS COURTS OF SUNDAY.-President Benedict presented a request from the Faculty Committee on Intramural Activities for some time in the men's tennis courts next to the stadium be opened for the use of students and Faculty members on Sunday afternoons between two and six o'clock. They proposed that this permission be given for a temporary period, say a month, and that at the end of the experimental period the Committee would be prepared to recommend a permanent policy with respect to the use of the University tennis courts on Sundays. On the recommendation of
were used in the purchase of said University and A. & M. College building bonds aggregating $8,000,000, and of various issues of Texas Municipal Bonds aggregating approximately $3,250,000. Due to the generally unsettled conditions prevailing, it was decided to purchase, for the time being, no more Texas Municipal Bonds.

During the past six months, the members of your Finance Committee and Mr. J. W. Callown, Comptroller, and Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, have been giving careful consideration to the advisability of the purchase of Texas Municipal Bonds by the Permanent Fund being resumed. The necessity for a decision in reference to this feature of our investment program has been made apparent by the accumulation of funds and by the steady decline in the rate of return to be had on United States Government Bonds. It is estimated that the Permanent Fund will have available for investment during the current calendar year approximately $1,000,000. It is our conclusion that we can, with safety, invest these funds available during this calendar year in well selected Texas Municipal Bonds, on which the average yield of return will be from 1/4 to 1/2 higher than that which we could hope to receive on United States Government Bonds. As the Texas Municipal Bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund will probably have average maturities of 15 years, it will be seen that the investment of $1,000,000 at a return of 1/2 higher than that obtainable on United States Government Bonds will increase the income of the Permanent Fund on said $1,000,000 during the average 15 year period in the sum of $150,000, which item of increased income appears to us to be important, provided, of course, it can be secured without undue risk.

The ability and willingness of municipalities to pay their debts promptly have probably been as severely tested during the past three or four years as at any other time in the history of our State. As of February 17, 1934, the Permanent Fund held Texas Municipal Bonds in the aggregate sum of $3,335,000 representing obligations of 206 municipalities. As of that date, four municipalities were in default in the payment of interest in the aggregate of $2,091.25, and one municipality was in default in the payment of principal in the sum of $2,000.00, making a total of $4,091.25 in defaulted principal and interest on said $3,335,000 Texas Municipal Bonds held.

After careful investigation, it is our belief that no loss will result from any of these delinquencies. However, it must be kept in mind that over a long period of time, such as twenty years, the increased rate of return will be received from Texas Municipal Bonds, over that which would be received from United States Government Bonds, will create a reserve fund capable of absorbing losses aggregating from 10% to 20% of the principal amount invested.

If our recommendation for the investment of these funds in Texas Municipal Bonds is approved, the Permanent Fund will have, at the end of this year, $10,457,150 United States Government Bonds and $4,355,000 Texas Municipal Bonds, which ratio we take it, cannot be said to be out of proportion.

We recommend that bonds of the municipalities named on the attached list be purchased from time to time, when available at fair prices, the maximum of any of said issues and amounts so designated on said list. These issues have been selected in the amounts designated from the members of your Finance Committee, Mr. J. W. Callown, Comptroller, and Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, after the most careful investigation and consideration of all available data. All of the usual tests have been applied, such as ratio of debt to assessed value; trend or population during the past 40 years, as compared to the average trend for the State as a whole; percentages of delinquent taxes during the past 10 years, as compared to the average percentage for the State as a whole; the desirability of location and such other general favorable and unfavorable factors as occurred to us.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) J. W. Callown, Comptroller
(Signed) Leslie Waggener, Chairman, Finance Committee
G. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician
Charles I Francis, Member, Finance Committee

(For the list of municipal bonds mentioned in the above report, see Secretary's files.)

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.--Mr. Francis presented the following report of the Finance Committee showing bonds purchased since the report made on January 5, 1934. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, the actions of the Finance Committee were approved and the report ordered filed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-16-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas School Improvement Bonds of 1933</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>96.1799</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas Sanitary Sewer Improvement Bonds of 1933</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>96.1799</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas Street Paving Improvement Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>1948-50</td>
<td>96.0206</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas Street Paving Improvement Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>1948-50</td>
<td>96.0206</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas Park Improvement Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>1948-50</td>
<td>96.0206</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas School Improvement Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>1948-50</td>
<td>96.0206</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas Street Paving Improvement Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>1948-50</td>
<td>96.0206</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-22-34</td>
<td>Tarrant County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>102.7243</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-22-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas, Drainage Sewer Bonds of 1918</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>103.7925</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-23-34</td>
<td>McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series F of 1931</td>
<td>1940-44-46</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-23-34</td>
<td>McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series D of 1931</td>
<td>1940-44-46</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-23-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Various Bonds of 1921</td>
<td>1929-53</td>
<td>102.0510</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-23-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1916</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>103.5444</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1919</td>
<td>1947-48</td>
<td>102.6412</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, School Improvement Bonds of 1919</td>
<td>1947-48</td>
<td>102.6412</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Park Improvement Bonds of 1919</td>
<td>1947-48</td>
<td>102.6412</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Waterworks Improvement Bonds of 1924</td>
<td>1945-50</td>
<td>102.6852</td>
<td>103.00</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $260,000

REPORT ON TRUST AND SPECIAL FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Francis presented the following report on investments of Trust and Special Funds. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the report and the recommendations contained in it.
The University holds as investments for various Trust and Special Funds guaranteed real estate mortgage bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $316,900. Of this amount, bonds totaling $314,900 are in default, a report of these defaults having been previously made to the Board. One of the companies in default, namely, the National Union Mortgage Company has practically completed plans for refinancing. Your Committee has considered the reorganization plan and is of the opinion that the University should at the proper time deposit its bonds under the reorganization plan. It is our recommendation that the Board reauthorize the deposit of these bonds at the discretion of the Finance Committee.

Your Committee considered in some detail the status of efforts to reorganize the Investment Securities Company of Texas obligates. A plan or reorganization affecting these bonds and all other real estate mortgage bonds guaranteed by National Surety Company is expected to be announced shortly. The Committee understands that the plan will permit the separate reorganization of particular series where a sufficient number of bondholders prefer a separate reorganization. In view of the fact that the University's holdings of Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds are mainly in one series, Series C, and in view of the fact that the University is in touch with enough of the holders of Series C bonds to constitute a majority of that issue, it is thought that it may be possible to work out a separate reorganization for that series. We recommend that the Finance Committee be authorized to investigate further the possibility of such a separate reorganization and to proceed with such a reorganization if it appears practical. We recommend also that the Committee be reauthorized to deposit any of its bonds under general reorganization plans where that course seems to the University's best interests.

Reorganization of the other guaranteed mortgage bonds in default is progressing less rapidly and decision as to the disposition of the University's holdings must of necessity be again deferred. We recommend, however, that the Finance Committee be reauthorized to deposit these bonds whenever it appears to the University's best interests to do so.

Rehabilitation of Trust Funds*

Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund. -Some time ago the Board's attention was called to the fact that the University had purchased and assigned to the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds in the principal amount of $5,000, whereas under the terms of gift creating the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund the investment of the fund was delegated to trustees designated by the donor, with the Auditor of the University charged merely with the duty of acting as fiscal agent for the fund. In view of the fact that the Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds are in default, the Finance Committee recommends that the Board authorize the transfer of the Carl Stone Benedict Fund, in exchange for these bonds, the bonds listed below, subject to an agreement by the trustees of the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund that such exchange discharge all responsibility which the Board may have had for the purchase of the defaulted bonds.

From the Littlefield Dormitory Account
$1,000 par value Irion County 6% Road Bond of 1932 (due 1956)
$2,000 par value Swift Company 6% Notes of 1936

From the University Cafeteria Account
$1,000 par value Palo Pinto County Road & Bridge Refunding 6% Bond of 1929 (due 1950)
1,000 par value Texas Electric Service Company 6% Bond

All unmatured interest coupons attached to these bonds are to accompany the bonds and belong to the fund to which they are transferred.

*See amendment, page 214.

Trust Funds Grouped for Investment. -A number of the guaranteed real estate mortgage bonds now in default were originally assigned, when purchased, as investments for certain Trust and Special Funds; principally, scholarship, prize and loan endowments created by gift or bequest. The Regents have already by their action on June, 1932 grouped together for the purpose of investment some 18 of these funds as follows:

1. Ballinger and Jock Law Fund
2. Daughters of American Revolution Scholarship
3. Mary Cornell Gregory Scholarship
4. Miss D. Oldright Fellowship in Philosophy
5. Peabody Scholarship in Education
6. William L. Frasier Scholarship
7. Ausble Silberstein Scholarship
8. Texas Federation of Women's Clubs Scholarship
9. United Daughters of Confederate Scholarships
10. J. M. Whitcomb Navarro County Students Scholarship
11. York Rite Masonic Bodies Scholarship
12. Brown University Mathematics Prize
13. W. J. Bryan Prize in Government
14. R. 0. Thrasher Endowment
15. Clarence E. Gilmore Prize
16. J. Friedlander Building and Loan Prize
17. John M. Houghton Memorial Loan Fund
18. E. M. Scabroun Loan Fund

The character of these funds is such that it seems highly important to protect as far as possible the investments of the fund so that income will be available to carry out the purposes for which the funds were created. After a careful consideration of the matter, your Committee recommends that the bonds listed below, all belonging to funds over which the Regents have absolute control, be transferred to Group Investment portfolio in exchange for defaulted real estate mortgage bonds now held for that group as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Par Value</th>
<th>From University Cafeteria Account to Grouped Investments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Palo Pinto County Road &amp; Bridge Refunding 6% Bond of 1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company 6% Bond of 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Texas Power and Light 6% Bond of 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From Littlefield Dormitory Account to Grouped Investments:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>City of Athens, Texas 4 3/4% Waterworks Bonds of 1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Port County, Texas 6% Bond of 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Swift &amp; Company 6% Notes of 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company 6% Bond of 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From Breakbridge Dormitory Account to Grouped Investments:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From Women's Building Account to Grouped Investments:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$43,000</td>
<td>Total Transferred to Grouped Investments:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To University Cafeteria Account from Grouped Investments:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>Canterbury Towers, Chicago, 6% First Mortgage Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>Investment Securities Company, 6% Bond, Series B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Investment Securities Company, 6% Bond, Series E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>Investment Securities Company, 6% Bond, Series C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$500</td>
<td>Widewire Spreader Steel Corporation 6% Bonds of 1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
defaulted Railroad Bonds

Your Committee considered the question of whether to sell or to continue to hold bonds of the Missouri Pacific Railroad and the St. Louis-San Francisco Railroad both of which are in default. The Committee recommends that due to the low price now prevailing on these bonds they be held.

(Signed) Charles L. Francis,
Member, Finance Committee
J. W. Callum,
Comptroller

PRORATION OF OIL PRODUCTION IN CRANE COUNTY.—Honorable J. H. Walker, Commissioner of the General Land Office, Mr. Ralph Yarbrough, Assistant Attorney General, Messrs. H. P. Bybee and J. E. Gregory, of the University Geologic staff, and Messrs. L. E. Barrows and G. L. Kogman, of Fort Worth, appeared before the Board to discuss the question of the proration of oil production on University lands in Crane County. They stated that the proration order issued by the Railroad Commission was unfair to lessees on University lands, and proposed that the University join the lessees in a suit against the Attorney General to see if it would be possible to secure a more equitable allocation of proration runs, this action to involve no expense to the University. In answer to a question by Mr. Francis, Mr. Yarbrough stated that he was convinced that there was a distinct inequality in the operation of the order and that he thought some action should be taken to secure a more equitable proration. Mr. Walker, in answer to the question as to whether he thought some action should be taken, replied, "Sure. There is no doubt in my mind about it." After some further discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis, to authorize the Chairman to appoint a committee The Committee is to be for the main University account and/or extensions as to him may be deemed advisable in this connection.

COUNTY HIGHWAY RENTALS NO. 71 AND 72.—Mr. Francis presented two proposed highway easements, No. 71 to Crane County and No. 72 to Andrews County, for highway rights-of-way across University lands, at a consideration of one dollar each. The easements provided that if at any time the respective county discontinued the use of the right-of-way for highway purposes, the easement should expire and all rights to the land return to the University. On motion of Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the easements provided the Counties make satisfactory settlement with the lessees who have leased the land from the University.

RENTAL IN LIEU OF DRILLING ON GROUP LEASES.—Mr. Francis reported that a number of oil companies had been granted group leases by the Board for Leases of University Lands and that in several cases the operators had drilled a well on one tract of land and were attempting thereby to continue the leases on other undeveloped tracts. He said that the Board for Lease of University Lands had proposed to the oil companies that they might continue in possession of their leases without drilling on the undeveloped tracts only in case they paid an annual rental of $10 per acre on those tracts not being developed. Mr. Francis said that several companies protested against this requirement, but that they had agreed to pay a rental of $5 per acre on the undeveloped tracts until such time as the tracts were developed and the royalties exceeded the amount of rentals, the $10 per acre per year. He said Mr. J. H. Walker and Doctor Bybee recommended that they compromise at $15 per acre per year. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board agreed to settle with lessees on undeveloped tracts of University lands now under group leases signed by the Land Commissioner at an annual rental of $10 per acre, and authorized the Chairman to execute such agreements and/or extensions as to him may be deemed advisable in this connection.

NOTES IN PAYMENT OF GRASING RENTALS.—Mr. Francis presented the following list of notes which have been presented in the payment of grazing leases rentals due January 1, 1934. Each of these notes bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum from maturity, and is due July 1, 1934. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to accept the notes in payment of rentals due.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Lease</th>
<th>Date of Note</th>
<th>Date Due</th>
<th>Amount of Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Lee Childress</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>J. W. Henderson Estate</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>H. D. Blackstone</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>821.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>D. N. Blackstone</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,274.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Par-tial</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>822.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Mrs. H. C. Ferguson</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>J. W. Todd, Jr.</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,128.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Gaston Brothers</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>T. A. Kim caused</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>999.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Par-tial</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>822.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>W. B. Casey</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>921.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>By Mrs. W. B. Casey</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>921.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Clinton Owens</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>G. W. Parker</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Par-tial</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>102.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Hopedale Brothers</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>P. H. and W. I. Jackson</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>2,630.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>By W. L. Jackson</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>A. C. Ogleby, Jr.</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>S. M. Owens</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,557.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>J. C. Cunningham</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>3,326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>L. D. Brooks, Jr.</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>1,690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>P. B. Rameau</td>
<td>1-1-34</td>
<td>7-1-34</td>
<td>640.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FILLING STATION RENTAL NO. 72.—The Secretary reported that Mr. J. H. Lewis had requested a lease for filling station purposes in Fann County. He had already paid the customary twenty-five dollar annual rental. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sleak, the Board voted to grant this lease.

SALT WATER STORAGE.—Mr. Francis reported that the Big Lake Oil Company desired permission to store salt water on a portion of its lease of University lands. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, to grant the permission and to authorize the Chairman to execute a contract for this purpose.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.—Doctor Randall called up his proposal included in the minutes of February 18, 1934 (page 2) relative to the proposed literary committee. The Committee is to be for the Main University only. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the proposal as carried in the minutes of February 10, and the Chairman announced the appointment of Doctor Aymarns, Doctor Randall, and Mr. Stark as the members of the committee.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aymarns, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of February 19, 1934, as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.
RETIRED AGE AND PENSION SYSTEM.—The Chairman discussed briefly the proposals for a retirement age and pension system at the University, and proposed a committee consisting of Regent Stark, Aynesworth, and Stark to study the question, find out what is being done at other institutions, and make recommendations to the University, and report to a future meeting of the Board. (See May 5 minutes, page 44.)

TEXAS CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION.—Mr. Francis reported that the Texas Conservation Association, organized for the prevention of so large a waste of natural gas in East Texas, wanted some university staff on its Board of Directors. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to suggest that Dr. Bel F. Bybee be the person appointed to this place and to give its permission for his appointment as a Director of this body.

PARKING ON GUADALUPE STREET.—The Secretary reported that the Austin City Council had requested a conference with representatives of the Board of Regents to consider the question of the parking situation around the University campus and particularly on Guadalupe Street between Twenty-first and Twenty-fourth Streets. The Chairman appointed Regent Stark to represent the University before the Austin City Council on this matter.

The Board recessed at one o’clock, and were guests at the Alice Littlefield Dinner for lunch. The session was resumed at two o’clock with the same attendance as at the morning session.

PROPOSED SALE OF DUPLICATE BOOKS.—President Benedict presented a report from Mr. Morgan Callaway, Jr., Chairman of the Faculty Library Committee, recommending a sub-committee of the Faculty Library Committee, to arrange for the sale or exchange of duplicate rare and valuable library materials. This action was taken following the action of the Board of Regents on October 28, 1933 concerning the request of Mrs. Nancy Taylor to purchase some early English plays in the Aitken Library which are duplicates of works in the Wren Library. After a brief discussion, it was decided to take no action on the proposal at this time but to allow the new Library Committee appointed today to have an opportunity to consider the proposal before any action is taken.

ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.—Mr. Jester reported that in accordance with the action of the Board at its February 10, 1934, meeting, he had discussed with Mr. Cret the question of the amount of the Architects’ fee for the proposed extension to the Library Building. He said that he thought it should be six per cent. After some discussion, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to employ Messrs. Paul F. Cret and R. L. White as Architects for the Library Extension, provided the funds are available, the fee to be six per cent and to cover all expenses including engineers, traveling expenses, etc. On motion, Mr. Sulak and Mr. Francis asked to be recorded as voting "No," and Mr. Sulak stated that he was "opposed to paying any Architect more than five per cent, because there are plenty of good Texas architects who could do it for that price." The six per cent is to be divided as follows: two per cent to Mr. Cret and four per cent to Mr. White. Mr. White will use local and Texas men for his part of the work. (See amendment, page 44.)

COOPERATION WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS.—President Benedict proposed that the Board of Regents appoint a committee of two members to meet with similar committees from the boards of other educational institutions in Texas sometime in the early summer to discuss mutual problems. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation, and authorized the Chairman to appoint the committee.

REQUESTS OF FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE.—President Benedict discussed briefly the question of the appropriation requests to be made of the Forty-fourth Legislature, and asked for the opinion of the Board in regard to the policies to be used in making these requests. The immediate urgency for this information is caused by the fact that the request of the State Board of Control that the biennial report to it, which includes the appropriation requests to be made of the next Legislature, be furnished to the Board of Control by May 10. President Benedict recommended that the Board approve as a general policy the salaries and compensation on the basis of the 1932-33 salary scale. There was a brief discussion of this and other proposals, and the Board gave its approval without a formal vote to the proposal to request a restoration of the 1928-29 salary scale and to request that the appropriations be made in a lump sum. With reference to the non-salary items, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Sulak, to authorize the President to present with the preparation of the requests on the basis of the requirements of the University, as determined by the President.

FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT.—The following resolution was presented by the Chairman. After a careful reading and discussion, and on motion of Regent Weinert, seconded by Regent Sulak, it was adopted by the following vote:

Aye—6
Aynesworth
Francis
Jester
Sulak
Weinert

No—None

Absent
Scott
Stark

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

I. The construction of the Main Building of The University of Texas (to consist of the Library unit already completed and the addition thereto described in the contract hereinafter incorporated in this resolution) is hereby authorized; the construction shall be commenced as soon as plans can be prepared and contracts let and shall be diligently carried on to completion.

II. To the end of accomplishing such construction, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas have approved a contract and agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enter into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

LOAN AGREEMENT dated as of _________, 1934,

between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS (herein called the "Borrower"), and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Amount of Loan and Grant, Purchase Price and Purpose. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Borrower will sell and the Government will purchase $1,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds") of the Borrower (being part of an authorized issue of $1,200,000) at 100 per cent of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, and, in addition to the amount of Bonds to be purchased, the Government will make a grant (herein called the "Grant") to the Borrower of not to exceed 30 per cent of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project as herein described, but such Grant shall be credited with the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds purchased by the Borrower and any other funds (herein called "Other Funds") received directly or indirectly from the Government or any agency or instrumentality thereof to be used in financing the construction of the Project, shall not exceed in aggregate amount the total cost of the Project, and in no event shall such aggregate amount exceed $363,000 (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, Part Two, hereof); the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and the amount paid on account of the Grant (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, Part Two, hereof) to be used for the construction by the Borrower of a four story fireproof addition to house administrative offices, and a tower addition to provide

MAR 31 1934
book storage space, to the existing Library Building on the University Campus at Austin, Texas (hereinafter called the "Project"), and for other incidental purposes; all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.E.A. Docket No. 2257, the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (hereinafter called the "Act"), approved June 16, 1933 and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, including particularly:

Constitution: Article VII, Sections 10, 11 and 12;
Revised Civil Statutes: Articles 2564 to 2568, both Senate Bill No. 25, of the Acts of the Forty-third Legislature, Second Called Session.

2. Description of Bonds.

(a) Designation. University of Texas Library Notes.
(b) Principal Amount. $1,200,000.
(c) Type. Negotiable special obligation coupon note.
(d) Registration. Registerable at the option of the holder as to principal only.
(e) Date. February 1, 1934 (or such other date as counsel for the borrower may approve, other dates relative to the Bonds to be appropriately changed in the event of such change of date).
(f) Interest. 4 per cent per annum, payable August 1, 1934, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.
(g) Maturities. (February 1 of each year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$66,000</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>84,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>69,000</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>66,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>73,000</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(h) Security. Special obligations of the Borrower, payable as to both principal and interest from and after a first, direct and absolute lien upon the aggregate of available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands.

(i) Place and Medium of Payment. In Austin, Texas or (at the option of the holder) the Borough of Huntington, New York, New York, in such funds as are, on the respective dates for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

(j) Denomination. $1,000.

3. Form, Text and Sample of Bond. The Bonds shall be in form and text satisfactory to the Legal Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called "Counsel for the Government"), before the Bonds are prepared the Borrower shall submit a sample or specimen bond (with coupons) for approval by Counsel for the Government.

4. Method of Taking Up Bonds. The Bonds shall be taken up and paid for in blocks from time to time as funds are needed for the Project, or the entire issue may be taken up and paid for by the Government at one time, in the discretion of the Finance Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Finance Division").

5. Amount of Bonds to be Taken Up. The cost of the Project has been estimated at $1,800,000. Of such cost (whether $1,800,000 or less), from the fund known as the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund, the Borrower is to furnish and apply to the construction of the Project not less than $187,000, before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended. The Government shall be under no obligation to take up and pay for Bonds beyond the amount which, together with said sum to be furnished by the Borrower, with Other Funds, and with the amount to be paid to the Borrower on account of the Grant as provided in this Agreement, shall be necessary, in the judgment of the Engineering Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Engineering Division"), to complete the Project. In case any of the Borrower's funds are used for purposes other than the Government's, the amount of Bonds which the Government is obliged to take up and pay for shall be correspondingly reduced.

6. Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant Retirement Fund. The Borrower will pay all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment thereof (and any payment which may be made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof), into an interest and bond retirement fund account. It will deposit the remaining proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and any payments made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 6 and Paragraph 10, PART TWO, hereof in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts, each of such special accounts to be continuously secured by a pledge to the Borrower of direct obligations of the United States of America having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the balance on deposit in each such account. Such securities will either be deposited with the Borrower or be held by a trustee or agent satisfactory to the Finance Division, provided that the trust or agency agreement is satisfactory to Counsel for the Government. Provided, however, that at the option of the Finance Division such special account or accounts may be secured by a surety bond or bonds which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance satisfactory to Counsel for the Government. Any balance or balances remaining unexpended in such special account or accounts after the completion of the Project and which are not required to meet unpaid obligations incurred in connection with the construction of the Project shall be paid into said interest and bond retirement fund account, and together with the accrued interest aforesaid, shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds; or said unexpended balances may be used for the purchase of such of the Bonds as are then outstanding at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof. Any Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and no additional bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. Such Bonds, when cancelled, shall be submitted to the Government for recording.

7. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds and Grant. The Borrower will expend the funds in such special account or accounts only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in certificates accompanying the requisitions for such funds filed with the Government and approved by Counsel for the Government, or such funds shall be used for purchasing Bonds as provided in this Agreement.

8. Bond Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the aggregate of available University Funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands shall be held in trust for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds, all according to the provisions of this Agreement.

9. Retirement Fund. The Borrower shall set apart from the Bond Fund and pay into a separate fund to be known as the Retirement Fund the following amounts at the following times:

(a) On or before the first day of each month, beginning February 1, 1934, and thereafter and including January 1, 1935, one-sixth of the next maturity semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the Bonds;
(b) On or before the first day of each month, beginning February 1, 1935, and thereafter and including January 1, 1944, one-sixth of the next

*The following is to be inserted after shall: constitute a fund to be known as the Bond Fund which is hereby irrevocably pledged and shall*
In the event of a deficiency in any month in the amount so to be deposited, such deficiency shall be made good at the earliest opportunity possible, from moneys first available. If, on any semi-annual interest payment date, there shall be in the Retirement Fund (in addition to the interest requirements on such date) an amount sufficient to pay the principal of all the Bonds maturing on the interest payment date next succeeding, and if the Government shall hold all such Bonds and shall not have contracted or entered into negotiations for the sale of any thereof, the Borrower may, at its option, anticipate such principal payment, and the Government agrees that so long as it shall hold any of the Bonds it will grant to the Borrower the option of so anticipating payments on account of principal. Moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds as the same shall become due (or for prepayment of principal as herein provided) and shall be deposited in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts.

10. Reserve Fund. Promptly upon the execution of this Agreement the Borrower will provide from the Littlefield Fund (referred to in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Reserve Fund, an amount not less than $50,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941 the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Reserve Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $50,000, plus such additional amount as, together with all amounts required to be paid into the Reserve Fund by the terms of this Paragraph, will provide in the Reserve Fund, as of February 2, 1941, sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Thereafter, at any time and from time to time, the Borrower shall make such payments from the Bond Fund into the Reserve Fund as may be necessary to maintain the Reserve Fund at the amount hereinafter specified. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

11. Available University Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as shall be prescribed by the University Fund (as defined in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Available University Fund, an amount not less than $250,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941 the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Available University Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $250,000, plus such additional amount as, together with other funds, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Moneys in the Available University Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

12. Surplus Revenues. Moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements of this Agreement may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and as the laws of the State of Texas may authorize; or such excess moneys or any part thereof may be expended by the Borrower in the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof, and such Bonds shall be held by the Borrower at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether by the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

13. First Bond Requisitions. As soon as the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, the Borrower will file with the Government a requisition requesting the Government to take up, pay and purchase the first Bond requisition to be accomplished by a complete transcript of all bond proceedings to date, together with such bonds, together with such bonds, certificates, forms, opinions, letters, statements and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government, including an opinion of Counsel for the Government, that the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, the aggregate of available University lands and moneys or any part thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, as a mortgage security for the Bonds; and the Government will issue to the Borrower such Bond Requisitions as it desires to complete the delivery thereof; (which Bond Requisitions shall not be earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such first Bond requisition) unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government.

14. Bond Requisitions. Each Bond Requisition shall be accompanied by a complete transcript of all bond proceedings to date, together with such bonds, certificates, forms, opinions, letters, statements and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government, including an opinion of Counsel for the Government, that the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, the aggregate of available University lands and moneys or any part thereof, subject to the provisions of this Agreement, as a mortgage security for the Bonds; and the Government will issue to the Borrower such Bond Requisitions as it desires to complete the delivery thereof; (which Bond Requisitions shall not be earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such first Bond requisition) unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government.

15. Reserve Fund. Promptly upon the execution of this Agreement the Borrower will provide from the Available University Fund (referred to in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Reserve Fund, an amount not less than $50,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941, the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Reserve Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $50,000, plus such additional amount as, together with other funds, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

16. Available University Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as shall be prescribed by the University Fund (as defined in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Available University Fund, an amount not less than $250,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941, the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Available University Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $250,000, plus such additional amount as, together with other funds, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Moneys in the Available University Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

17. Surplus Revenues. Moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements of this Agreement may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and as the laws of the State of Texas may authorize; or such excess moneys or any part thereof may be expended by the Borrower in the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof, and such Bonds shall be held by the Borrower at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether by the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

18. Reserve Fund. Promptly upon the execution of this Agreement the Borrower will provide from the Available University Fund (referred to in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Reserve Fund, an amount not less than $50,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941, the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Reserve Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $50,000, plus such additional amount as, together with other funds, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

19. Available University Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as shall be prescribed by the University Fund (as defined in Paragraph 2 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Available University Fund, an amount not less than $250,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1939 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941, the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Available University Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than $250,000, plus such additional amount as, together with other funds, will provide sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Moneys in the Available University Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purpose.

20. Surplus Revenues. Moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements of this Agreement may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and as the laws of the State of Texas may authorize; or such excess moneys or any part thereof may be expended by the Borrower in the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof, and such Bonds shall be held by the Borrower at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether by the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.
4. First Bond Payment. If the first Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the first Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay, for each Bond of such amount, as, together with other Funds, will provide in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient Funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, or, in the judgment of the Finance Division, the entire amount of the Bonds, the first Bond payment to be made at the San Antonio Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, San Antonio, Texas (herein called the "Reserve Bank"), or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, subject to such additional amount of the Bonds and such documents accompanying the same as may be attached, together with such documents as may be requested by and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

5. Subsequent Bond Requisitions. Unless all of the Bonds shall have been previously delivered and paid for, from time to time after the first Bond payment, but not oftener than once a month (unless otherwise satisfactory to the Engineering Division) the Borrower will file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay, for an additional block of Bonds of such amount, as, together with other Funds and such portion, if any, of the bond requested simultaneously with such Bond requisition, will provide sufficient Funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which shall be satisfactory to the Finance Division) of the Bonds included in such block and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery there of. Such requisitions shall not be earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government, each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

6. Subsequent Bond Payments. If a Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and if the requisition and documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay, for each Bond of such amount, as, together with other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment for such Bonds, shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government. Each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

7. Grant Payments. If a Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory, in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and if the requisition and documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Grant requisition, the Government shall pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds shall be equal in aggregate amount to 30% per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project to date not later than the date of such Grant requisition, but in no event shall such Grant payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of $455,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by the Borrower and the Bond paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total cost of the Project), each Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt thereof.

8. Final Grant Requisition. Within a reasonable time after the Project has been completed and all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined, the Borrower may file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government for the final portion of the Grant, the final Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

9. Final Grant Payment. If the final Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds shall be equal in aggregate amount to 25% per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, but in no event shall any such payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of $455,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by the Borrower and the Bond paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total cost of the Project), each Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank, or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt thereof.

10. Subsequent Bond Requisitions. If a Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and if the requisition and documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay, for each Bond of such amount, as, together with other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment for such Bonds, shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government, each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

11. Cancellation of Bonds. In the event that the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds shall be less than 30% per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, and if, within a reasonable time after the completion of the Project, the Borrower shall have filed with the Government the final Grant requisition, and if the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, the Government will cancel, in so far as possible, and in such order as may be satisfactory to the Finance Division, Bonds and/or bond payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt thereof.

PART THREE
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE GRANT, THE BORROWER CONTRACTS THAT:

1. Construction Contracts. All construction contracts made by the Borrower and all subcontracts for work on the Project shall be subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the Government to carry out the purposes and control the administration of the Act, and shall contain provisions appropriate to insure that:

(a) Convict Labor. No convict labor shall be employed on the Project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the Project.

(b) 30-Hour Week. Except in executive, administrative and superintendence positions, so far as practicable and feasible in the judgment of the Government, no individual directly employed on the Project shall be permitted to work more than thirty hours in any one week, except in cases of emergency, or on Sundays or legal holidays; but in accordance with rules and regulations from time to time made by the Government, this provision shall be construed to permit working time lost because of incidental weather or unavoidable delays in...
(e) Wages.

(1) All employees shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort;

(2) All contracts and subcontracts shall further prescribe such minimum wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor as may be determined by the Government and shall be subject to all rules and regulations which the Government may promulgate in connection therewith. Such minimum rates, if any, shall also be stated in all proposals and bids submitted including those of subcontractors; and a clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work shall be posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work. All contractors shall keep a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the wages paid to each employee and shall furnish the Government with sworn statements thereof on demand.

(3) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States of America in the full amount accrued to each individual at the time of closing of the payroll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process.

(d) Labor Preferences. Preference shall be given, where they are qualified, to ex-service men with dependents, and then in the following order:

(1) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the City of Austin and/or County of Travis, State of Texas, and;

(2) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the State of Texas, provided, that these preferences shall apply only when such labor is available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

(e) Employment Services. To the fullest extent possible, labor required for the Project and appropriate to be secured through employment services, shall be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service, provided, however, that organized labor, skilled and unskilled, shall not be required to register at such local employment agencies but shall be secured in the customary ways through recognized union locals. In the event, however, that qualified workers are not furnished by the union locals within 48 hours (Sundays and holidays excluded) after request is filed by the employer, such labor may be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service. In the selection of workers from lists by such employment agencies and union locals, the labor preferences provided in Sub-Paragraph (d) supra, shall be in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe.
scales paid to various classes of labor and the total
expenditures for materials. The contractor shall also
furnish to the Government the names and addresses
of all subcontractors at the earliest dates practicable.

(a) Compliance with Title I of the Act. All contractors
and subcontractors must comply with the conditions
prescribed in Sections 5(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of Title I
of the Act.

2. Restriction as to Contractors. No contract shall be let to
any contractor or subcontractor who has not signed and complied with the
applicable approved code of fair competition adopted under Title I of the
Act for the trade or industry or subdivision thereof concerned, or, if
there be no such approved code, who has not signed and complied with the
provisions of the President's Unemployment Agreement.

3. Termination for Breach. The Borrower will enforce compli-
ance with all the provisions of this part of this Agreement, and, as to
any work done by it in connection with the construction of the Project,
will itself comply therewith. All construction contracts shall provide
that if any such provisions are violated by any contractor or subcontrac-
tor, the Borrower may, with the approval of the Government, and shall at
the request of the Government, terminate by written notice to the contrac-
tor or subcontractor the contract of such contractor or subcontractor, and
have the right to take over the work and prosecute the same to completion
by contract or otherwise and such contractor or subcontractor and his
sureties shall be liable for any excess cost occasioned thereby and/or, if
so requested by the Government, the Borrower shall withhold from such
contractor or subcontractor so much of the compensation due to him as may
be necessary to pay to laborers or mechanics the difference between the
rate of wages required by the contract and the rate of wages actually
paid to the laborers and mechanics.

4. Force Labor. Provided, however, that if prices in the bids
are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agree-
ment to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Government for
permission to do all or any part of the Project by day labor, upon such con-
ditions as the Government may impose, with the understanding that all pro-
visions in this agreement, including those relating to labor, wages,
hours and recruitment, shall be observed.

PART FOUR

1. Construction of Project. Upon receiving payment for the
first block of Bonds the Borrower will promptly commence or cease to be
engaged in the construction of the Project, and the Borrower will there-
after continue such construction or cease it to be continued to com-
pletion with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical man-
ner, at a reasonable cost, and in accordance with the provisions of this
Agreement as to the labor and materials to be employed upon the Project,
and plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts with, ex-
cept for sub-contracts, shall be in form satisfactory to the Engineering
Division, and in accordance with such engineering supervision and inspec-
tion as the Government or its representatives may require. Except as the
prior written consent of Counsel for the Government, no materials or
equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to
any chattel mortgage or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Completion of Project. Upon the completion of the Project
the Borrower will furnish to the Government a certificate of the Borrow-
er's engineers certifying to such completion, to the total cost of the
Project and to such other matters as the Engineering Division may re-
quest, such certificate to be accompanied by such data as the Engineering
Division may request.

3. Information. During the construction of the Project the
Borrower will furnish to the Government all such information and data in
the Engineering Division may request as to the construction cost and
progress of the work. The Borrower will furnish to the Government and to
any purchaser from the Government of 25 per cent of the Bonds such fi-
nancial statements and other information and data relating to the Bor-
ower and the Project as the Finance Division or any such purchaser from
time to time may reasonably require.

4. Conditions in Respect of the Government's Obligations. The
Government shall be under no obligation to pay for any of the Bonds or to
make any Grant:

(a) Cost of Project. If the Engineering Division shall
not be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to con-
struct the Project within the cost estimated at the
time when the Application was approved by the Govern-
ment, such estimated cost being the amount of $1,800-
000, unless, in the event that additional funds are
allocated to the Engineering Division to be necessary in order to
pay in full the cost of the construction of the Pro-
ject, the Finance Division shall be satisfied that
the Borrower will be able to obtain such funds, as
needed, through additional borrowing or otherwise, in
a manner satisfactory to Counsel for the Government;

(b) Compliance. If the Borrower shall not have complied,
to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, with all the provisions contained or referred to in this
Agreement and in the proceedings authorizing the issu-
ance of the Bonds, therefore to be complied with by
the Borrower;

(c) Legal Matters. If Counsel for the Government shall not
be satisfied as to all legal matters and proceedings a-
flecting the Bonds, the security therefor, or the Pro-
ject;

(d) Representations. If any representation made by the
Borrower in this Agreement, or in the Application or in
any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, or in
any document submitted to the Government by the Bor-
rower, shall be found by Counsel for the Government to
be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect;

(e) Financial Condition. If, in the judgment of the Fi-
nance Division, the financial condition of the Borrower
shall have changed unfavorably in a material degree
from its condition as therefore represented to the
Government;

5. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower represents
and warrants as follows:

(a) Authorizations. All necessary authorizations, permits,
licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county,
municipal and other authorities in connection with the
Project or the Bonds have been or will be obtained;

(b) Litigation. No litigation or other proceedings are
now pending or threatened which might adversely affect
the Bonds, the construction of the Project, or the finan-
cial condition of the Borrower;

(c) Financial Condition. The character of the assets and
the financial condition of the Borrower are as favor-
able as at the date of the Borrower's most recent fi-
nancial statement, furnished to the Government as a
part of the Application, and there have been no changes
in the character of its assets or its financial con-
dition except such changes as are necessary and inciden-
tial to the ordinary and usual conduct of the Borrower's
affairs;

(d) Fees and Commissions. No fee or commission has been or
will be paid by the Borrower or any of its officers,
employees, agents or representatives, and no agreement
to pay a fee or commission has been or will be entered
into by or on behalf of the Borrower, or any of its
officers, employees, agents or representatives, in oder
to secure the loans and/or Grant hereunder;

(e) Affirmation. Every statement contained in this Agreement, in the Borrower’s Application, and in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, and in any other document submitted or to be submitted to the Government by or on behalf of the Borrower is, or when so submitted will be, correct and complete, and no relevant fact materialtherffecting the Bonds, the Grant, the Project or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement has been or will be omitted therefrom.

6. Indemnification. The Borrower will indemnify the Government and all purchasers of the Bonds from the Government against any loss or liability incurred by reason of any inaccuracy or incompleteness in any representation contained herein. In the event that there shall be any such inaccuracy or incompleteness, the Government shall be entitled (in addition to the above right of indemnification and any other right or remedy) to return any or all of the Bonds to the Borrower and recover the price paid therefor by the Government.

7. Use of Government’s Name. Without the prior written consent of the Government, the Borrower will not refer to this Agreement or to any purchase by the Government of the Bonds as an inducement for the purchase of any securities (including Bonds repurchased from the Government) of the Borrower, and will not permit any purchaser from it of any such securities to do so.

8. Sale of Bonds by the Government. The Borrower will take all such steps as the Government may reasonably request and may need to sell by the Government of any or all of the Bonds. Upon request, the Borrower will furnish to the Government or to any purchaser from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds, information for the preparation of a bond circular in customary form, signed by the proper official of the Borrower containing such data as the Government or such purchaser may reasonably request concerning the Borrower and the Project.

9. Expenses. The Borrower will pay all costs, charges and expenses incident to compliance with all the duties and obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Borrower’s costs of preparing and delivering the Bonds and obtaining all legal opinions requested by Counsel for the Government.

10. Supplemental Documents. The Borrower will furnish to the Government such supplemental documents as Counsel for the Government may request in connection with the Bonds, the Grant, the Project or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement.

11. Waiver. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended with the consent of the Borrower and the written approval of the Engineering Division, Finance Division, and Counsel for the Government, without the execution of a new or supplemental agreement, if, in the opinion of Counsel for the Government, which shall be conclusive, such waiver or amendment does not substantially vary the terms of this Agreement. No waiver by the Government of any such provision shall constitute a waiver thereof as applied to any subsequent obligation of the Borrower or the Government under this Agreement.

12. Agreement Not for the Benefit of Third Parties. This Agreement is not for the benefit of any person or corporation other than the parties hereto, their respective assigns or the successors of the Borrower, and neither the holders of the Bonds nor any other person or corporation, except the parties hereto, their respective assigns or the successors of the Borrower, shall have any right or interest in or under this Agreement except as expressly provided for herein.

13. Interest of Member of Congress. No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement, or to any benefit to arise thereunder.

14. Validations. The Borrower hereby covenants that it will institute, prosecute and carry to completion insofar as it may be within the power of the Borrower, any and all acts and things to be performed or done to secure the enactment of legislation or to accomplish such other proceedings, judicial or otherwise, as may be necessary, appropriate or advisable to enable the Borrower to secure the Bonds and to effectuate the Act, except such defects, illegaliies and irregularities in the proceedings of the Borrower or relative to the issuance of the Bonds as to validate the same as after the issuance thereof to the Government, if in the judgment of Counsel for the Government such action may be deemed necessary, appropriate or advisable. The Borrower further covenants that it will procure and furnish to the Government, as a condition precedent to the Government’s obligations hereunder, a letter from the Governor of the State of Texas in form satisfactory to Counsel for the Government and expressing the covenant and agreement of said Governor to effectuate insofar as it is within her power the covenant of the Borrower as hereinbefore in this Paragraph expressed.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto and on the heirs and successors of the parties hereto, and upon the heirs and successors of the Borrower. Each party hereto shall be entitled to the benefit of any and all provisions of this Agreement, except as provided by the written consent of Counsel for the Government and the Borrower, and no provisions of any purchase by the Government of any or all of the Bonds as an inducement for the purchase of any securities (including Bonds repurchased from the Government) of the Borrower, and no provisions of any purchase by the Government of any or all of the Bonds; provided, however, that no rights of the Borrower hereunder shall be assignable except with the prior written consent of the Government. All obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall cease upon payment in full of all the Bonds.

16. Promotion of National Recovery. The Borrower covenants to discharge faithfully and with all possible dispatch the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Agreement, it being the purpose of this Agreement to enable the Borrower to secure the benefits of the Act, foster employment, promote the public welfare and thereby assist in the recovery program of the President of the United States.

17. Undue Delay by the Borrower. The Government shall have the right to receive the allotment for the Project and annul any obligation to make a loan or a grant to the Borrower unless the Borrower shall within a reasonable time:

(a) Sign and return to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement in form satisfactory to Counsel for the Government and the Borrower, and a copy thereof (a) a reasonable time shall be deemed to be ten days in the ordinary course of events or a longer period as shall be allowed in the discretionary freedom of the Federal Emergency Administrator for Public Works;

(b) Comply with all the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, including particularly Sub-Paragraph (e) relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;

(c) File requisitions with the Government in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 3 and 5, PART TWO, hereof; and

(d) Commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project.

The Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works shall determine in his absolute discretion what constitutes a reasonable time within the meaning of this Paragraph 17.

18. Construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid in whole or in part, then to the extent that it is not invalid it shall be valid and effective shall be, the validity and effectiveness of any other provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties hereto, provided, the Agreement does not then, in the opinion of Counsel for the Government, violate the terms of the Act.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

ATTEN:
(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works

III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in quintuplicate by the Board, its names being signed thereto by its chairman in this form: "The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Beauford H. Jester, Chairman." Said contract so executed shall be attested by the secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of The University of Texas. Four copies of said contract shall be delivered to the representatives of the Government, and the fifth copy retained by the secretary of the Board.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and secure the re- sulted construction, the Board authorizes and directs the issuance of bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the sum of one million, two hundred thousand dollars ($1,200,000.00) as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Texas, the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1955, Articles 2584 to 2592, both inclusive, and an act passed February 26, 1954, being Senate Bill No. 25. These bonds shall be prepared, executed and issued in compliance with the terms and requirements of subdivisions 2 and 3 of Part 1 of the aforesaid contract, and shall be signed by the Board of Regents by the chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and attested by the secretary of the Board, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and with the seal of The University of Texas.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges to secure payment of said bonds the available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of University lands, as provided in said contract.

VI. In order to comply with subdivision 8 of Part One of the contract, requiring the Board "to furnish and to apply to the const- ruction of the Project not less than one hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars ($167,000.00) before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended," the chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and the comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are authorized and directed to secure of and from the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund is hereby made in sufficient amount to cover the expense incident thereto.

OIL ROYALTY AUDITS.--The Comptroller reported that since the beginning of the present biennium the auditing of the University oil royalties had been placed with the staff of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, and that the appropriation allowed the Land Commissioner for this purpose was far too small to permit as complete an audit of the oil royalties as seemed to be desirable. He said that at the request of the Land Commissioner, the attorney general had stated orally that in his opinion the University could legally employ such additional auditors to audit the oil royalties as it deemed necessary and pay for these under the terms of the last appropriation bill, which provides that not to exceed $40,000 may be expended out of the Available University Fund "for supervision, guiding, and auditing of oil and gas production" (Page 671, General Laws, Forty-third Legislature).

Mr. Calhoun reported that he was not sure at this time just how much additional auditing, if any, should be done, and that he thought it would be advisable to have someone make a study of the entire question of auditing oil royalties to determine what auditing should be done and whether or not help is needed in addition to that available through the office of the State Land Commissioner. He proposed that Mr. Sparenberg be relieved of some of his duties as University Auditor for a temporary period in order to permit him to make this study. He proposed that additional clerical help be employed for the Auditor's Office to relieve that office during the time that Mr. Sparenberg is engaged in the study of the oil royalty audits. On motion of Mr. Subat, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of the Comptroller.

MRS. MARBLE request for arbitration.--The Chairman reported that the firm of Herbert M. Greene, La Roche, and Hall had requested an arbitration relative to their claims in connection with preliminary plans for the Library and Union Buildings. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Ayensworth, the Board voted to grant the request.

OWN OF WESTHAM COLLEGE PROPERTY.--President Benedict presented a request from the Texas Wesleyan College for permission to continue to use the property purchased by the University some time ago from the College. The College requested the continued use of the property for another year, in consideration for which they would pay the insurance on the buildings and be responsible for the general care of the buildings and grounds. On motion of Doctor Ayensworth, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the request.

MEN'S INTRAMURAL TENNIS COURTS.--On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board authorized the Comptroller to have the plans and specifications completed for the Men's Intramural Tennis Courts and to advertise for bids for the construction of these courts. The rough grading has already been done with Civil Works Administration labor.

SUPERVISING ARCHITECT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that until the loan from the Federal Government for the Library Extension is completed there is little work for the Architect to do in connection with the proposal requirements of said contract between the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building all contractors, sub- contractors, and employees and representatives of The University of Texas having duties with reference thereto shall comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with reference to labor and wages and all other matters covered thereby. No contract shall be let to any contractor who does not agree to comply with the terms thereof, and all contracts and subcontracts shall be subject to the terms of the contract with the Government and the provisions of Parts Two and Three and of the first paragraph of Part Four thereof shall be parts of such construction contracts and subcontracts whether expressly and in terms incorporated therein or not.

X. The chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, is authorized to retain counsel as required by Part Two, paragraph 8, subdivisions (e) of the contract, and an appropriation to be paid out of the Littlefield Main Building Fund is hereby made in sufficient amount to cover the expense incident thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.
extension. He stated, further, that the University would need the services of Mr. R. L. White as Supervising Architect, and proposed that Mr. White be placed back on the University payroll as Supervising Architect beginning April 1, 1934, to continue until such time as he is needed on the plans for the Library Extension. On motion of Dr. Salak, the Board approved this recommendation.

APPROVAL OF GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.—President Benedict called the attention of the Board to his recommendations contained in his docket of March 27 with reference to the approval of the General Faculty Legislation regarding changes in fraternity and sorority regulations and in housing regulations. On motion of Dr. Weinert, seconded by Dr. Ayresworth, the Board voted to approve his recommendation of the General Faculty. Mr. Jester asked to be recorded as voting "No," saying that he would vote in favor of the present regulations. (See also pages 11 and 59.)

IMPROVEMENTS ON AIRWAYS BASEMENT NO. 56.—The Secretary reminded the Board of its action on December 9 in granting permission to the United States Department of Commerce to apply caliche and oil to a tract of land included in Airways Basement No. 56. He reported that the Government had requested a release from any liability for removal of the caliche or oiled runways and a waiver of claims for damages against the Government for leaving the caliche or oiled runways when the property which is leased by the Government from the University for a landing field is abandoned by the Government. The Air Navigation Division of the Department of Commerce wanted to use Civil Works Administration labor to accomplish this work, and, in order to get this labor, had requested immediate action on the granting of the release and waiver. After considering the case, including the fact that the Government pays $120 per year for the use of 120 acres of land, Mr. Calhoun, acting for the Board, had authorized the release and waiver. On motion of Dr. Weinert, the Board voted to ratify this action of the Controller.

RELEASE OF KIRKWOOD, WHARTON AND LEE CONSTRUCTION BOND.—Mr. Calhoun reported that the Kirkwood, Wharton and Lee contract for the Waterworks Improvements System had been completed but that the contractor had not called for the final payment. He said that subcontractors, through an attorney, had requested the University to execute an instrument stating that the contract had been completed as of a specific date and that a specified amount of money was still due the general contractor on the contract. This action would not prejudice the University, but would give the subcontractors the right to file claims for the amounts due them. On motion of Dr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Salak, the Board voted to authorize the Chairman to execute the instrument requested.

At 4:00 P.M., the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo H. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, May 5, 1934

Meeting No. 280

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict in Austin on Saturday, May 5, 1934, at 9:30 A.M., with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Ayresworth, Randall, Stark, Salak, Waggener, and Benedict, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis and Scott.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—The Chairman called attention to the paragraph headed "Retirement Age and Pension System" on page 17, and requested that the term "Retirement Pay" both in the title of the paragraph and in the second line. Chairman "accrued" to be changed to indicate that the retirement pay was "added" to the retirement system. As a result, the paragraph was changed to indicate that the retirement pay was "accrued" to the retirement system. The Chairman instructed a committee consisting of Regents Weinert, Ayresworth, and Stark to study the question.

In the paragraph headed "Architects' Fees for Library Extension," the Chairman requested that the seventh line be changed to read, "Messrs. Paul P. Cret and R. L. White as Architect and Associate Architect, respectively, for the Library Extension."

In the paragraph headed "Delegation of Other Institutions," the Chairman proposed that the word "State" be inserted just before the word "Higher" in the third line (page 9).

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve the minutes of March 27 as just amended, with the exception of the "Approval of General Faculty Legislation," on page 10. Later in the day, in a discussion of Mr. Stark's amendment on page 10, the Board voted to approve also the General Faculty Legislation. (See p. 9.)

REVENUE ITEMS APPROVED.—President Benedict requested permission to add the name of Professor Charles Flinn Arrowood, B.A., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to the Graduate Faculty appointments at the bottom of page 3 of his Docket of April 25. Mr. Stark proposed that the appointment of Mr. Hugh Young as Superintendent of Construction, item 8, on page 8, be made effective until September 1, 1934. With these two changes, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his April 25 docket, as follows:

TRANSFER IN ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.—I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriations for 1933-34 be made:

**Medical Branch**

1. Transfer the following amounts to the Maintenance and Equipment accounts in the 1933-34 Departmental Budgets indicated below from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library of the Medical Branch:

   - Otolaryngology
   - Dermatology and Pathology
   - Ophthalmology
   - Neology
   - Tropical Medicine
   - Pathological Chemistry
   - Radiology
   - Obstetrics and Gynecology

2. Transfer $2,000 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Histology and Embryology to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Anatomy.

**Extramural Divisions**

**Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau**

3. Transfer $200 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1933-34 Division of Extension budget to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed in the amount of $100 by the State Board for Vocational Education out of State and Federal funds.

**Littlefield Memorial**

4. Transfer $2,561.50 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance in the Littlefield Memorial account to the fund account for the Littlefield Memorial Foundation.

**University Available Fund**

5. Appropriate the sum of $2,000 from the Unappropriated Balance in the University Available Fund to the Special Equipment account for Electrical Engineering for the purpose of purchasing an Oscillograph.
Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

The Texas Union
6. Transfer $435 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Miscellaneous account of the 1933-34 budget for the Texas Union.

7. Authorize the Auditor to honor vouchers issued to the janitors of The Texas Union for over-time work up to the amount of fifty dollars for the current year, 1933-34.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.—I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

Main University
Government
1. Appoint Miss Dorothy A. Linder as Stenographer (Half-time) in the Department of Government at a salary rate of $30 per month for the period April 1 to June 15, 1934, inclusive, vice Mr. Joe Lee Stanton, resigned March 31, 1934.

Graduate School
2. Appoint Mr. John L. Crawford as Secretary (Half-time) to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School at a total salary of $300 for the period December 1, 1933 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library
3. Appoint Mr. Meredith Kern Gardner as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of $56.25 per month for the period May 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. Gardner’s salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary of a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 Library Budget, thus far not expended.

4. Appoint Miss Ella Agnes Callen as Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of $56.25 per month for the period May 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive. Miss Callen’s salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary of an Orders Assistant in the 1933-34 Library Budget.

5. Appoint Miss Mildred McDonald as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of $56.25 per month for the period May 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Miss McDonald’s salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary of a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 Library Budget.

Office of the Auditor
6. Appoint Mr. Byron Garrett as Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of $75 per month, effective April 3, 1934, the appointment to be for the period April 3 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, or so much thereof as it may be necessary to employ him. Mr. Garrett’s salary is to be paid from the appropriation in the 1933-34 Available Fund Budget entitled, “Auditing Oil and Gas Production.”

Physical Plant
7. Change the appointment of Mr. John R. Blocker as Machinist in the Power Plant so that it shall become effective January 1, 1934, instead of December 15, 1933, as previously approved by the Board.

8. Reappoint Mr. Doug Yantis as Superintendent of Construction for the period April 1-August 31, 1934, at a salary of $253.25 a month for Supervision of Construction in the University Available Fund budget.

Bureau of Economic Geology
9. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. S. Adkins as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, effective March 31, 1934.

10. Change the status of Mr. Charles Lawrance Baker from Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary rate of $24,000 for ten months to Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary rate of $2,700 for twelve months, for the period April 1—August 31, 1934, inclusive.

11. Confer the tenure of a professor upon Dr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Engineering Research
12. Appoint Mr. E. H. Caldwell, Mr. R. W. Catford, and Mr. M. B. Reed as Research Assistants in the Bureau of Engineering Research, each to work for a period of two months during the time June 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, and to receive a salary of $140 per month. These salaries are to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research as the salary of Mr. J. F. Woods, resigned.

APPOINTMENT, 1934-35.—I recommend the appointment of Mr. C. L. Stinneford as Associate Professor of Economics for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of $5,400 for that period, Vice Mr. E. E. Hale, who will be on leave without pay for that time.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.—I recommend the following changes in the budget for the Summer Session of 1934:

Economics
1. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. E. Hale as Associate Professor of Economics for the Second Term.

2. Appoint Mr. C. L. Stinneford as Associate Professor of Economics at a salary of $300 for the Second Term.

History
3. Appoint Mrs. Doris Neill Raymond, Associate Professor of History at Sweetbriar College, to teach in the Department of History for the Second Term at a total salary of $275 for the term, Vice Professor T. W. Riker, resigned.

Public Speaking
4. Appoint Mr. Ellwood Griscom as Associate Professor of Public Speaking for the First and Second Terms at a salary of $500 for each Term.

5. Appoint Mr. Thomas A. Bouchard as Adjunct Professor of Public Speaking for the First and Second Terms at a salary of $225 for each Term.

6. Appoint Mr. John Junior Bell as Tutor in Public Speaking at a salary of $50 for the First Term.

Pure Mathematics
7. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. S. Vandenber as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics for the First Term.

8. Accept the resignation of Dr. C. E. Batehok as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics for the Second Term.

9. Appoint Dr. F. E. Batchelder as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of $475 for the First Term.

10. Appoint Miss Mary Denker as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of $475 for the Second Term.

11. Appoint Miss Katherine Wheatley as Adjunct Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of $475 for the First Term, Vice Professor Aaron Schaefer, resigned.

School of Law
12. Appoint Mr. Edward W. Bailey as Associate Professor of Law at a salary of $497.50 for the Second Term, Vice Professor J. A. Wades, resigned.

GRADUATE FACULTY APPOINTMENTS.—I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be appointed to membership in the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas:
Frederick McAllister, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Botany.

Glenn Warren Goldsmith, B.A., Ph.D., Professor of Botany.

Charles Flinn Arrowood, B.A., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of History and Philosophy of Education.

**AVAILABLE FUND TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS (MEDICAL BRANCH).** -- I recommend the approval of the transfer of the following amounts from the Special Appropriation from the Available Fund to the Medical Branch subdivisions indicated below to the Special Appropriation from the Available Fund to the Library of the Medical Branch, 1933-34:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology and Phlebology</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine of Children</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tropical Medicine</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathological Chemistry</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Room</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I recommend also that $5.25 be transferred from the Special Equipment Appropriation in the Available Fund Budget for Anatomy to the Special Equipment Appropriation in the Available Fund Budget for Histology and Embryology.

**CORRECTION OF REGENTS' MINUTES FOR MARCH 31, 1934, MEETING NO. 319.** -- I recommend the amendment of the action taken by the Board of Regents at their meeting on March 31, 1934 with reference to Rehabilitation of Trust Funds, by making the following changes to correct clerical errors in the original committee report: On page 6 under subheading "From University Cafeteria Account to Group Investments" add $1,000 Poier County Hospital Refunding 5% Bonds of 1939 and change the subtotal from $17,000 to $18,000. Under subheading "From Littlefield Dormitory to Group Investments" change the figure for Texas Electric Service Company 5% Bonds of 1939 from $8,000 to $6,000 and change the subtotal from $18,000 to $17,000. Under the subheading "To University Cafeteria Account from Group Investments" change the figure for Investment Securities Company of Texas 5% Bonds, Series C, from $14,000 to $12,000; change the figure for Investment Securities Company of Texas 5% Bonds, Series C, from $14,000 to $12,000 and change the subtotal from $12,000 to $17,000.

**AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIP.** -- I recommend that the Board accept the gift of $1,100, recently made to the University by the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women, in accordance with the terms set out in the following letter:

April 27, 1934

Dear Dr. Benedict:

In answer to your suggestion that we express in writing our wishes as to the use of the $1,100 recently presented to the University of Texas by the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women, I have been asked by the Fellowship Committee to offer the following simple general outline:

1. To wish that this money, together with such sums as we may add from time to time, be held and invested by the Regents until the whole is great enough to justify the use of the interest in a graduate fellowship for women.

2. The said proposed fellowship is to be open only to graduate women in the College of Arts and Sciences, and is to be used at the University of Texas.

Sincerely,

(Signed) Fannie E. Ratehford,
to be held in New Orleans, April 24-26, 1934. Her trip will be made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. W. J. Battle, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period March 28-31, 1934, to permit him to attend the annual meeting of the Classical Association in the Middle West and South at Memphis, Tennessee, and to appear on the program. This trip was made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. G. T. Stone, Professor of Practice of Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 16-21, 1934, to permit him to attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians, in Chicago, Ill. Dr. Stone is Governor for Texas for the American College of Physicians, and was the official representative of the State at the meeting. His trip was made without expense to the University.

11. Miss Dorothy Rogers, Professor of Nursing and Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 21-26, 1934, to permit her to attend the American Nurses Association meeting in Washington, D. C. Her trip was made at no expense to the University.

12. Mr. W. L. Moore, Dean of Men and Dean of Student Life, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week of April 22nd, using part of the time as part of his vacation time and part of it attending the meeting of the State Association of Deans of Men, which met on April 26 and 27 in Fort Worth, Texas; his traveling expenses to attend the meeting of the Association to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account.

13. Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for April 26 and 27, 1934, to permit him to attend the meeting of the State Association of Deans of Men, in Fort Worth, Texas; his expenses to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account.

14. Mr. W. J. Mathews, Registrar, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 26-28, 1934, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Association of Texas Colleges in Fort Worth, Texas; his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

15. Mr. W. D. Horsley, Director of Publicity, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 16-21, 1934, inclusive, in order to permit him to attend the regional meeting of the American College Publicity Association, at Lubbock, Texas; his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Publicity department.

16. Miss Margaret Peck, Student Life Secretary for Women, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 30-May 10, 1934, inclusive, for the purpose of attending the National Y. W. C. A. Biennial Convention to be held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.—I recommend your approval of the following out-of-State trips:

1. Mr. Beaumont E. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, and Mr. Ralph Yarbrough, Assistant Attorney General, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and Washington, D. C., during the month of April, 1934, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act. Mr. Jester's expenses are to be paid from the available Fund and Mr. Yarbrough's expenses are to be paid out of the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building.

2. Mr. Beaumont E. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D. C., during the month of April, 1934, for the purpose of furthering the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, their expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Architect account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

3. Mr. Beaumont E. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go from Washington, D. C., to Philadelphia, Pa., and New York City during the month of April, 1934, to confer with Mr. Crete and the Carnegie Corporation and the General Education Board, his expenses to be paid from the Regents' Office and Traveling Expenses account in the University Available Fund budget.

4. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go from Washington, D. C., to Philadelphia, Pa., during the month of April, 1934, to confer with Mr. Crete, his expenses to be paid from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building.

5. Miss Dea Heflin, Professor of Home Economics, to go to Memphis, Tennessee, to attend the Southern Regional Conference of Vocational Education called by the Vocational Education Division of the United States Office of Education, which is to be held during the week beginning April 20, 1934, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

6. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to go to Washington, D. C., to attend the annual meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the American Institute of Architects, which meetings are to be held May 14-16, 1934, his traveling expenses in the amount of his railroad fare to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Architecture.

7. Dr. E. M. Sollards, Professor of Geology and Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Washington, D. C., April 21-30, 1934, for the purpose of consulting with the Director and members of the U. S. Geological Survey regarding the monograph on the history group of formations in Texas, which has been prepared in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey and which is soon to be published by the Bureau of Economic Geology, and regarding other matters relating to cooperative work in Texas geology; also for the purpose of consulting with members of the U. S. Bureau of Mines relating to cooperative work in Texas mineral resources. A portion of Dr. Sollards' traveling expenses is to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology, the major portion of his expenses being met by the National Research Council.

8. Mr. T. E. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to go to Chicago, Ill., May 16-19, 1934, inclusive, to attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension budget for 1933-34.

9. Four members of the University Track Team and one coach to go to Des Moines, Iowa, to participate in the Drake Relays to be held April 28, 1934, the expenses of this trip to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

10. Four members of the Tennis Team to go to Norman, Oklahoma, April 14, 1934, to play the University of Oklahoma Tennis Team, their expenses to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

11. Nine members of the University Track Team and one coach to go to Lawrence, Kansas, April 21, 1934, to participate in the Kansas Relays, their expenses to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

Mr. Calhoun came in at this time.

FARMER STATE.—Mr. William H. Flippin, representing the Diocese of Dallas, of the Episcopal Church, and Mr. Harvey Allen Turnor, Counselor...
for Mr. George Beggs (Executor of the Farmer Estate), came before the Board at the request of the Chairman and discussed the action of the Board at the last meeting in authorizing the Attorney General to institute proceedings to collect the approximately $60,000 yet unpaid of the approximately $80,000 promised the University as the endowment for the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. Considerable discussion followed, during which Mr. Fillipen and Mr. Turner insisted that the real estate in Fort Worth tendered to the Board of Regents in settlement of the gift considerably exceeded the $94,000 yet due, and insisted further that Mr. Beggs was acting in good faith in his transactions. The gentlemen requested the Board of Regents to rescind their former action and to withdraw from the suit filed by the Attorney General. The Board promised to give the matter immediate consideration, and Mr. Fillipen and Mr. Turner then withdrew.

Mr. Sleath first came in during the discussion of the Farmer Estate.

AUTHORIZATION OF LIBRARY NOTES.—The Chairman presented a resolution prepared by Messrs. Chapman and Oglier, Bond Attorneys, of Chicago, authorizing the issuance of the University of Texas Library Notes in the Aggregate principal amount of $12,000,000. The resolution follows:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of $12,000,000 Library Notes of The University of Texas, fixing the details and confirming the sale thereof and providing for the payment thereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Senate Bill No. 25 of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Texas Legislature, approved March 7, 1934, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to complete the construction, furnishing and equipment of the “main” or administration and library building of the University of Texas, a part of which is now under construction, and for the payment of the cost thereof to authorize, sell, and deliver its negotiable interest bearing notes in anticipation of the collection of the revenues to be derived by The University of Texas from grazing and other surface leases of lands heretofore set apart and appropriated for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of the University and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to the development of said University to complete the construction, furnishing and equipment of said administration and library building, and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said notes and to confirm the sale and provide for the payment of such notes,

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas as follows:

Section 1. That the purpose of completing the construction, furnishing and equipment of the administration and library building of The University of Texas, there shall be borrowed the sum of $12,000,000 and that in evidence of each loan there shall be issued the negotiable notes of the Board of Regents of said University in the Aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

Section 2. That said notes shall be known as “University of Texas Library Notes,” shall be in the denomination of $1,000 each, shall be numbered from 1 to 12,000, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of four per cent (4%) per annum, payable November 1 and May 1, semi-annually, and shall mature at the rate of four per cent per annum, payable November 1, 1934 and semi-annually thereafter on May 1 and November 1 in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due, both principal hereof and interest hereon, being payable at the American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or at the option of the holder thereof, at The Chase National Bank of New York in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall be payable both principal and interest in such funds as are on the respective dates for payment of the principal of and interest on said notes legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

Section 3. That said notes shall be payable at the American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or at the option of the holder thereof, at The Chase National Bank of New York in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall be payable both principal and interest in such funds as are on the respective dates for payment of the principal of and interest on said notes legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

Section 4. That said notes shall be executory in behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board, and shall have impressed thereon the corporate seal of said Board, provided that the coupons attached to said notes may be signed with the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officers shall by the execution of said notes adopt as and for their proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 5. That said notes shall be registered as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If any note is so registered the fact of such registration shall be indicated upon the note by said official, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said official’s books by the registered holder and similarly indicated on the note. Notes registered as to principal may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which they shall be transferable by delivery but may be again registered as to principal on the registered holder’s request and for the payment of the principal sum due thereon. The registration of notes as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons attached thereto by delivery whereby.

Section 6. That said notes and coupons shall be in substantially the following form:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Maturity Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 66</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 to 136</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136 to 207</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 to 282</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283 to 359</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 to 459</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460 to 622</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623 to 800</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810 to 990</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991 to 1200</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201 to 1500</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501 to 1800</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801 to 2100</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101 to 2400</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>May 1, 1949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, located at Austin, Texas, do hereby acknowledge itself to be indebted to and promises to pay to bearer, or to his or their legal representative, the sum of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) on the 1st day of May, of each and every year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due, both principal hereof and interest hereon, being payable at the American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank of New York, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in
such funds as are on the respective dates of payment of such principal or interest legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

This note is one of an authorized issue of $12,000,000 and is issued for the purpose of completing the construction, furnishing and equipment of the administration and library building of The University of Texas, and together with the issue of which it forms a part is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose, from the revenues to be derived from grazing and other surface leases of lands set apart and appropriated prior to March 1, 1934 for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of The University of Texas, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and as authorized subsequently by Senate Bill No. 45 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Texas Legislature approved March 1, 1934, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of said University adopted on the 5th day of May, 1934.

This note, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues above described, and the holder hereof shall have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, it being expressly herein recited that this note is not an indebtedness of the State of Texas.

This note is subject to the condition and every holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof that: (a) the delivery of this note to any transferee if not registered, or, if it be registered if the last registered transferee be to bearer, shall vest title in this note and the interest represented thereby in such transferees to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this note, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this note, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and interest on this note will be paid, and this note and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without restriction, as to principal as before. The registration of this note as to principal and interest hereon if this note be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be or to be done precedent to the issuance of this note and of which it forms a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due form and manner as required by law, and that the above described revenues have been irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal hereof and interest hereon.

This note is registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Controller of said University. If so registered, the fact of such registration is to be evidenced on the back hereof, after which no transfer of this note shall be valid unless made on said official's books by the registered holder hereof and similarly noted hereon.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has caused its corporate seal to be impressed hereon and the note to be signed by its Chairman and attested by its Secretary, and the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution thereof do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the first day of May, 1934.

Attest:
Chairman.
Secretary.

Section 7. That there is hereby created a special fund of The University of Texas, to be known as the "Bond Fund," into which shall be paid all revenues derived by The University of Texas from the grazing and other surface leases of all lands set apart and appropriated prior to March 1, 1934, for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of The University of Texas, which revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be held in trust for the payment of principal and interest on the notes herein authorized until said principal and interest have been paid in full. The notes herein authorized are expressly declared not to be an indebtedness of the State of Texas, but to be payable solely from the revenues hereinabove pledged to that purpose. None of the notes herein authorized shall be entitled to priority, one over the other, in the application of the revenues so pledged to the payment of the principal and interest, regardless of the fact that some of said notes may be delivered prior to the delivery of other notes of the issue.

Section 8. That there is also hereby created a fund of The University of Texas to be known as the "Retirement Fund." It is hereby especially and agreed by the Board of Regents that there shall be set apart from the Bond Fund hereinabove created and paid into the Retirement Fund the following amounts at the following times:

(a) On or before the first day of each month, beginning with May 1, 1934, and thereafter to and including April 1, 1949, one-sixth (1/6th) of the next maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the notes herein authorized. It is hereby ordered that there be, and recognized and recited that there has been, set aside into said Retirement Fund such amounts as are herein required to have been placed in said fund on the first day of May, 1934.

(b) On or before the first day of each month, beginning May 1, 1935, and thereafter to and including April 1, 1949, one-sixth (1/6th) of the next maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the notes herein authorized, and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the next maturing annual payment on account of the principal of said notes.
In the event of a deficiency in any month in the amount above required to be deposited, such deficiency shall be made good as the earliest opportunity possible from the first moneys available from the revenues hereinabove pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the notes herein authorized. All moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and principal of said notes as the same shall become due (or if on any semi-annual interest payment date there shall be in the Retirement Fund in addition to the interest requirements on such date an amount sufficient to pay the principal of all notes maturing on the interest payment date next succeeding, and if the holder of any outstanding notes is willing to sell said notes at par or less, then for the purchase of such notes at not more than their par value) and shall be deposited in a special account or accounts in a depository bank or banks which may be members of the Federal Reserve System and which have been selected as depository banks by the Board of Regents, pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 of said above described Senate Bill No. 65.

Section 9. That there is hereby created a special fund of The University of Texas to be known as the "Reserve Fund," into which shall be paid from the Bond Fund during the fiscal year ending April 30, 1937, and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending April 30, 1941, at such times during each such fiscal year as the Board of Regents shall determine, not less than $25,000, plus such additional amounts as together with all amounts paid into the Reserve Fund from other sources will provide in the Reserve Fund as of April 30, 1937, sufficient moneys to pay the four (4) next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the notes herein authorized and the two (2) next succeeding payments on account of the principal of said notes. Thereafter at any time and from time to time there shall be made such payments from the Bond Fund into the Reserve Fund as may be necessary to maintain the Reserve Fund at the amount herein contemplated and specified. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited in the depository bank or banks as provided in the last above section, shall be kept properly and continuously secured, and shall be and are hereby irrevocably pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the notes herein authorized to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purposes.

Section 10. That moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements hereinabove set out may be expended by the Board of Regents as it may determine and as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas, or in the discretion of the Board of Regents may be expended for the purchase of the notes herein authorized at not more than the par value thereof.

Section 11. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that until all the notes herein authorized and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, there will be maintained and enforced such schedule or schedules of rentals as arise and to arise from the grading and other surface leases of University lands, hereinabove granted for such purpose, as shall insure that the revenues actually collected therefrom shall amount in each year to not less than $175,000, and that no sale or other disposition of any of said University lands, other than by way of mortgage, shall be made unless prior thereto the Board of Regents shall have provided other security satisfactory to the then holders of such notes.

Section 12. That it is hereby warranted and recited that the revenues hereinabove pledged to the payment of interest on and principal of the notes herein authorized have not heretofore been pledged or hypothecated in any manner or for any purpose.

Section 13. That the sale of the notes herein authorized to the United States of America at not less than the par value thereof and confirmed, and that said notes shall be prepared and executed in accordance with the requirements of the Administrative Building, which will be so imposing and beautiful that it will inspire feelings of pleasure and pride in each succeeding generation of Texans.

THANKS TO CHAIRMAN JESTER.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, Chairman of the Finance Committee, seconded by Mr. Bland, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolution, Vice-Chairman Stark in the Chair:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on behalf of the University and of the people of Texas, express its sincere appreciation to the Chairman for his tireless and intelligent efforts in securing the finances to make possible at this time the completion of the Library-Administration Building, which will be so imposing and beautiful that it will inspire feelings of pleasure and pride in each succeeding generation of Texans.

DESTRUCTION OF MAIN BUILDING.--On motion of Dr. Stork, the Board voted to authorize the Controller to advertise for bids for the demolition of the old Main Building, the bids to be received in time to be awarded at the next meeting, to be held in Galveston on May 30 and 31. The right is to be reserved to reject any or all bids.

USE OF LIBRARY EXTENSION.--Messrs. R. L. White, Goldsmith, W. J. Battle, C. W. Hackett, Z. J. Mathews, and R. A. Law came before the Board at the request of the Board to discuss the question of the use to be made of the Library Extension. The specific question was whether a portion of the first and second floors should be used for administrative offices or whether all of the available space should be used for classroom and faculty offices. Asst. Principal Britton presented the report of the Library Building Committee recommending that the administrative offices not be included but that they continue to be housed at Barton Hall and in the old Library Building. He presented various arguments for and against the recommendations. During the afternoon session Messrs. Law, Hackett, Goldsmith, White, and Mathews were each called upon to present their views relative to the question and 2.1 to take their recommendations. Messrs. Law and Hackett favored the administrative scheme; President Frederic Duncalf was present at the afternoon session, also, and expressed his opinion in favor of the administrative scheme. Mr. Mathews pointed out that by means of utilizing the present Women's Building he thought it would be possible to take care of the needs of the English and language groups involved and at the same time include the administrative offices proposed. President Duncalf strongly favored the classroom scheme. On the grounds that those who used the Library most should be most accessible to it. After the faculty representatives had withdrawn, the Board voted in opposition of Dr. Hackett, seconded by Mr. Weinert, to adopt the administrative scheme; i.e., to include administrative offices on the first two floors and then to include classrooms and faculty offices on the other floors. Doctor Ayersworth voted "No" on this motion, saying that he did not believe that the teaching departments should be placed in the Library Extension to the exclusion of the administrative offices, and Dr. Sulak did not vote. On motion of Doctor Ayersworth seconded by Dr. Sulak, however, the Board voted to make the decision unanimous. (See amendment, page 59.)

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and were guests of the Department of Physics at the University Commons.
DESTRUCTION OF MAIN BUILDING (Continued).—Messrs. Porter, Whitehead, and Millhouse, representing the Travis County Civil Works Administration, appeared before the Board and requested permission to tear down the old Main Building for the salvage they could take from it. Mr. Porter stated that they wanted to use the salvage in constructing a permanent headquarters building for the Travis County Civil Works Administration. Questions were raised relative to the authority of the Board to let a contract for this work without competitive bids and as to the ability of the Civil Works Administration to pay for indemnity insurance as payment for its workers and others who might be injured. Mr. Porter explained that the Civil Works Administration could not bid in competition with private business. After the gentlemen withdrew, the Board, on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Stark, authorized the Building Committee to investigate the proposal and see if the work could be done by the local Civil Works Administration in a satisfactory and legal manner.

ACCEPTANCE OF PLANTING CONTRACT.—Mr. Stark reported that Mrs. Whitehead had completed the campus planting under her contract, and proposed that the Board accept the work and authorize final payment on the contract, subject to the approval of Mr. Gore, Landscape Architect, and subject to the settlement of all outstanding obligations of Mrs. Whitehead on the contract. Mr. Gore was to be in Austin on Monday, May 7.

CONTRACT WITH ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.—At the request of the Chairman, Mr. R. L. White came before the Board and presented the proposed contract between Mr. Paul F. Creit and himself as Architect and Associate Architect, respectively, and the Board of Regents for the architectural services on the Library Extension. After a very brief discussion, the contract was referred to the Building Committee, with the Chairman and the Comptroller added, and the Chairman was authorized to execute the contract for the Board after the committee had given its approval.

FARMER ESTATE (Continued).—On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the Comptroller to make a trip to Fort Worth next week for the purpose of appraising the property tendered by Mr. Cleo F. Farmer which the Board is under a lasting debt of gratitude, and that he was instructed by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request Judge Batts to institute condemnation proceedings to clear title to the two hundred acres of land desired by Mr. Cleo F. Farmer from the Farmer Estate. The Comptroller was authorized to report his findings promptly to the Board.

MCARDLE CONDEMNATION SUIT.—On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request Judge Batts to institute condemnation proceedings to clear title to the two hundred acres of land desired by Mrs. Violet Locke Lewis as a site for the McDonald Observatory. Mr. Waggener stated that Judge Batts had already given a great amount of his time gratuitously to matters connected with the Observatory, for which the Board is under a lasting debt of gratitude, and that he was certain that Judge Batts would be willing to continue his lifelong practice of serving the University ably and faithfully in whatever capacity he might have an opportunity to serve it. (See amendment, page 59.)

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.—Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee which was approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall:

## BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Date Coupon</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Par</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Per Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>100.01</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sanitary Sewer Bonds of 1933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Constructing Penn, Bridges Bonds of 1919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>River Imp. Bonds of 1919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Street Paving Bonds of 1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sanitary Sewer Bonds of 1928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Water</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Works Imp. Bonds of 1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Municipal</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Airport Bonds of 1930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, School</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imp. Bonds of 1920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>Hays County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1920</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water Imp. Bonds of 1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sewage Disposal and Sanitary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sewer Bonds of 1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Street Imp. Bonds of 1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Street Imp. Bonds of 1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water Imp. Bonds of 1928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Galveston, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School Bonds, Series A of 1928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Imp. 4½% Bonds of 1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-34</td>
<td>Bexar County, Texas,</td>
<td>4-2-34</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>101.03</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Road Bonds of 1919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
On motion of Dr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board voted to authorize Doctor Struve to negotiate with the Warner and Swasey Company regarding the proposed replacement of the observer's bridge of the observatory and the elimination of one of the small mirrors. He stated that the additional cost would probably be less than $3,400.

On motion of Dr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize Doctor Struve to correspond with other observatories and see if they would be interested in such a joint proposal.

It was reported that bids secured by Warner and Swasey on a motor generator set vary by no more than $25. The Warner and Swasey people preferred to accept the bid of the General Electric Company, and, on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request the Comptroller to write Warner and Swasey authorizing them to purchase the General Electric set at a total cost of $1,628.87, the delivery to be made as soon as possible.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize an addition of $3,400 to the contract with Warner and Swasey in order to provide additional bracing in the substructure of the Observatory as a protection against earthquakes.

PAID PREMIUMS ON SURVEY BONDS.--President Benedict reported that the Attorney General had ruled that the State Comptroller did not have authority to pay vouchers, out of state appropriations, for premiums on surety bonds on employees not specifically required under the statutes to be bonded. He stated, however, that it appeared desirable to have a limited number of surety bonds on certain University employees, and recommended that premiums on these bonds be paid from the Local, or Fee, Fund. On the motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to authorize the payment of these premiums from the Fee Fund, this to be a policy of the University.

REQUESTS TO FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE.--President Benedict presented the proposed itemized appropriation requests to be made of the Forty-Fourth Legislature. He stated that the requests were based on a restoration of the 1935-36 salary scale and that positions totalling approximately $20,000 hitherto in the Regents' budget but not in the Appropriation Bill had been included in the requests, together with an "Adjustment Fund" of $5,000 for "promotions to meet offers and in cases of extraordinary merit." A summary of the requests follows:

APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTED OF THE FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE 1935-36 1936-37

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>1935-36</th>
<th>1936-37</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main University</td>
<td>$168,850</td>
<td>$183,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$228,850</td>
<td>$243,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Branch</td>
<td>$206,870</td>
<td>$206,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$246,870</td>
<td>$246,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extramural Divisions</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Social Sciences and Business</td>
<td>$30,250</td>
<td>$30,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation and Development of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Extension</td>
<td>$7,450</td>
<td>$7,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$127,700</td>
<td>$127,700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve these requests and to submit them to the Legislature and the Governor via the State Board of Control as the requests of the Board of Regents.
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.---President Benedict called the attention of the Board to the Constitutional amendments to be voted upon at the next general election: one limiting the capitol, state appropriations for all purposes to $22,730 per biennium, and the other subjecting the University lands in West Texas to taxation for school district purposes, as well as for every purpose, and making the taxes payable from the University available fund. After a brief discussion and on the recommendation of the President, the Board authorized its Legislative Committee to consider these two amendments and to take whatever action regarding them that seemed advisable. (See amendment, page 37.)

DIVISION OF AVAILABLE FUND.---On motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to request the Board of Directors of the College of Mines to authorize their Finance Committee to meet in joint session with the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents to consider certain matters in connection with the division of the Available Fund for next year. The two Finance Committees are then to report their recommendations back to their respective Boards.

At 6:45, P. M., the Board adjourned, to meet next in Galveston on May 30 and 31.

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Galveston, Texas, May 30, 1934

Meeting No. 281

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Faculty Reading Room at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas at Galveston at 3 P.M., May 30, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Ayresworth, Randall, Scott, Sudder, and Weinert; and Secretary Haynes.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY MATTERS.---The Chairman reported that President Barry of the College of Mines and Metallurgy had resigned his position as President, as of May 15. The Chairman stated that he had requested his salary to continue as President until the Board of Regents to be hold on May 30, at which time his resignation would be considered. Mr. Barry declined however, to continue in the office, and the action was taken of appointing Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President.

The Chairman read a detailed report prepared at his request by Mr. Ayresworth concerning the conditions at the College of Mines and in El Paso and containing also certain recommendations of President Barry as to the future of the College. A copy of the report is in the Secretary's files.

On motion of Doctor Ayresworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to accept the resignation of President Barry as of May 15 and to request the Chairman to write President Barry expressing the thanks of the Board for his services. On motion of Doctor Ayresworth, seconded by Mr. Scott, the action of the Chairman in appointing Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President was ratified and approved.

Mesilla, A. H. Biggs, Superintendent of El Paso City Schools, E. H. Simonds, Secretary of the El Paso Chamber of Commerce, and State Representative, Mr. E. S. Blankenship and Mr. E. L. Clayser, the latter two representing the Chamber of Commerce, appeared before the Board to present certain requests from the El Paso City Schools. Superintendent Biggs suggested that the curriculum of the College of Mines be liberalized in such a way as to make it of more local use. He stated that there were some three or four hundred teachers in the El Paso City School System who were affected by the new ruling of the State Department of Education with reference to continuing work towards the bachelor's degree, and that he hoped it would be possible for those teachers to continue the work for their degrees in the College of Mines in El Paso instead of having to go outside the city. He said it was quite inconvenient in many cases for the teachers to go to the Mines campus for courses in the afternoon or night, and suggested that certain non-laboratory courses be given in the High School Building. He proposed that the city school system would furnish teachers for these courses, each teacher to be approved by the administration of the College of Mines, and that sufficient fees would be charged to make the courses pay for themselves. Superintendent Biggs also mentioned that the State Teachers Colleges and possibly some of the other colleges in the State are granting thirty semester hours credit towards a bachelor's degree to holders of the old "Normal School Diploma," granted prior to 1914. He said that the University of Texas recognizes only one course included in this Normal College work as being of college rank, and that it counts only six semester hours credit for it, therefore, towards a degree. The College of Mines is following the University practice in this matter. He requested that the Board consider an exception to this policy in the case of the El Paso Colleges in order that those teachers might be induced to stay in El Paso and take their degrees at the College of Mines rather than going elsewhere. Messrs. Simonds, Banker, and Clayton each spoke very briefly on the requests made of the College, and they advised Superintendent Biggs they would withdraw after being thanked by the Board for their appearance. After a brief discussion and on motion of Doctor Randell seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to authorize the Chairman to name an additional member to the Mines and Metallurgy Committee and to authorize this Committee to investigate the conditions at the College of Mines and to report back to the Board.

At 5:30 the Board recessed to meet again at 6:00, P. M. The following were present at the opening of the eight o'clock session: Regents Jester, Ayresworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.---Mr. Stark requested that the following be added at the end of the last paragraph under the heading "Correction and Approval of Minutes" on page 1 of the minutes of the May 5 meeting. This was the wording of the motion as made by Mr. Stark "... provided the General Faculty Legislation with regard to fraternity ranking and撑 suggesting the adoption of a quota or percentage system for pledging."

At the suggestion of Mr. Stark, the following statement was ordered deleted from the paragraph headed "Use of Library Extension," page 7: "i.e., to include administrative offices on the first two floors and then to include classrooms and faculty offices on the other floors."

Under the heading "McDonald Condemnation Suit," on page 6, Mr. Stark requested that the words "At no cost to the University" be added just following the word "Proceedings" in the third line. This was the wording of the motion as originally made by Mr. Waggener.

Under the heading "Constitutional Amendments," on page 11, the last sentence was changed, on motion of Mr. Stark, to read as follows: "After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by President Benedict, to go on record as opposed to the amendment to tax the University lands and to authorize its Legislative Committee to consider these two amendments and to take whatever action regarding them seemed advisable."

With these amendments, the minutes of the meeting of May 5 were approved as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.---The Board next took up for consideration the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of May 23. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, these recommendations were approved down to the item "Budget for 1934-35," on page 6. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, 1933-34.---I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriation for 1933-34 be made:

Main University Chemistry

1. Transfer the sum of $860.24 from the Instructors (Part-Time) account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Chemistry.
Chemistry (Continued)
4. Transfer the sum of $2,50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Chemistry.
5. Transfer the sum of $17.50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

Office of the Comptroller
1. Transfer the sum of $1097.07 from the Secretary, Business Activities account to an account to be entitled Clerical Assistants in the Business Activities division, 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.
2. Transfer the sum of $17.00 from the Clerk, Business Activities account to an account to be entitled Clerical Assistants in the Business Activities division, 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

Medical Branch
5. Appropriated the sum of $1,500 from the 1933-34 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balances to the Electricity account in the 1933-34 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Business Research
1. Transfer the sum of $650 from the Secretary account to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account, 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

APPOINTMENTS, TERMINATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

Main University
School of Business Administration
1. Appoint Professor L. R. McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate, as Acting Dean of the School of Business Administration for the four weeks beginning June 10, 1934, during which time Dean Fitzgerald will be absent on his vacation. Professor McGinnis is to serve in this capacity without extra compensation.

College of Engineering
3. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Shofner as Stenographer (part-time) in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, effective May 1, 1934.

Library
4. Appoint Miss Emily R. Smith as File Clerk in the Library at a salary rate of $56.25 per month for the period May 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, her salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary for a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences
5. Appoint Dr. Robert A. Thoma as Research Assistant in Miss Ruth Allen's Project $60 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences 1933-34 budget, at a salary rate of $100 per month for the period June 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Bureau of Economic Geology
1. Appoint Dr. E. B. Steen as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of $150 per month, vice Mr. J. L. Baker, who has been promoted to the position formerly held by Mr. W. W. Atkins, resigned.

University Lands, Geologic Division
7. Appoint Mr. Berle R. Haigh as Assistant Geologist in the University Lands, Geologic Division, for the period June 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of $150 per month, his salary to be paid from the Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expenses account in the 1933-34 budget for the University Lands, Geologic Division.

Oil Field Expense
2. Appoint Mr. Carlton Tippett as Oil Gauger in the Oil Fields at a salary rate of $125 per month, beginning April 16, 1934, his salary to be paid from the Extra Work Item in the 1933-34 Oil Field Expense budget.

1934 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend the following changes in the budget for the 1934 Summer Session:

Chemistry
1. Appoint Mr. George W. Brooks as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $200 for the Term.
2. Appoint Mr. Philip P. Anderson as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $100 for the Term.
3. Appoint Mr. A. Calvin Burten as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $100 for the Term.
4. Appoint Mr. Alan S. Poynt as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $100 for the Term.
5. Appoint Mr. C. E. L. Petten as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $100 for the Term.
6. Appoint Mr. Neil H. Rigler as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $100 for the Term.
7. Transfer the sum of $200 from the amount previously allocated for Instructors in Chemistry for the Second Term to a Tutors account in the Department of Chemistry budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Economics
8. Change the status of Mr. C. A. Duval from Instructor in Economics for the First Term at a salary of $500.65 to Instructor in Economics for the first three weeks only of the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a total salary of $85.75 for the period.
9. Appoint Miss Linda Lancaster as Instructor in Economics for the second three weeks only of the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a total salary of $85.75 for the period.
10. Accept the resignation of Miss Linda Lancaster as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.
11. Appoint Mr. C. A. Duval as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $850 for the Term.

Geology
12. Appropriate from the unallocated balance in the 1933 Summer Session account the sum of $150 to the Department of Geology to be used as the salary of an Assistant in Geology for both terms of the 1934 Summer Session.
Mrs. Edith Rankin, Chief of the Bureau of Public School}

Interests, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period necessary

to go to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the annual meeting of the

National University Extension Association on May 16-19, 1934, the trip

to be made at no expense to the University.

4.  Mr. E. A. DeRidder, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, to

be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period necessary to go

to Tulsa, Oklahoma, to attend the Petroleum Division meeting of the

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, May 14-17, 1934, his trip to be made

at no expense to the University.

5.  Dr. Titus W. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry,
to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period May 28 to June

18, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the following meetings: Associa-

tion of Psychiatric Teaching, New York City, May 27-30; The American

Psychiatric Association, New York City, May 30-June 3; The American

Psycho-Pathology Association, Atlantic City, June 5-8; The American Neuro-

logical Association, Atlantic City, June 4-8; and The American Medical

Association, June 11-16. Mr. Harris' trip is to be made at no expense to

the University.

6.  Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be

absent on leave without loss of pay from April 27 to May 9, 1934, in

order to attend the meetings of the American Society for Clinical Investiga-

tion and the Association of American Physicians, his trip to be made at

no expense to the University.

7.  Miss Elizabeth Range, Medical Branch Librarian, to be ab-

sent on leave without loss of pay from May 10 to 25, inclusive, in order to

attend the meeting of the Association of Medical Librarians to be held in

Baltimore, Maryland, her trip to be made at no expense to the University.

8.  Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of the Practice of Medicine, to be

absent on leave without loss of pay from June 13 to 18, 1934, inclusive,
in order to attend the American Medical Association meeting in

Cleveland, Ohio, at which meeting he is to serve as Chairman of the

Section of Practice of Medicine. Dr. Stone's trip is to be made at no expense to

the University.

9.  Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect and Professor of

Architecture, to be absent on leave without pay effective May 1, 1934.

10.  Professor Wilford L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be

absent on leave without loss of pay for the week beginning May 14, 1934,
in order to go to Washington, D. C., at government expense, to interview

Mr. John Dickinson, Assistant Secretary of Commerce.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.—I recommend that Mr. Carlos E.

Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, be granted a leave of absence with-

out pay for the year September 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, in

order that he be able to complete the survey and reorganization of the

San Felipe Public Schools which he began this year.

PRELIMINARY TO LEAVEEarly.—I recommend that Mr. Floyd Stovall,

Adjunct Professor of English, be allowed to leave the Campus as early as

May 25, 1934, without loss of pay.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS--TEXAS RELIEF COMMISSION SOCIAL SERVICE

INSTITUTE.—I recommend your approval of The University of Texas cooper-

ating with the Texas Relief Commission in conducting a Social Service

Institute to run concurrently with the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session

at the University under the following tentative conditions set forth by

Professor W. E. Gettys, who is to be the Director of the Institute:

"I believe that if a budget of say $1200 can be set up by

the University that it will be sufficient to take care of all

expenses of the Institute with the exception of those that will be borne by the Texas Relief Commission. The salaries of two instructors, that will have to come from fees, will amount to

$250. In addition there will be incidental such as one
telephone for six weeks, the printing of announcements, and possibly a few supplies from the Stereographic Bureau. The Texas Relief Commission will pay the salary of an assistant director and take care of all clerical and stereographic help. The commission will also handle all expense incident to travel and communication with the staff members. The fact that a considerable number of instructors and lecturers for the Institute will be recruited from the University faculty and the staff of the Texas Relief Commission without incurring expense to the Institute accounts for the fact that the total expense of running the Institute will be low. I feel confident that the fees of students will take care of the $1000 budget as the University's part.

As I told you in our conversation about the Institute, the idea for the Institute grew out of the great need for more adequately prepared men and women in the relief organizations of the State. The Institute will be a recognition of the fact that social work offers a wide variety of opportunities to trained men and women that such persons are few in Texas compared with the great present demand. Every day it is becoming increasingly apparent that the situation we are presently in has ceased to be an emergency and that the problems of relief and rehabilitation require for their efficient handling long-time planning and the trained skill of an adequate personnel. I believe that The University of Texas will be rendering a distinct service to the State if it takes hold of this undertaking and carries it through.

I further recommend your approval of the appointment of Dr. Ernest Sutherland Bates, lecturer on Philosophy at the Rollins School and the Social Case Work Research in New York City, as Professor of Social Philosophy in the Social Service Institute at a salary of $450 for the six weeks beginning June 5, 1934.

I also recommend your approval of the appointment of Miss Louise McGibre, Professor of Social Case Work at the National Catholic School of Social Service in Washington, D. C., as Professor of Social Case Work in the Social Service Institute at a salary of $500 for the six weeks beginning June 5, 1934.

The staff of the Social Service Institute is to consist of the two instructors just mentioned, plus two or three other instructors furnished by the Texas Relief Commission, plus Dr. Gettys, who is to give one course. The curriculum will include the following courses:


It is estimated that from one hundred to one hundred and twenty-five persons will register in the Institute. The registration fee will be ten dollars per person.

BUDGET FOR 1934-35.--I am submitting, attached, my budget recommendations for the year 1934-35. This budget has been made up after a careful reading of the recommendations of the budgetary officers of the various subdivisions of the University plus a good many conferences with Deans and others. The budget totals are as large, I think, as it is safe to make them, bearing in mind the unusual uncertainties that surround the 1933-34 biennium. It is needless to add that the budget does not meet the real needs of the University - more money would be most in various directions to advantage. The budget submitted merely represents an attempt to get the best results with the money available.

Regrets Waggener and Salek and Mr. C. O. Simons came in at this time.
The report showed that there are at this time no delinquencies
on the Plains Investment Security Bonds held in the Trust and Special
Funds. Since May 1, 1934, bonds held by the University have been paid
off in the amount of $251,000, reducing the holdings from $353,000 to
$102,000.

SEELY AND SMITH FOUNDATION.--Mr. Waggener presented the follow-
ing resolution regarding investments in the $76,000 fund controlled
jointly by the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the Board of Regents. On
motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the re-
solution as read:

WHEREAS: Among the securities held for the $76,000
fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation
for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The Uni-
versity of Texas there are held $22,000 par value State of Arkansas
Highway Bonds dated January 1, 1931, due February 1, 1956, Serial Numbers 1626-43 inclusive; and

WHEREAS: The Legislature of the State of Arkansas has
passed an act (Act No. 11 of the Special Session 1934) refund-
ing all of the outstanding State Highway indebtedness, including the
bonds held in said fund, and the validity of said act has
been sustained by the Supreme Court of Arkansas; and

WHEREAS: This refunding plan has been approved by a
Bondholders' Committee representing a large proportion of the
holders of State of Arkansas outstanding bonds as being under
all the surrounding circumstances a satisfactory plan; and

WHEREAS: The Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John
Sealy Hospital has recommended that the bonds held in the said
joint fund be exchanged for Refunding Bonds as provided in the
plan above referred to; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The Univer-
sity of Texas that it hereby consents in the recommendation that
the said $22,000 par value State of Arkansas Highway Bonds be
exchanged under the terms set out in said refunding plan and
authorizes the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hos-
pital to make said exchange.

At 10:16, P.M., the Board reconvened, to meet again Thursday
morning,

May 31, 1934

At 9:15, Thursday morning, May 31, 1934, the Board resumed its
session with the following present: Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Randall,
Stark, Scott, Alshe, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptrol-
lor Calhoun, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

FAMOUS BRAIN HUNTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported on his trip to
Fort Worth, made at the request of the Board to investigate the property
tendered to the Board in settlement of the gift to found the E. D. Farmer Deceased
of E. D. Farmer Deceased to the State University, which bill styled
Senate Bill 466 is recorded in Chapter 25 General and Special
Laws of the first called session of the Forty-first Legislature, Page 45, and

WHEREAS, the amount payable to the University under this
act as calculated by the Comptroller of the State of Texas was
$269,000 upon which only $115,000 has been received, notwith-
standing the lapse of more than five years,

WHEREAS, the devisees of the will of E. D. Farmer has
handed in payment of the balance of a deed or deeds to cer-
tain real estate in the city of Fort Worth, and

WHEREAS, the Regents have information upon which they
rely to the effect that the property tendered is of value less
than the amount due from the estate to the University,

WHEREAS, the Regents are advised that they are without
authority to receive in discharge of the obligation of the Uni-
versity a smaller amount than that still due, therefore

Be it resolved by the Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the tender of the deed or deeds mentioned above
be declined;

2. That the Attorney General of the State of Texas be and
is hereby requested to institute suit for the benefit of The
University of Texas for the recovery of the balance of the amount
due under the terms of the above mentioned act together with in-
terest thereon.

THANKS TO MRS. W. S. BROWN.--President Benedict reported
that Mrs. R. S. Sutton had presented to the library of the University an additional
book from the library of Dr. W. S. Sutton.

On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to express to Doctor Aynesworth its most sincere appreciation for
his cooperation in this project.

1934-35 HIGHER.--President Benedict presented his recommenda-
tions for the 1934-35 Budget for the Main University, the Medical Branch, and the Extramural Division, with the exception of that for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. He called attention to the estimate of income and to the exceedingly low balances estimated for August 31, 1934.

On the recommendation of the Comptroller and the President and
on motion of Mr. Stark, the title of Dr. C. D. Simons was changed from Investment Statistician to Investment Officer.

Doctor Aynesworth called attention to the need for someone to
keep open the Anthropology Museum throughout the day, and, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to set up $100 to the recommended appropriation for Tutors and Assistants and to allow the
Department of Anthropology then to use such as $900 of the Tutors and Assistants appropriation for the purpose of providing a Keeper of the Museum for twelve months. Mr. Weinert voted "No" on the motion.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board
voted to elect Mrs. Katherine Lomax Blakely as Assistant to the Dean of Women for 1934-35 only at a salary of $1,450 for the year, Mrs. Blakely substituting for Mrs. Frances Goldbeck, who is on leave for 1934-35.
Doctor Randall reported that the Seal and Smith Foundation had requested the Board of Regents to continue the appropriation of Professor Peter Adams' salary, as Professor of Pathological Chemistry (Part-Time) for the year 1934-35. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the President approving, the Board voted to appropriate $4,000 for this purpose, the amount to come from the Medical College Fees.

Mr. Sulak recommended that the salary of Mr. W. R. Long, Manager of Real Estate Rentals, be made $2,400 for the year 1934-35. He stated that Long's salary had been reduced by the Board on Mr. Sulak's motion from $2,900 recommended by President Benedict to $2,400 for the year 1932-33. Mr. Sulak felt that this reduction was out of line with other salary reductions made at the University, and, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to fix the salary of Mr. Long at $3,400 for 1934-35. President Benedict and Mr. Calhoun approved this motion.

With these amendments, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Scott, to approve the Budget for 1934-35. (The budget as adopted appeared on page 117.)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.—On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to appropriate an additional $900 to the 1932-34 budget for Golf in the Intercollegiate Athletic budget, for the purpose of sending four men to the national meet. Only two men could be taken without this additional $900. Doctor Ayresworth voted "no" on this motion.

Mr. Stark proposed that the Board recommend to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council that Polo be made a University sport on a self-supporting basis. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved this proposal, with Mr. Sulak voting "no."

LINES CARRIERS WARS.—Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, Mr. Michael Little, Mechanic at the Medical Branch, and Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant to the Supervising Architect, had received and opened bids for lining the cadaver vats in the Laboratory Building at the Medical Branch. Following is a tabulation of the bids received:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Amount of Bid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. S. Tenille, Texas City</td>
<td>$1,669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young and Pratt, Austin</td>
<td>2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George F. Werner &amp; Sons, Galveston</td>
<td>3,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It was reported that the bid of Young and Pratt was not exactly in accordance with the specifications. Nolan, Nolan, Little, and Dornberger recommended that the contract be awarded to Mr. Tenille at his bid price of $1,669. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to award the contract to Mr. A. S. Tenille at $1,669.

TENNIS COURTS FOR MEN.—Mr. R. L. White came in and said he and Mr. Calhoun opened the bids which had been presented for the construction of the Men's Tennis Courts. Only two bids had been received: one from Mr. W. J. Schwerm, of Austin, at a lump sum bid of $11,350 for the twenty courts, and the other from Mr. R. E. Shedd, of Austin, at his bid of $10,850. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, these bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and report. Later in the day the Committee reported through Mr. Stark, Chairman, that both bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and report. Later in the day the Committee reported through Mr. Stark, Chairman, that both bids appeared to be excessively high. It was thought that the cause of this and the cause also of no more than two bids being received might be the fact that the contract included the fences as well as the construction of the courts proper. On motion of Mr. Stark, therefore, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to reject all bids received on the Tennis Courts and to authorize the Comptroller to re-advertise for bids to be received at the July meeting. A separate bid is to be taken on the fences from that on the construction of the courts.

MAIN BUILDING DEMOLITION.—Mr. White explained briefly some of the problems in connection with the demolition of the old Main Building. Messrs. Street and Tamburro, from the Public Works Administration Office in Fort Worth, and Mr. Stoy and Mr. Howle, from the National Recovery Administration District Code Compliance Committee in Houston, were invited to come before the Board and discuss matters in connection with the contract and the demolition of the building and to be present at the openings of the bids. Mr. Howle stated that there was no National Recovery Administration requirement as to the disposition of the salvaged material in the old building; the salvaged material might be used in the construction of the new building. The various bidders were then invited to come before the Board, and the bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Stick (M)</th>
<th>Price Per M</th>
<th>No. of Bids</th>
<th>Bond (B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. M. Closs</td>
<td>347,000</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Shedd</td>
<td>347,500</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston House Building &amp; Land Co.</td>
<td>6,990</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godwin Brothers</td>
<td>7,650</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Successful Bidder.*

Mr. Calhoun reported that a bid had been received from the Goldman Tearing Company, of Chicago. The Goldman firm had incorrectly read the specifications, and had thought the bids would be received until May 31 instead of until May 30. Since this bid was not received within the time limit specified for the receipt of bids, the Board felt that it could not be considered. The bidders and Messrs. Street and Tamburro withdrew after a study of the bids submitted and a checking of them with Messrs. Street and Tamburro, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, to award the contract for the demolition of the Main Building to Mr. E. B. Shedd of Austin, on his bid of $12,000, this bid to include the furnishing to the University of 1,000,000 bricks from the building, cleaned and stacked. Messrs. Street and Tamburro then withdrew after the Board had expressed its thanks for their presence and suggestions.

IMMORAL SPEECH.—After a brief discussion by the Chairman and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to instruct the Architects to make an immediate and careful study of the design and location of a memorial shrine to be constructed from actual portions of the old Main Building and placed in a suitable location on the campus.

CONTRACT WITH ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.—Mr. Stark reported that the Building Committee recommended the addition of the following statement to Paragraph 10, Ownership of Documents, on page 8 of the proposed contract with Mr. Paul Cret as Architect and Mr. R. L. White as Associate Architect for the Library Extension: "It is understood, however, that six copies of the plans and specifications are to be sent to the proper authorities of the State for their examination and approval with the application for the building permit hereafter."

With this amendment, the Board voted to approve the proposed contract and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

REQUEST FOR CAMPUS ON HUNTINGTON LAND.—Mr. Stark reported that Mr. W. F. Murphy, of Houston, had requested a lease on a small portion of the Huntington Lands near Virginia Point for the purpose of a camp to be used by himself and family for week-end outings. Mr. L. L. Noble, who holds the surface lease on this property, had been requested to make his recommendation with reference to the application, and recommended that the application be denied. He said that there are six or three other persons owning small leases near this location whom he would be glad to get removed from the property, thereby entirely clearing the land. On motion of Dr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to decline to give their consent to the lease.

ENTITLEMENT OF SALT WATER BIKE.—Mr. Stark presented a proposal for agreement between the Big Lake Oil Company and the Board of Regents for the settlement of claims against the Big Lake Oil Company because of...
damages from the incoming and storing of salt water by the Big Lake Oil Company on University lands. This agreement provided for the payment of $4,000 in full settlement of all damages from the Big Lake Oil Company because of salt water damages.

AUTHORIZED LIBRARY NOTES.—The Secretary reported that the resolution adopted by the Board at the May 5 meeting authorizing the issuance of the 2,000,000 of Library Notes had been paid off in full when it should have been March 27, 1934 in each of the two places. The first was in line 7 of the second paragraph of the text of the note, and the second in line 3 of Section 7 of the resolution. The Secretary requested permission to change these two dates to March 7, 1934, the date of the signature of the Legislative Act authorizing the issuance of these bonds. The Secretary also requested permission to insert the word “there” just before the word “univarsity” in the first line of Section 2 and to change the name of The Chase National Bank to read, “The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York,” in the third line of the first paragraph of the text of the note in the Twelfth line of the text of the coupon. He also requested permission to add the word “controller” under the words “signature of” on the registration form on the back of the note. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board authorized these changes in the official copies of the resolution.

ADDITIONAL COMPLAINT FOR MRS. WHITEHEAD.—Mr. Stark and Mr. Calhoun reported that Mrs. C. B. Whitehead, contractor on the campus at the Main University, claimed some $800 as damages because of the fact that beds were not ready in time for her to put out plants at the times they were received and should have been planted according to the planting contract. There was a brief discussion of the claim, and the Building Committee was asked to make a recommendation on the matter. Later in the day, the Committee recommended that Mrs. Whitehead be paid $800 in full settlement of all of her claims. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved this recommendation.

At one o’clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests of the John Bandy Hospital. At the two o’clock session Regents Jester, Arnesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Sulaik, President Benedict, Controller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes were present.

LOUD SPEAKER EQUIPMENT.—Mr. Stark reported that he was anxious to secure if possible some mobile loud speaker equipment for the use of the University that might be used at the Stadium, at the Littlefield Memorial Auditorium, or in the auditorium, and possibly other places. He thought that this might be secured for $5,000 or less. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board authorized Mr. Stark to investigate the possibilities and to report back to the Board at the next meeting.

FACTOR LEGISLATION APPROVED.—President Benedict presented legislation of the General Faculty establishing the degree of Doctor of Education. This legislation had been passed previously by the Faculty of the School of Education and the Graduate Faculty, and carried the recommendation of President Benedict. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved the legislation, quoted below, as passed by the General Faculty on May 9, 1934.

1. Admission to the Graduate School of students seeking this degree shall be based upon completion of the requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science in Education degree at The University of Texas, or an equivalent Bachelor's degree at another institution. A Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree from a Texas State Teachers College will satisfy this requirement; and such degree must have satisfied the same admission requirements of The University of Texas and presents the equivalent of thirty semester hours of Junior rank or above as given at The University of Texas, twelve of which must be in education and at least twelve of the remainder in one academic field.

2. The student shall be required to pass a preliminary examination covering the basic preparation in education in (a) the Art of...
at the College of Mines during the summer:

$1,000 from Fuel, Light, and Water.
$1,000 from Extension to Power Plant.
$1,000 from Extension to Library.
$1,500 from Oilfield Roads.

The Secretary presented the following routine items which had been approved by President Barry before his resignation:

1. Appropriates $1,000 additional to the Buildings and Grounds account.
2. Appropriates $100 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Classics and Philosophy.
3. Appropriates $300 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Mathematics and Physics.
4. Appropriates $100 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment fund of the Department of Mines and Metallurgy.

On motion of Doctor Readall, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to approve these routine recommendations of President Puckett and President Barry.

President Puckett presented the following resolutions passed by the Faculty of the College of Mines, both dated May 25, 1934, and addressed to "The Honorable Board of Regents of The University of Texas":

WHEREAS, President John G. Barry has found it advisable to withdraw from the presidency of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, and the faculty of said institution, adopt the following resolutions:

1. That we deeply regret that President Barry has found it advisable to relinquish the office of president of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, thus causing us to lose his very valuable and esteemed leadership. If it pleases the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, it is the desire of this faculty that President Barry be prevailed upon to reconsider his action.

2. That we, the Faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, take this opportunity of expressing our deep gratitude and appreciation to President Barry for the efficient administration he has rendered the College of Mines and Metallurgy both in maintaining and striving for high scholastic standards, and in material improvements.

WHEREAS, The College of Mines and Metallurgy of The University of Texas is facing the possibility of a change in its administration, and the faculty of the said institution begs permission to present the following recommendations to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy be empowered to recommend to the Board of Regents that President Barry be prevailed upon to reconsider his action.

2. The faculty of this institution also begs to recommend that the Board of Regents take such steps as will insure to the Administrative Force and the Faculty a relief from local external interference and instead create a closer relationship with the director of policies of The University of Texas and its branches.

The College of Mines Committee was asked to consider these resolutions in connection with their investigation as they may make.

In answer to a question regarding the El Paso Advisory Committee for the College of Mines, President Puckett expressed that if the Committee still has any functions to perform these should be very definitely set out. President Puckett also discussed several other matters in connection with the administration and operation of the College, including...
### Memo

Concurs General Budget--Main University Residence Instruction and Administration, 1934-35

#### Main University Residence Instruction and Administration

- **Anthropology**
  - **Chairman:** J. E. Pearce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. E. Pearce (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. H. Cross, Emeritus</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. W. Avery, Ph. Mayhall</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance and Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants ($950F)</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</strong></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Budgeted Expenditures, 1934-35</strong></td>
<td>$3,525.00</td>
<td>$7,325.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

6. The words "Graduate Faculty" after the name of a faculty member indicate that he is a voting member of the Graduate Faculty.

7. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Article 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of the University as adopted December 8, 1925. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1935.

8. No travel expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

9. No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Registrar's budget for that particular purpose.

10. All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

11. It is expected that orders for at least ninety-five per cent of the purchases contemplated to be charged against a departmental maintenance account for any year shall be placed not later than June 15 of that year, unless specific authority to the contrary is obtained in writing from the President. The unexpended balance in any maintenance account on August 31, when such balance does not exceed five per cent of the total amount budgeted to that account, will be automatically reappropriated without prejudice.

---

5. The sources of income for the Main University General Budget for 1934-35 are three: appropriations from the State General Revenue Fund, the Available University Fund, and the University Fee Fund. The salaries itemized in the Legislative Appropriation Bill totaling $840,100 are payable out of $445,188 from the General Revenue Fund and $400,000 from the Available University Fund. These positions or items which are paid wholly from the Available University Fund are marked with a letter "F." The amounts for Tutors and Assistants, in most cases, are payable partly from Legislative appropriations (General Revenue Funds and Available University Fund) combined and partly from the University Fee Fund. The part paid from the University Fee Fund is indicated in parentheses in each case.
The image contains a table from a document, detailing various positions and their corresponding salaries. Here is the table in a plain text format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position Details</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance and Equipment, including Laboratory</strong></td>
<td>$22,050.00</td>
<td>$22,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Classical Languages</strong></td>
<td>$6,315.00</td>
<td>$6,315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td>$2,025.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$3,325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Languages</strong></td>
<td>$1,275.00</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table includes various positions such as Professor, Instructor, Associate Professor, and more, along with their respective salaries for the years 1933-34 and 1934-35.
ENGLISH

Professor (Continued)

(a) Promoted to vacancy as of February 1934.
(b) Salary for Second Semester.

C. P. Patterson, Chairman

GEOLGY

F. W. Ballard, Chairman

Professor

F. W. Bixsoms (Graduate Faculty)...

Professor; Director of the Bureau of

Economic Geology (12 months)

M. E. Sallards (Graduate Faculty Only)...

Professor (Geology and Paleontology)

P. L. Whelley

Associate Professor (Geology and Mineralogy)

J. H. Ballard

Associate Professor

A. M. Dean

Adjunct Professor

C. H. Denon

Instructor

R. O. Bixsoms

R. N. O'Guillu

Stenographer (5/8 time)

Tutors and Assistants ($2,685 F)

Mainteance and Equipment (12 months)

(b) Promoted to vacancy as of February 1, 1934.

(b) Salary for Second Semester.

GOVERNMENT

C. P. Patterson, Chairman

Professor

C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)...

C. C. Weeks (Graduate Faculty)...

E. L. Weeman

Associate Professor

C. L. Pate

R. B. Martin

Adjunct Professor

Z. Allene Burdine

Benett Redford

Instructor

A. A. Calkins

S. A. McCord

Florence Spencer

Stenographer (Half-time)

Tutors and Assistants ($2,850 F)

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)

HISTORY

M. L. Dusen, Chairman

Professor (American History)

E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty)

C. W. Haskell (Graduate Faculty)

Professor (Ancient History)

F. D. Mars (Graduate Faculty)

Professor (Medieval History)

F. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty)

Professor (Latin-American History)

C. W. Haskell (Graduate Faculty)

Professor (Modern European History)

T. E. Elker (Graduate Faculty)

Professor (English History)

M. S. Osborn (Graduate Faculty)

Professor

W. F. Webb (Graduate Faculty)

Associate Professor

R. L. Dusen

Instructor

E. C. law

Tutors and Assistants (6 months)

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)

HOMO ECONOMOS

Mary E. Gearing, Chairman

Professor

Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty)

Bess Berlin

Jet C. Winter (Graduate Faculty)

Adjunct Professor

J. C. White

J. H. Stine

Elizabeth Terpil

Bernard Lunden (Half-time; 1934-35)

Adjunct Professor; Business Director of the

Alles Littlefield Dowerney and the Women's Building; Supervising Director of

Bankbridge Hall

Adelle Goffrey

Adjunct Professor; Director of the University

Cafeteria

Anna Janzen

(b) Promoted to vacancy as of February 1, 1934.
(b) Salary for Second Semester.
PHYSICS (Continued)

1933-34
1934-35

Professor
W. W. Mathes (Graduate Faculty)
$4,200.00
$4,200.00

J. A. Ewing (Graduate Faculty)
3,150.00
1,150.00

S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty)
3,150.00
1,150.00

A. R. Brown (Graduate Faculty)
$1,950.00
$1,950.00

Adjunct Professor
G. F. Hamer
2,100.00
2,100.00

H. T. Coleby
2,100.00
2,100.00

Instructor
A. A. Lockwood
1,150.00
1,150.00

J. M. Miller
1,150.00
1,150.00

Tutors and Assistants ($4,650 F)
5,928.44(a)
5,928.44

Helen Gruber
2,152.50
2,152.50

Laboratory Assistant
A. A. Gruber (12 months)
1,350.00
1,350.00

Earl Dickens (12 months)
900.00
900.00

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session.

(b) Three-quarters-time.

(c) Seven-eighths-time.

(d) Full-time.
## Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. L. Shannon</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. L. Joseph</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Ginniger</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Sehna</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. R. Spell</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
<td>$1,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret A. Ams</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. Hayes</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Possett</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. C. Stephenson</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. H. Smith</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. E. Carson</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>($400 F)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$67,700.00</td>
<td>$67,700.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Physical Training

### Physical Training for Men

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Faculty</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Office of the Dean

- Secretary to the Dean: $1,500.00
- Assistant Secretary: $750.00
- Clerical Assistant: $750.00
- Office and Traveling Expenses: $7,000.00

## Science of Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## General

### Slavic Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,850.00</td>
<td>$2,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$6,720.00</td>
<td>$6,720.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- $(a)$ Leave of absence, Second Semester; $700 of this amount paid as substitute.
- *(b)* Zool.
- *(c)* Graduates in Business Administration.

### Physical Training for Women

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,200.00</td>
<td>$4,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$6,850.00</td>
<td>$6,850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Educational Administration (Continued)

**1933-34**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (Banking and Investments)</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (Accounting)</td>
<td>$2,900.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
<td>$1,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoebus L. Shults</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. O. Blackstock</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,185.00</td>
<td>$1,185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Neble (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,050.00</td>
<td>$1,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. A. Handrick (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. W. Walling (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counsel L. Farrell (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1934-35**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tutor and Assistants ($2,700 F)</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the Dean</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18 months)</td>
<td>$29,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$31,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Also $200 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-October 30; total salary for 12 months, $4,700.
(b) Paid from Investment Office budget.
(c) Also $250.00 as Research Accountant (1/3 time, 6 months), Bureau of Business Research; total salary for 6 months, $1,500.00.

### History and Philosophy of Education

**1933-34**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants ($300 F)</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Assistant</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(State Conference on Public School Curriculum: Material and Conference)</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Salary for one semester.

### Physical Education

**1933-34**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants ($300 F)</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18 months)</td>
<td>$17,037.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$17,037.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Half-time, first semester; three-fourths-time, second semester.

### Architecture

**1933-34**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Assistants ($300 F)</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18 months)</td>
<td>$17,037.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$17,037.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Salary for six months; leave of absence, February 1-March 31 and May 1-August 31, 1934.
(b) Leave of absence.
(c) Salary for three-eighths-time service.
(d) Paid from General Physical Plant budget.
CIVIL ENGINEERING
J. A. Foehl, Chairman

Professor, Dean of the College of Engineering (12 months) $4,550.00 $4,550.00
T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty) 3,285.00 3,285.00
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research 5,150.00 5,150.00
S. F. Finch (Graduate Faculty) 1,000.00 1,000.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering 5,150.00 5,150.00
W. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty) 3,150.00 3,150.00
Professor (Highway Engineering) 2,400.00 2,400.00

Associate Professor
P. W. Ferguson 1,800.00 1,800.00

Adjunct Professor
Banks McLemore 1,000.00 1,000.00

Instructor
Leland Barley 600.00 600.00

Tutors and Assistants ($450 P) 1,000.00 1,000.00

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) $81,475.00 $81,475.00

DRAWING
W. R. McNeill, Chairman

Professor 2,700.00 2,700.00
G. B. Bowes 1,000.00 1,000.00

Associate Professor 2,200.00 2,200.00
W. R. McNeill 1,800.00 1,800.00

Assistant Professor 1,500.00 1,500.00
J. D. McFarland 1,000.00 1,000.00

Assistants (1500 P) 200.00 200.00

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 9,000.00 9,000.00

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
J. W. Ramsay, Chairman

Professor 2,500.00 2,500.00
J. A. Correll (Graduate Faculty) 2,500.00 2,500.00

Associate Professor 1,800.00 1,800.00
J. W. Ramsay 1,800.00 1,800.00

Adjunct Professor
R. H. Gafford 1,800.00 1,800.00
G. R. Granberry 1,800.00 1,800.00

Instructor
M. B. Reed 1,800.00 1,800.00

Stenographer (Three-eights-time) 225.00 225.00

Tutors and Assistants ($75 P) 225.00 225.00

Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) 15,911.25 15,911.25

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
H. E. Douglass, Chairman

Professor 1,900.00 1,900.00
Howard E. Douglass (Graduate Faculty) 1,900.00 1,900.00

Associate Professor 1,500.00 1,500.00
A. E. Williams 1,500.00 1,500.00

Adjunct Professor; Superintendent of Shops 2,800.00 2,800.00
M. H. Jennings 2,800.00 2,800.00

Adjunct Professor; Superintendent of Power Plant 2,800.00 2,800.00
J. C. Scherard (12 months) 2,800.00 2,800.00

Adjunct Professor
R. H. Short 1,000.00 1,000.00

Instructor
R. M. Keller 1,000.00 1,000.00
Joe L. Burns 1,000.00 1,000.00
### School of Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor, Dean of the School of Law</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
<td>$4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Bailey</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. W. Walker, Jr.</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. M. Sturtevant</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Smith</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. W. Bailey</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
<td>4,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Gress</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank B. Clayton</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward W. Bailey</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Page Easton</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. A. Anderson</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor, and Instructor</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Moore (12 months)</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinquennial Librarian</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographer</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### College of Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor, Dean of the College of Pharmacy</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. F. Gladly (Graduate Faculty)</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. C. Albers</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. W. Schilling</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian (12 months)</td>
<td>$65,000.00</td>
<td>$65,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Librarian</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulation Librarian</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloger</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Librarian</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Librarian</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailroom Librarian</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President/Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary to the President</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to the Secretary</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Entertainments</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- (a) Leave of absence, November 15, 1933-January 15, 1934.
- (b) Salary for seven and one-half months.
- (c) Salary for eleven and one-half months.
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
(12 months)

1933-34          1934-35

Registrar; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
E. J. Mathews (With Vote) $3,360.00 $3,360.00
Assistant Registrar
Ethel H.O. Bunting 2,700.00 2,700.00
Secretary
Mrs. Gertrude Sullivan 1,075.00 1,075.00
Transcript Clerk
Ethel Burch 1,550.00 1,550.00
Examiner
Miss Alta E. Wilder 1,125.00 1,125.00
Statistical Assistant
E. Byron Shipp 1,125.00 1,125.00
Recorder
Ruth Goffard 975.00 975.00
Information Clerk
Bella H. Barber 900.00 900.00
Absees and Filing Clerk
Nickie E. Orr 900.00 900.00
Editor of Official Publications
Louise Berelson 1,800.00 1,800.00
Publications Secretary
Lois Hart 1,350.00 1,350.00
Clerical Assistants ($2,575 Y) 1,500.00 1,500.00
Diplomas
Maintenance and Equipment, including the Printing of All Official University Publications 11,000.00 11,000.00

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
(12 months)

1933-34          1934-35

Secretary to the Secretary of the Board of Regents
Florence Backstrom $1,350.00 $1,350.00

STUDENT LIFE STAFF

1933-34          1934-35

Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men
V. J. Moore (With Vote) (12 months) $3,675.00 $3,675.00
Assistant Dean of Men
Arno Nowotny 1,600.00 1,600.00
Secretary to Dean of Men
Laura Riemen (12 months) 1,125.00 1,125.00
Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months) 550.00 550.00
Dean of Women; Associate Professor of Classical Languages
Baby R. Terrill 2,700.00 2,700.00
Assistant Dean of Women
Dorothy Gebauer 1,800.00 1,800.00
Assistant to the Dean of Women
Lula M. Beaver 1,800.00 1,800.00
Mrs. Katherine L. Reed (1934-35 only) 1,800.00 1,800.00
Secretary to Dean of Women
Josephine Solar (5/8 time; 12 months) 375.00 375.00
Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months) 500.00 500.00
Supervisor of Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and University Chorus
Gilbert Zahn (7 months) 450.00 450.00
Director of Band and Orchestra
Bottome Paarl 375.00 375.00
Student Life Secretary for Men
E. A. Smith (12 months) 2,950.00 2,950.00
Student Life Secretary for Women
Margaret Fess (12 months) 225.00 225.00
Director of Intramural Athletics for Men
R. E. Whitaker 2,400.00 2,400.00

STUDENT LIFE STAFF (Continued)

1933-34          1934-35

General Budget (Cont.)

Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants For Intramural Athletics for Men
(12 months) $200.00 $200.00

TOLLATE College Athletics Budget

1933-34          1934-35

Secretary of Intramural Athletics for Men
Lorne Gregg ($ 675.00) ($ 675.00)
Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants For Intramural Athletics for Men
(12 months) (2,325.00) (2,325.00)
Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women
Mrs. Agnes Dorman (1,125.00) (1,125.00)
Maintenance and Equipment for Intramural Athletics for Women ($275.00) ($275.00)

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
(12 months)

1933-34          1934-35

Director of the Health Service
Joe Gilbert (Half-time) $2,980.00 $2,980.00
Physician for Women
Caroline Coorev 3,600.00 3,600.00
Physician for Men
Harry Elston 2,980.00 2,980.00
Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist
S. K. Key (Part-time) 1,500.00 1,500.00
Technician
Old Mary Hoben 1,360.00 1,360.00
Clinical Nurse
Aimee Gaffey 1,500.00 1,500.00
Lucy Kupfer 1,500.00 1,500.00
George L. Hume 1,125.00 1,125.00
Director of the Laboratory
G. M. Graham 700.00 700.00
Secretary
Aimee Jenkins 500.00 500.00
Clerical Assistant
18,600.00 18,150.00
Maintenance and Equipment $37,350.00 $37,350.00

PUBLICITY
(12 months)

1933-34          1934-35

Director
W. V. Brown (With Vote) $2,250.00 $2,250.00
Assistant to the Director
Lorenzo Broo 1,800.00 1,800.00
Secretary 1,125.00 1,125.00
Mary Hurl 4,700.00 4,700.00
Maintenance and Equipment $9,650.00 $9,650.00

TRACKS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE
(12 months)

1933-34          1934-35

Secretary to the Committee
M. M. Donahue 2,950.00 2,950.00
Maintenance and Equipment $2,800.00 $2,800.00
## Business Activities

**Assistant to the Comptroller:**
- 1933-34: $2,580.00
- 1934-35: $2,580.00

**Purchasing Agent:**
- C. J. Stephens

**Stenographer:**
- Fannie Davis
- Order Clerk: Nellie Parker
- Clerks: $1,200.00

**Office and Traveling Expenses:**
- $7,700.00

*(a) Paid from Stenographic Bureau.*

### Office of the Auditor

**Auditor:**
- C. E. Speenber
  - 1933-34: $3,150.00
  - 1934-35: $3,150.00

**Bureau:**
- E. R. Cornwell
  - 1933-34: $2,700.00
  - 1934-35: $2,700.00

**Payroll and Voucher Audit Clerk:**
- Bead Hill: $900.00

**Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk:**
- Mary Walls: $1,125.00

**Assistant Cashier and General Clerk:**
- Ray McCormick

**Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk:**
- E. J. Stevens
  - 1933-34: $1,800.00
  - 1934-35: $1,800.00

**Chief Bookkeeper:**
- Franklin Bitter
  - 1933-34: $1,975.00
  - 1934-35: $1,975.00

**Bookkeeper:**
- C. L. Lindahl
  - 1933-34: $1,125.00
  - 1934-35: $1,125.00

**Assistant Bookkeeper, Machine Operator:**
- Walter Klasner

**Bond Clerk:**
- June Stafford
  - 1933-34: $900.00
  - 1934-35: $900.00

**Inventory Clerk:**
- $1,000.00

**Chartered Assistants:**
- $1,000.00

**Office Expenses:**
- $2,900.00

### Stenographic Bureau

**Stenographers and Clerks ($5,700 P):**
- $6,000.00
- $6,000.00

**Messengers ($1,000 P):**
- $1,200.00
- $1,200.00
- $7,300.00
- $7,300.00

### Physical Plant

**General Physical Plant (12 months):**
- 1933-34: $1,800.00
- 1934-35: $1,800.00

**Campus Foreman:**
- J. W. MANSON
  - 1933-34: $1,800.00
  - 1934-35: $1,800.00

**Assistant to Supervising Architect:**
- In structural architecture (one-fourth-time, long service)
  - $2,100.00
  - $2,100.00

**Secretary to Supervising Architect:**
- Grace Grunick
  - $900.00
  - $900.00

**Shop Foreman:**
- Erast Hofmann
  - 1933-34: $1,650.00
  - 1934-35: $1,650.00

**Repair Foreman:**
- Charles Robertson
  - 1933-34: $1,875.00
  - 1934-35: $1,875.00

**Painter:**
- E. J. Hill
  - 1933-34: $1,850.00
  - 1934-35: $1,850.00

**Gardener:**
- E. J. Harrington
  - 1933-34: $1,200.00
  - 1934-35: $1,200.00

**Shop Carpenter:**
- E. W. Hoffmann
  - 1933-34: $1,650.00
  - 1934-35: $1,650.00

### Officer Plant

**Chief Engineer:**
- 1933-34: $1,225.00
  - 1934-35: $1,225.00

**Assistant Engineer:**
- W. T. Colley
  - 1933-34: $1,530.00
  - 1934-35: $1,530.00

**Stenographer:**
- Mary Walls
  - 1933-34: $900.00
  - 1934-35: $900.00

**Fireman:**
- Herbert Kettler
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00

**Repair-Man:**
- Theo Kasp
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00

**Oilers:**
- Dave Turlay
  - 1933-34: $540.00
  - 1934-35: $540.00

**Elevator Plant**

**Chief Operator:**
- Guy Fletcher
  - 1933-34: $1,225.00
  - 1934-35: $1,225.00

**Operator:**
- W. C. Shearer
  - 1933-34: $1,080.00
  - 1934-35: $1,080.00

**Elevator Attendants ($2,955 P):**
- $2,955.00

**Power Plant**

**Assistant Engineer:**
- Harry Ashton
  - 1933-34: $1,125.00
  - 1934-35: $1,125.00

**Firemen:**
- W. D. Airheart
  - 1933-34: $900.00
  - 1934-35: $900.00

**Mechanical Distribution**

**Distribution Engineer:**
- B. R. Rock
  - 1933-34: $1,225.00
  - 1934-35: $1,225.00

**Operator:**
- J. S. Kinney
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00

**Pipes:**
- J. S. Davis
  - 1933-34: $1,080.00
  - 1934-35: $1,080.00

**Plant Tender:**
- Harry Lyman
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00

**Oiler:**
- O. E. Pate
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00

**Refrigeration Engineer:**
- $1,000.00

### Electrical Distribution and Plumbing

**Plumber and Electrician:**
- J. S. Hargrave
  - 1933-34: $1,500.00
  - 1934-35: $1,500.00

**Assistant Plumber and Electrician:**
- E. W. Beach
  - 1933-34: $1,275.00
  - 1934-35: $1,275.00

**Mechanical Plant:**
- G. W. Eastland
  - 1933-34: $1,500.00
  - 1934-35: $1,500.00

**Sewer Repair:**
- Charles E. Curtis
  - 1933-34: $1,500.00
  - 1934-35: $1,500.00

**Electrician:**
- Jack Maguire
  - 1933-34: $1,500.00
  - 1934-35: $1,500.00

**Machine Shop**

**Mechanic:**
- John Hooper
  - 1933-34: $1,000.00
  - 1934-35: $1,000.00
MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET—MEDICAL BRANCH, 1934-35

1. The column headed "1934-35" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.

2. All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.

3. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of the University as adopted December 8, 1925. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1935.

4. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

MEDICAL BRANCH

(School and full-time unless otherwise specified.)

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

ANATOMY
(Fundamental)

1933-34  1934-35
Professor  $4,200.00  $4,200.00
H. O. Knight
Associate Professor  2,300.00  2,300.00
Donald Duncan
Adjunct Professor  2,400.00  2,400.00
F. J. L. Blasingame
Instructor  1,200.00  1,200.00
W. Burgess Baily
Technician  870.00  870.00
J. E. Beissner
Laboratory Assistant  1,125.00  1,125.00
Thomas Macbeth
Laboratory Attendant (6 months)  178.50  178.50
600.00  600.00
Assistants  4,125.00  4,125.00
Maintenance and Equipment  $18,147.50  $18,147.50

HISTOPATHOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE
(Fundamental)

1933-34  1934-35
Professor  $3,400.00  $3,400.00
H. E. Sharp
Associate Professor  2,700.00  2,700.00
Wendell Gingerich
Instructor  1,500.00  1,500.00
Anna M. Carroll Barden
Technician  265.00  265.00
Florence Wladill  265.00  265.00
Laboratory Attendant (6 months)  1,076.50  1,076.50
Maintenance and Equipment  $10,315.00  $10,315.00

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
(Fundamental)

1933-34  1934-35
Professor  $4,200.00  $4,200.00
B. M. Hoxaz
Associate Professor  2,900.00  2,900.00
Harlan Pay
Instructor  1,200.00  1,200.00
Max M. Greenberg
Tutor  1,200.00  1,200.00
Joe Dennis  2,612.50  2,612.50
Maintenance and Equipment  $12,822.50  $12,822.50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY (Fundamental)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Sinclair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. Place</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technicians</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flora E. Thompson</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,085.00</td>
<td>$7,085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHOLOGY (Fundamental)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Brindley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$3,700.00</td>
<td>$3,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. F. Pilker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. N. Powell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Morris Horn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Attendant</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janes Thien</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technicians</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildred E. Cherry</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Attendant (9 months)</td>
<td>$1,347.50</td>
<td>$1,347.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$13,560.00</td>
<td>$13,560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHARMACOLOGY (Fundamental)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. T. Dawson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles H. Tart Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,792.00</td>
<td>$7,792.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHOLOGY (Fundamental)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Porter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles A. Selle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Strege (1934-35 only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DERMATOLOGY AND STYLETICIAN (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
<td>$1,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. J. Spiller (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructors</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$8,085.00</td>
<td>$8,085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. S. Reading (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
<td>$1,875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$5,085.00</td>
<td>$5,085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Harris (Part-time)</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. C. Harris (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTEOPATHY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. R. Cooks</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
<td>$1,125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Robinson (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Professor</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. T. Lee (Part-time)</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBRYOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Harris (Part-time)</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Harris (Part-time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
<td>$8,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer Bodensteyt (Part-time)</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$4,100.00</td>
<td>$4,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLINICAL MEDICINE (Clinical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Harris</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Harris</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
<td>$2,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward E. Schub</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. A. Woodard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued)

(Clinical)

Instructor
William L. Herr
$1,300.00
G. M. Dachard, Jr.
$1,300.00
R. E. Prince (Part-time)
$765.00
S. S. Temple (Part-time)
$765.00
Technician in Heart Station
Jennie Wolfer
$765.00

Technician
Phillips Klippel
$450.00

Secretary of Clinical Subjects
Mrs. Clay G. Lander
$900.00

Maintenance and Equipment
$19,785.00

RADIOLOGY

(Clinical)

Associate Professor
$675.00

Maintenance and Equipment
$850.00

Surgery

(Clinical)

Professor
A. G. Singleton (Part-time)
$3,700.00

Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery)
Robert M. Moore
3,000.00

Associate Professor (Surgical Pathology)
H. R. Williams
2,700.00

Adjunct Professor (Urology)
R. E. Cone (Part-time)
$1,150.00

Adjunct Professor
G. W. M. Egger (Part-time)
$1,050.00

Technician
Mrs. L. B. Stallings
1,050.00

Maintenance and Equipment
$14,350.00

Therapeutics

(Clinical)

Professor Emeritus
Edward Randell

Professor
Edward Randell, Jr. (Part-time)
$1,500.00

Tropical Medicine

(Clinical)

Professor: Dean of the Medical Branch
G. L. Bethel
$8,850.00

Technician
Hildegard John (Part-time)
$200.00

Maintenance and Equipment
$8,710.00
### General Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogues</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement Diplomas</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Plant</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
<th>1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mechanic and Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Mechanic</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. B. Nestor</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janitors and Laboratory Attendants</td>
<td>$10,040.00</td>
<td>$10,040.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$14,840.00</td>
<td>$14,840.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Hall, 1934-35

#### Estimated Income

- Room and Board: $8,400.00

#### Estimated Expenditures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Labor</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matron</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yard Boy</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maids</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>2,400.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacements</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lights</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>90.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>4,376.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sinking Fund for Permanent Equipment | $354.00 |

### Income

- General Education Board Grant: $5,000.00
- Appropriation from General Budget: $5,000.00

### Expenditure Budget, 1934-35

- Economic Geology Legislative Appropriation: $15,925.00
- Engineering Research Legislative Appropriation: $5,000.00
- Industrial Chemistry Legislative Appropriation: $4,875.00

**Total** $25,800.00

### Research in Zoology

- Division of Extension

### Income

- For General Budget: $21,900.00
  - Legislative Appropriation: $5,000.00
  - Correspondence Teaching Fees: 400.00
  - Visual Instruction Fees: 4,654.00
  - Extension Center Fees (Balance of Income Estimated Over Budget): 200.00
  - Unappropriated Balance, September 1, 1934: 1,500.00
  - Main University General Budget--Fees: 5,000.00

- Budgeted to Specific Bureaus:
  - Extension Center Fees: $3,600.00
  - Bureau of Public School Interests: $5,600.00
  - Bulletin Sales: $5,000.00
  - Nutrition and Health Education: 600.00
  - Demonstration Fees: 400.00

**Total Estimated Income**: $79,945.00

### Expenditure Budget, 1934-35

- Estimated Balance, August 31, 1933: $81.00
EXTERNAL DIVISIONS

DIVISION OF RESEARCH IN BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them.

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH
(12 months)

- All appointments for one year only.

Director: Professor of Cotton
Marketing
A. E. Cox
$500.00(a)

Assistant Director and Statistician
F. A. Buehler
3,900.00

Industrial Geographer
E. H. Johnson
2,400.00

Research Accountant
Harmon C. Wallin (One-third-time; 9 months)
562.50

Stenographer
Mildred Dish
1,125.00

Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel)
5,615.00

$15,400.00

(a) June 15-July 25; also $4,200 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, total salary for 12 months, $4,400.

DIVISION OF THE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF TEXAS

E. H. Sellards, Chairman

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
(12 months)

Director: Graduate Professor of Geology
E. W. Sellards
$4,800.00

Geologist
C. L. Baker
2,700.00(a)

H. L. Kinnaird (10 months)
2,800.00(b)

F. E. Plummer
1,300.00(a)

Consulting Geologist
J. T. Landale

Georgie Scott

Mrs. Helen Joanna Plummer

Secretary
Josephine Casey
1,125.00

Assistant
1,350.00

Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing
5,000.00

$18,015.00

(a) This salary paid another person.

(b) Services begin September 1.

(c) To be paid as follows: $200 for part-time services, 9 months, September 15, 1934 to June 15, 1935; $185 for full-time services, September 1-4, 1934 and $105 for full-time services, June 14-August 31, 1935; also $2,650 as Professor (4/5 time, 9 months) of Petroleum Production Engineering; total salary for 12 months, $9,300.

(d) Service without salary.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH
(12 months)

E. P. Finch, Director

Testing Engineer
R. E. Durkee
$2,400.00

Assistant Testing Engineer
G. E. Portman
1,600.00

Research Assistant
1,125.00

Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing
1,350.00

$6,575.00

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
(12 months)

E. P. Finch, Professor of Physical Chemistry; Director ex-officio

Chemist
J. B. Stullman
$1,600.00

Curriculum Engineer; Secretary of the Bureau
David McKnight, Jr.
1,600.00

Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing
525.00

$4,775.00

DIVISION OF EXTENSION
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them unless otherwise specified.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Professor of Educational Administration;
Dean of the Division of Extension
T. B. Shelby (With Vote)
$4,650.00

Secretary
Thelma Lockwood
1,260.00

(Stenographer)
525.00

School Inquiries
50.00

Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing
1,125.00

Office and Stenographic Supplies for Entire Division
1,500.00

Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus
5,375.00

$14,675.00

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

Professor of Educational Administration;
Chief of the Extension Teaching Bureau
J. R. Marberry (10 months)
$2,950.00(a)

Adjunct Professor of Educational Psychology (With Vote)
James Knight (9 months)
1,950.00

Registrar of the Bureau
Julia L. Tanne
1,950.00

Assistant Registrar
Rebecca Spender
1,800.00

(Contra-

Mrs. Myrtle O. Groz
1,050.00

Recorder
Mary F. Davis
900.00

Stenographer
Lena Warren Wells
900.00

Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing
5,000.00

Extension Teaching Centers
5,000.00

$17,500.00

(a) Services begin September 1.
INDUSTRIAL TRAINER-TRAINING BUREAU
1933-34 1934-35
Chief of the Bureau; Teacher Trainer Laura Murray $2,500.00 $2,500.00
Assistant Teacher Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader:
Ray L. Martin 2,800.00 2,800.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing 1,500.00 1,500.00
$6,800.00(a) $6,800.00(a)

Assistant

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL INTERESTS
1933-34 1934-35
Chief of the Bureau (10 months) Roy Holub 1935.00 1935.00
Athletic Director B. B. Henderson 1,800.00 1,800.00
Vernon Brown 1,000.00 1,000.00
Secretary Winnie M. Thompson 1,200.00 1,200.00
Susan McCoy 150.00 150.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing 7,000.00 7,000.00
$15,675.00 $15,675.00

CHEWS.

NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU
1933-34 1934-35
Chief of the Bureau (10 months) Jeannie Findley $1,900.00(a) $1,900.00(a)
Lecturer Mrs. Virginia W. Sharbrooke (6 months) 1,675.00(b) 1,675.00(b)
Fay Jepchill (10 months) 1,650.00(a) 1,650.00(a)
Secretary Elizabeth Harrison (10 months) 900.00 900.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing 2,500.00(a) 2,000.00
$10,255.00 $7,875.00

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU
1933-34 1934-35
Chief of the Bureau L. Maude Demm 1,800.00 1,800.00
Assistant to the Chief Lila Barrett 1,350.00 1,350.00
Reference Assistant Georgia Reid 1,200.00 1,200.00
Graduate Student 1,125.00 1,125.00
Jean V. Campbell 975.00 975.00
Assist. Mrs. Rowena Williams (3/4 time) 900.00 900.00
Mrs. Mel Johnson 900.00 900.00
Record Assistant Mrs. Lela M. Prager 825.00 825.00
Secretary 975.00 975.00
Supervisor:
Assistant 1,600.00 1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment 1,000.00 1,000.00
$12,825.00 $12,825.00

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU
1933-34 1934-35
Chief of the Bureau Mrs. Charles Joe Moore $1,800.00 $1,800.00
Library Ruth McMillan 1,125.00 1,125.00
Secretary 1,125.00 1,125.00

1933-34 1934-35
Assistants 1,250.00 1,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment 1,250.00 1,250.00
$4,750.00 $4,750.00

CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTION FOR
WORLD WAR VETERANS
1933-34 1934-35
Instructors' Fees $1,500.00 $1,500.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUNDS
1933-34 1934-35
Balance, September 1 1933 $273,997.13

Estimated Income
Interest Which A. & M. College Shares:
Interest on United States Bonds $415,000.00
Interest on Municipal Bonds 1,050.00
Interest on University Bonds 190,000.00
Interest on A. & M. Bonds 80,000.00
Interest on Daily Balance 5,000.00
Premium on United States Bonds 5,000.00
Surface Conditions 17,000.00
Mineral Leases 2,000.00
Bengal County Purchasing Company 100,000.00 $230,000.00

Total Estimated Income $1,301,005.00

Sale of University Bonds to Permanent Fund 750,000.00

Total Available for 1933-34, Estimated $2,586,155.13

Estimated Expenditures
Operating Expenses:
Board of Regents 3,195.72
Board for Lease of University Lands 1,840.00
Geology 18,175.00
Survey 18,795.00
Investment Office 15,000.00
Lands Agency 4,000.00
Oil Field 40,000.00
Real Estate Rentals 15,000.00
$109,284.72

Committing
Architects 600.00
Interest on University Bonds 187,000.00
Construction Property 200,000.00

Payment to A. & M. College 200,000.00

Applied on General Budget:
Reserved for Contingencies 400,000.00
$525,000.00

Sagal Commitments of Prior Years 767,505.35
New Commitments, 1934-35:
10,000.00
Additional Walls
7,000.00
Architecture-Library Retaining Wall
2,500.00
Landsaping, Twenty-fourth Street
6,152.85
Library Bookstacks
1,000.00
Landscaping Plans
2,651.50
Littlefield Memorial Plans
500.00
Vesian Elms
2,028.00
Biological Pools
2,597.65

Equipment for Teaching Departments
147,000.00
Remodeling Old Buildings
20,000.00
Planting, etc.
20,000.00
Development of University High School Block
204.65
Interest on Library Notes
15,000.00
Electrical Engineering, Special Equipment
5,000.00

Total Estimated Expenditures: $214,126.03

Estimated Balance, August 31, 1934: $175,016.30

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1934: $175,016.30

Estimated Income
Income With A. M. College
2,500.00
Shares:
Interest on United States Bonds
412,000.00
Interest on Municipal Bonds
165,000.00
Interest on University Bonds
160,000.00
Interest on A. M. College Bonds
30,000.00
Interest on Daily Balances
1,000.00
Surface Lease
2,000.00
Beggs County Purchasing Co.
50,000.00

Income With A. M. College Does Not Share:
Interest on State Bonds
485,572.00
Interest on Grazing Rental Arrangements
500,000.00
Grazing Rentals
500,000.00
Campus Extension Rentals
20,000.00
Braunage Greenhouse Rentals
4,000.00
U. S. Government Rent — Littlefield Campus
3,000.00
Miscellaneous Income
5,000.00

Total Estimated Income: $1,180,572.00

P. E. A. Loan — Littlefield Extension
1,800,000.00
P. E. A. Grant — Littlefield Extension
1,600,000.00

Total Available for 1934-35, Estimated: $3,180,572.00

The A. M. College is to share one-third of these items in 1934-35, except that a small portion of the United States Bond Interest and part of the Interest on Daily Balances will not be shared in by A. M. College.

Estimated Expenditures
Operating Expenses:
Board of Regents
$3,400.00
Board for Lease of University Lands
1,400.00
Geologizing
10,150.00
Surveying
17,850.00
Investment Office
15,000.00
Land Agent
4,950.00
Oil Field Expense
40,000.00
Real Estate Rentals
12,000.00

Interest on University Bonds
140,000.00
Cannapic Property
80,000.00
Payment to A. M. College (Net)
500,000.00
Taxes on West Texas Lands (Contingent)
90,000.00
Library Extension
1,400,000.00
Interest and Principal on Library Notes
90,000.00

Total Estimated Expenditures: $3,155,848.00

Estimated Balance, August 31, 1935: $978,372.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

Board of Regents
1933-34
1934-35
Office and Traveling Expenses
$2,500.00
$2,500.00

Board for Lease of University Lands
1933-34
1934-35
Secretary (Part-time)
$600.00
$600.00
Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Advertising, Traveling Expenses, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses
1,000.00
1,000.00

University Lands, Geologizing
1933-34
1934-35
Geologist in Charge
$4,800.00
$4,800.00
Geologist and Secretary
2,550.00
2,550.00
Geologist, Secretary, and Draftsman
2,850.00
2,850.00
Subsurface Geologist
1,000.00
1,000.00
Chemist
1,600.00
1,600.00
Geologist, 6 months' Summer Work
375.00

Stenographers
1,125.00
1,125.00

Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses
$12,175.00
$12,175.00
UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING
(12 months) 1933-34 1934-35
Special Surveyor  $4,200.00  $4,200.00
Frank F. Friend  2,040.00  2,040.00
Surveyor  J. A. O'Conlon  1,275.00  1,275.00
Corner Builder  W. F. O'Conlon  915.00  915.00
Near Chairmen  Gibeau Foster  750.00  750.00
Foreman  Morris E. Crook  900.00  900.00
Stenographer  Elise Foster  750.00  750.00
Flagmen  Kirven Oliver  900.00  900.00
Cook  850.00  850.00
Office and Field Assistants and Laborers  2,050.00  2,550.00
Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses  $17,825.00  $17,825.00

INVENTORY OFFICE
(12 months) 1933-34 1934-35
Inventor  Yicer  C. W. Bond  $4,200.00(a)  $4,200.00(a)
Secretaries  Leona Stevenson  1,250.00  1,250.00
Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses  6,875.00  6,875.00
$12,325.00  $12,325.00

(a) Also Professor of Business Statistics, 2/9 time, second semester.

LAND AGENT
(12 months) 1933-34 1934-35
Land Agent  E. T. Compton (Half-time)  ...  $1,435.00(a)
Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants  4,550.00  4,550.00

OIL FIELD EXPENSE
(12 months) 1933-34 1934-35
Supervising  W. J. Compton  $8,650.00  $14,025.00(a)
Geologist  W. T. Shell  1,675.00  1,675.00
Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Supplies; Oiling Supplies; Gasoline Tests; Supplies; Equipment; Insurance; Telegraph and Photography; Salaries Work; Repair; Miscellaneous  80,575.00  80,575.00
Auditing Oil and Gas Production (Under Supervision of General Land Office)  10,000.00  10,000.00
$60,000.00  $60,000.00

(a) Also Land Agent (Half-time) at a salary of $1,435; total salary for twelve months, $2,850.

REAL ESTATE RENTALS
(12 months) 1933-34 1934-35
Manager  W. N. Long  $2,000.00  $2,000.00
Carpenter  W. D. Shuck  1,812.00  1,812.00
Plumber  M. M. Wolfe  975.00  975.00
Maintenance and Equipment  8,000.00  8,000.00
$13,965.00  $13,965.00

SERVICE AND SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONS

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
1934-1935

Intercollegiate Athletics

Estimated Income
Football  $60,000.00
Basketball  2,000.00
Track (With Texas Relays)  2,000.00
Baseball  2,000.00
Student Activity Fee  24,000.00
Football Program Concessions (Net Profit)  1,000.00
Field Concessions (Net Profit)  1,000.00

Total Estimated Income  $101,000.00

Net Available for 1934-35  $21,100.00

Budget, 1934-35  $25,925.00

Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1935  $8,825.00

University Commons

Estimated Income  $110,000.00

Budget, 1934-35  104,185.00

Unbudgeted Income  $2,825.00

Alice Littlefield Dormitory

Estimated Income
Long Session: Room  $1,988.00
Board  50.00
Summer Session: Room  1,960.00
Board  50.00
Guest Dues, Interest, and Donations  1,794.00

Total Estimated Income  $49,928.00

Budget, 1934-35  $49,928.00
### Women's Building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$6,400.00</td>
<td>1,488.00</td>
<td>$7,888.00</td>
<td>$7,888.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$18,816.00</td>
<td>3,694.00</td>
<td>$22,510.00</td>
<td>$22,510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$27,600.00</td>
<td>$4,182.00</td>
<td>$31,782.00</td>
<td>$27,684.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brackenridge Hall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$10,640.00</td>
<td>1,072.00</td>
<td>$11,712.00</td>
<td>$11,712.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$11,712.00</td>
<td>$1,072.00</td>
<td>$12,784.00</td>
<td>$12,784.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Little Campus Dormitory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$6,500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Press

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Departments of Main University</th>
<th>Texas Student Publications</th>
<th>Other University Activities</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$38,000.00</td>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>$53,500.00</td>
<td>$53,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University Workshop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>750.00</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$2,250.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Students' Clipper Press

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$4,177.00</td>
<td>4,177.00</td>
<td>$8,354.00</td>
<td>$8,354.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$8,354.00</td>
<td>$4,177.00</td>
<td>$12,531.00</td>
<td>$12,531.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gymnasium Store

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Long Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Total Estimated Income</th>
<th>Budget, 1934-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$13,500.00</td>
<td>$13,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Estimated Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>House</td>
<td>$21,944.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$42,545.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Texas Union

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>House</td>
<td>$11,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$13,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Budget, 1934-35

- **Total Estimated Income:** $42,545.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $13,600.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $27,684.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $7,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $3,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $3,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $12,784.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $7,888.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $11,712.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $27,600.00

### Intercollegiate Athletics, 1934-35

#### Salaries:
- W. E. Evans, Chairman, Intercollegiate Athletic Council: $1,525.00
- A. M. Allen, Business Manager: $2,625.00
- Clyde Littlefield, Track and Cross-Country Coach, Football Program Manager: $3,000.00
- W. J. McEachen, Baseball Coach, Fall Field Concession Manager: $4,000.00
- E. G. Warren, Assistant Football and Head Basketball Coach: $5,000.00
- W. H. James, Freshman Football Coach, Spring Field Concession Manager, Clerical Assistant: $3,000.00
- C. J. Alderson, Assistant Freshman Football, Freshman Basketball, and Track Coach: $2,850.00
- Jack Chevis, Head Football Coach: $4,500.00
- E. M. McLaughlin, Football Line Coach and Freshman Basketball Coach: $3,000.00
- Milton Kelley, Trainer: $1,000.00
- Part-time Publicity Man: $300.00
- Jacob Kuyper, Experiment in Grounds: $1,600.00
- W. A. Tims, Assistant Coach: $900.00
- Secretary and Football Ticket Manager: $700.00
- Laborers (Three): $2,995.00
- Locker Building Employee: $400.00
- Extra Laborers (Students, mostly athletes): $2,000.00
- Student Assistants (Mostly athletes): $4,000.00
- Juniors (Students, mostly athletes): $3,750.00

### Expenses:
- **Total Estimated Income:** $42,545.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $13,600.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $27,684.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $7,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $3,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $3,000.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $12,784.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $7,888.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $11,712.00
- **Total Estimated Income:** $27,600.00

### Maintenance:
- Football: $16,000.00
- Baseball: $5,000.00
- Basketball: $5,000.00
- Track (with Relays): $5,000.00
- Tennis: $2,000.00
- Cross-Country: $200.00
- Golf: $2,000.00
- Office Expenses: $2,000.00
- Salaries: $200.00
- General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs, etc.: $4,000.00
- Traveling Expenses: $400.00
- Insurance: $400.00
- Books: $150.00

### Grand Total Running Expense Budget: $82,645.00
### Intermural Athletics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>For Men:</th>
<th>For Women:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ 775.00(b)</td>
<td>1,125.00(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants</td>
<td>$ 2,300.00</td>
<td>2,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary and Coach Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants</td>
<td>375.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Subsidies**: $ 4,500.00

**Grand Total Budget**: $ 58,945.00

(a) Also $2,700.00 as Professor of Germanic Languages for nine months.

(b) Salary for nine months.

### UNIVERSITY COMMONS, 1934-35

#### Salaries and Wages:

**Administrative**:
- Anna V. Jensen, Director: $2,700.00
- Mrs. C. A. Tiroff, Assistant Director: 1,100.00
- Jenie Plack, Cashier: 900.00
- Mrs. Buey, Chuck Wagon: 780.00

**Secretary**: 600.00

**Extra**: 400.00

**$9,375.00**

---

#### Cafeteria Employees:

- Walter Kohls, Cook: 900.00
- Claude Lawrence, Cook: 780.00
- R. H. Willet, Cook: 780.00
- Dan Arredondo, Cook Helper: 540.00
- Signe Anderson, Cook Helper: 360.00
- Ruth Lagetson, Cook Helper: 500.00
- Lawrence Bover, Salad Maker: 280.00
- Laura Samson, Salad Helper: 280.00
- Lela Davis, Pantry: 540.00
- Mable Gibson, Pantry Helper: 360.00
- Arthur Ball, Baker: 1,400.00
- Francie Rosander, Baker Apprentice: 360.00
- Pat Arredondo, Pot Washer: 540.00
- Ruth Johnson, Maid: 225.00
- Florence Frederickson, Relief: 360.00
- Arthur Kowals, Chuck Room: 360.00
- Howell Burns, Porter: 540.00
- Rosabelle Larven, Extra: 360.00
- Emergency and Extra: 200.00

**$6,960.00**

#### Chuck Wagon—Day Shift:

- Iva Mae Woody, Clerk: 540.00
- Henry Barthet, Cook: 420.00
- John Roesbeck, Cook Helper: 360.00
- Stanton Weiss, Supply: 360.00
- George Haastenberg, Supply: 360.00
- Lester Eick, Supply: 360.00
- Joe Cook, Waiter: 540.00
- Howard Johnson, Waiter: 540.00
- Halma Porterfield, Waiter: 540.00
- Gille Copeland, Waiter: 360.00
- Harvey Heider, Porter: 360.00
- Dan Meader, Porter: 360.00
- Extra, Emergency: 60.00

**$6,695.00**

#### Chuck Wagon—Night Shift:

- Richard Grewe, Night C.C.: 540.00
- E. B. Sherry, Porter: 360.00
- Elmer Breslaw, Waiter: 540.00
- Fessy Harris, Waiter: 360.00

**$1,680.00**

### UNIVERSITY COMMONS (Continued)

#### Salaries and Wages (Continued):

**Soda Fountain**:
- Operator: $1,280.00
- Assistant Operator: 600.00
- Porter: 540.00
- **$1,400.00**

**Student Labor (25¢ an hour)**: 10,400.00

**$20,975.00**

#### Operating Expenses:

- **Telephone**: 150.00
- **Gas**: 500.00
- **Ice**: 300.00
- **Laundry**: 1,200.00
- **Light and Power**: 1,000.00
- **Water**: 300.00
- **Steam**: 280.00
- **Insurance**: 250.00
- **Repair and Replacements**: 8,000.00
- **Paper, Envelopes, etc.**: 1,000.00
- **Equipment**: 1,000.00
- **Cleaning Supplies**: 500.00
- **Stationery**: 250.00
- **Miscellaneous**: 2,000.00

**$12,900.00**

#### Food Supplies:

- **Groceries**: 14,000.00
- **Meat and Butter**: 15,000.00
- **Milk and Ice Cream**: 11,000.00
- **Egg Poultry**: 6,000.00
- **Vegetables**: 6,000.00
- **Flour**: 1,500.00
- **Fish**: 800.00
- **Candy**: 2,000.00
- **Soda Fountain**: 2,000.00

**$58,800.00**

**$162,165.00**

### ALACHUA HOSPITAL NURSERY, 1934-35

#### Salaries:

- **Social**:
  - Director: Martin C. Lockett: $1,600.00(3)
  - Night Nurse (6 months): 800.00(3)
  - Assistant to the Director (6 months): 520.00(3)
  - Night Relief (9 months): 564.00
  - Secretary (9 months): 90.00
  - Summer Session: 39.00

- **Business**:
  - Business Director: 1,650.00(3)
  - Assistant Business Secretary: 500.00(3)
  - Business Secretary: 403.00(1)
  - Summer Relief Business Secretary (Part-time): 60.00

**$6,295.00**

#### Wages:

- **House**:
  - Telephone Operator and Office Assistant: 660.00(4)
  - Telephone Operator and Office Assistant (Part-time): 500.00(4)
### ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY (Continued)

**Wages (Continued)**

#### House (Continued):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head Maid</td>
<td>$288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housemaid</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housemaid</td>
<td>$265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housemaid (Part-time)</td>
<td>$252.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parlor Maid</td>
<td>$456.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Porter</td>
<td>$696.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Yard:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gardener</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kitchen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head Cook</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>$262.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saled Maker</td>
<td>$444.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breakfast Cook and Porter</td>
<td>$558.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Cook</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen Maid</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Vacation Relief:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servants</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Salaries and Wages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$15,197.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>$960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light and Power</td>
<td>1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaning Supplies</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and Telegraph</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upkeep of Ground</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Furniture</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement and Repair</td>
<td>1,514.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainm and Table</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$11,556.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Food:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return of Room and Board</td>
<td>124.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Rent</td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinking Fund for Replacement of Furniture, etc.</td>
<td>2,700.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Food:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$40,722.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light and Power</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water and Steam</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and Telegraph</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>926.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement and Repair</td>
<td>800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Supplies and Equipment</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Decorations, Favors, etc.</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toiled Paper</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>288.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$6,956.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Food:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Rent</td>
<td>600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinking Fund for Replacement of Furniture, etc.</td>
<td>2,700.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Food:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$47,628.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WAGES AND SALARIES

#### Women's Building, 1934-35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td>$1,588.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to Director</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director (Vacation Relief, 6 weeks)</td>
<td>67.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant to Director (Student)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Business:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Director</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Business Director</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Backer</td>
<td>1,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Secretary</td>
<td>210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Director's Vacation Relief (8 months)</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Operator and Stenographer</td>
<td>570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Operator and Office Assistant (Part-time)</td>
<td>297.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Housemaid</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housemaid (Part-time)</td>
<td>254.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Kitchen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief</td>
<td>960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Cook and Porter</td>
<td>592.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen Maid</td>
<td>252.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Vacation Relief:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Servants</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Salaries and Wages:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$7,905.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light and Power</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water and Steam</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone and Telegraph</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laundry</td>
<td>630.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>926.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement and Repair</td>
<td>800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Supplies and Equipment</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice</td>
<td>700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Decorations, Favors, etc.</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toiled Paper</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>288.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Maintenance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$6,956.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$27,628.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks:

1. Part of salary paid by Women's Building and Brockbridge Hall.
2. Plus Board.
3. Plus Room and Board.
4. Plus one-third Board.
Salaries:
- President: $300.00
- Business Manager: $960.00
- Business Secretary: $3,000.00

Wages:
- Office Assistants and Telephone Operators (3): $1,440.00
- Housekeepers: $600.00
- Porters (3 at $40/month): $1,440.00
- Porters (2 at $40/month): $720.00

Total Salaries and Wages: $5,400.00

Maintenance:
- Steam: $30.00
- Telephone: $430.00
- Water: $600.00
- Light and Power: $849.00
- Laundry and Dry Cleaning: $150.00
- Office Supplies: $1,200.00
- Replacement and Repairs: $1,200.00
- Furniture and Equipment: $1,200.00
- Cleaning Supplies: $150.00
- Paper Towels and Toilet Tissue: $80.00
- Light Globes, Miscellaneous: $110.00

Total Maintenance: $4,225.00

Total Budget: $11,250.00

(1) Part of salary paid by Assistant Manager.
It was the sense of those members of the Board present that the Regents Building Committee should be empowered to pass on all other preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension.

The Board met at one o'clock and was guested at the Littlefield Dormitory for lunch. At the 11th session Regents Jester and Francis and President Benedict and Secretary Hayes were present.

REPORT ON OBSERVATORY PROGRESS.--Mr. Philip E. Bliss, President of the Warner and Swasey Company, appeared at the invitation of the Board and reported on the progress of the McDonald Observatory. He stated that the dome would be erected in Cincinnati within a few days and would be sent there for several days before being shipped to Mount Locke. With reference to the lens, he reported that some air bubbles had developed which probably would not cause serious trouble but that the Corning people were reheating the lens and they would re-annul it, in an effort to remove these bubbles.

The Board adjourned at 4 o'clock, with the date of the next meeting tentatively set for July 21.

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A.M., Monday, July 21, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester, Francis, Scott, and Waggenspack; President Benedict; Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Hayes. Absent: Regent French, Dulin, and Vierner.

Preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension sketches and floor plans were approved.

It was the sense of those members of the Board present that the Regents Building Committee should be empowered to pass on all other preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension.

SAND AND GRAVEL PERMIT.--West Texas Construction Company. It was reported that the West Texas Construction Company desired permission to remove sand and gravel from Block L, University Land.

The Board agreed to grant the permit and to require payment of twenty-five cents per yard for the sand and gravel removed. Mr. Compton was authorized to prepare the lease.

The Board adjourned at 4:00, P.M., with the date of the next meeting tentatively set for July 21.

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A.M., Saturday, July 20, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester, Francis, Scott, and Waggenspack; President Benedict; Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Hayes. Absent: Regent French, Dulin, and Vierner.

Preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension sketches and floor plans were approved.

It was the sense of those members of the Board present that the Regents Building Committee should be empowered to pass on all other preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension.

The Board met at one o'clock and was guested at the Littlefield Dormitory for lunch. At the 11th session Regents Jester and Francis and President Benedict and Secretary Hayes were present.

REPORT ON OBSERVATORY PROGRESS.--Mr. Philip E. Bliss, President of the Warner and Swasey Company, appeared at the invitation of the Board and reported on the progress of the McDonald Observatory. He stated that the dome would be erected in Cincinnati within a few days and would be sent there for several days before being shipped to Mount Locke. With reference to the lens, he reported that some air bubbles had developed which probably would not cause serious trouble but that the Corning people were reheating the lens and they would re-annul it, in an effort to remove these bubbles.

The Board adjourned at 4 o'clock, with the date of the next meeting tentatively set for July 21.

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A.M., Monday, July 21, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester, Francis, Scott, and Waggenspack; President Benedict; Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Hayes. Absent: Regent French, Dulin, and Vierner.

Preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension sketches and floor plans were approved.

It was the sense of those members of the Board present that the Regents Building Committee should be empowered to pass on all other preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension.
COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE—LEBARON CASE.—Read extracts from the testimony presented in the case when it was tried in Galveston before the Students Honor Council, and he and other members of the Board asked the two young men a few questions. In addition to answering the questions both of the young men made statements, as did likewise Mr. and Mrs. LeBaron and Mr. LeBaron and Mr. Able. Mr. LeBaron and Mr. Able were charged with having been in possession of a copy of the three-quarter suspension of Doctor Dunlap prior to the time set for the examination. The Students Honor Council had voted to expel both students. The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch Faculty, because it had not been proved which of the boys took the paper, had recommended, however, that the punishment be reduced to suspension for three years beginning October, 1933, and loss of credit on the work completed during the first semester of 1933-34. After the visitors withdrew, the Committee of the Whole adjourned and the Board resumed the same:—

Mr. Aynsworth presented the following report from the Committee of Complaints and Grievances:

Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman, and Other Members of the Board of Regents, Regents' Office, Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

The following seem to be the main issues in the LeBaron suspension:

First, Mr. LeBaron registered as a student at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas for the session of 1933-34.

Second, before registering, he signed an application blank to uphold the Honor System; a copy of that is found as Question 5A, which reads as follows: “Do you pledge yourself to uphold the honor of this Institution at all times?”

Third, he signed, after registering, a special Honor System blank which reads as follows: “I, _______ of Class ______ do solemnly, upon my honor, as a gentleman, promise to do all in my power to uphold the ideals of the Honor System as laid down in the Constitution of the Students’ Association of the Medical Department of The University of Texas, and that I will use every endeavor to aid in the advancement and perfection of this Honor System as long as I remain a member of the Students’ Association.

Fourth, Mr. LeBaron, with all other freshmen took the regular Anatomy examination of January 24, 1934.

Fifth, on February 1, 1934, Mr. Ted Lake, member of the Honor Council, notified Dr. George E. Bethel, Dean, that Mr. Wilby Gooch had told him that some of the students had a copy of the questions to be given at the Anatomy examination.

Sixth, on February 2, 1934, the Student Honor Council met in session. Dr. George E. Bethel, Dean of the Medical Branch, came before the Council and gave the same of the student.

Seventh, an investigation was held by the Student Honor Council, and Mr. Howard F. LeBaron and Mr. LeBaron and Mr. Able were charged with the copy of the Honor System in that he had access to the questions for the Anatomy examination before the examination commenced.

Eighth, at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch grievance before the Honor Council and its decision were reviewed, and as a result suspended Mr. Howard F. LeBaron along with Mr. Lake Able for three years beginning October 1, 1933, and they were required to repeat the entire Freshman year. This decision was concurred in by the Honor Council of the student body.

Very respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

(Signed) E. R. Aynsworth

Chairman

LeBaron Wagoner

Beauford H. Jester
Ex-Officio Member and Chairman of the Board of Regents

A study of all the documents in this case which have been sent to us shows conclusively that all the proceedings were in accordance with the law of the Student Honor Council and of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and that everything was done properly and in perfect order. Every opportunity was given Mr. LeBaron to clear himself of every charge, and the final decision was based solely upon the evidence presented and in accordance with the laws of the Honor Council and the Executive Committee; also that the punishment was not excessive.

As Members of the Committee on Complaints and Grievances, we have had in our possession every document bearing upon this case. Our information that we have all the documents is given us by President Benedict and Dean Bethel. Therefore, it is unanimously recommended by the Committee on Complaints and Grievances, of the Board of Regents, of The University of Texas, that the sentence of suspension of Mr. Howard F. LeBaron for three years from the date of the decision and that he should repeat the Freshman year is not excessive and should be sustained.

Very respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

(Signed) E. R. Aynsworth
Chairman

LeBaron Wagoner

Beauford H. Jester
Ex-Officio Member and Chairman of the Board of Regents

After some discussion, the Board voted, unanimously, to sustain the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch Faculty, with the understanding that the Executive Committee would be informed that some members of the Board believed that the term of suspension might be shortened somewhat.

ASSISTANT IN DERMATOLOGY AND SYphilology.—On motion of Doctor lump, seconded by Mr. Stark, and on the recommendation of Dean Bethel and President Benedict, an appropriation was made for an Assistant in the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology at the Medical Branch at a salary of $800 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

PARKING ADJACENT TO CAMPUS.—Mayor Miller and Mr. Calhoun appeared before the Board, and the Mayor reported that the Austin City Council at a recent session had voted to allow parallel parking on the campus side of Guadalupe Street between Twenty-first and Twenty-fourth Streets. He presented and discussed briefly a report from the Office of Police with reference to accidents on Guadalupe Street in recent years, and pointed out that the number of accidents had not been less in recent years than when parking had been prohibited on the campus side of Guadalupe Street, and stated that he believed they would not increase the number of accidents to allow parallel parking adjacent to the campus side of Guadalupe Street, and stated that he believed it would not increase the number of accidents to allow parallel parking adjacent to the campus side of Guadalupe Street, and stated that he believed it would not increase the number of accidents to allow parallel parking adjacent to the campus side of Guadalupe Street. He also stated that he believed it would not be allowed adjacent to the campus, and requested the City Council to receive it as permitting such parking. The Board voted to request the City, if the ordinance is not revised, to furnish traffic enforcers to police Guadalupe Street adjacent to the campus and to request that no parking be allowed on the campus side of Guadalupe Street between Twenty-second and Twenty-third Streets.
The Board met at 1:00 o'clock for lunch, and resumed its session at 2:45 with Regents Jester, Ayresworth, Scott, Stark, and Wegman, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Baym present.

PETITIONS TO USE OBSERVATORY GYMNASIUM.—Mr. Calhoun reported that he had given a request to allow the use of Gregory Gymnasium by a group of organizers for a program on August 13. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board authorized the Comptroller to allow the use of the auditorium for the purpose mentioned, the group to pay the actual cost of the use of the building.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—The Secretary presented the following amendment to the minutes of May 30, 1934:

Page 8, “Routine Items Approved,” add, as a new paragraph:

“On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Neilson, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict that Professor E. R. Metzmeister be granted permission to travel outside the State for a period of time beginning about June 1. This leave is to be without pay except for a month to which Mr. Metzmeister would be entitled as vacation. He will visit Germany and make an additional study of German literature.”

With this amendment and on motion of Mr. Stark, the minutes of May 30 and of June 11 were approved as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

RUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.—President Benedict presented the following amendments to the recommendations contained in his docket of July 14:

1. In the General Faculty Legislation for Law School examinations, page 697 of the General Faculty minutes, strike out the words “e weighted and substitute the word ‘unweighted’ in the second line of the Faculty action.

2. Make the change with respect to Law School examinations, grades, and credits effective September 1, 1935.

President Benedict proposed also that the “Regulations for the Protection of Authors of Theses,” page 701 of the General Faculty minutes, be postponed for further study before approval by the Board. With these changes and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President and to authorize the Secretary to express its sincere thanks to the Humble Oil Company for the gift of oil field equipment reported by the President on page 12 of his docket. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34

Main University

Classical Languages
1. Transfer $93.34 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Classical Languages.

Library
2. Appropriate $1,000 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Office of the Registrar
3. Transfer $600 from the Unappropriated Summer School Balance to the Medical Assistant account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

4. Transfer $100.70 from the Unappropriated Summer School Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Business Activities Office
5. Transfer $500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Physical Plant budget to the Office and Traveling Expenses account.

Business Activities Office (Continued)

In the Business Activities Office budget for 1933-34.

Physical Plant
6. Transfer $600 from the Benefits account to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

Pathology
7. Transfer $600 from the Benefits account to the Office and Traveling Expense account for Supervising architect account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

Medical Branch

Research in the Social Sciences
8. Transfer $35.00 from the Special Equipment account in the Available Fund for the Practice of Medicine to the Special Equipment account in the Available Fund for Pathology.

Practice of Medicine
9. Transfer $35.00 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Pathology to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Practice of Medicine.

External Divisions

Research in the Social Sciences
10. Transfer $5,350.00 from the Expense account to the Salaries account Project No. 12 (J. A. C. Ferris Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

11. Transfer the unexpended balance in the account originally allocated as the salary of Dr. Charles Marshall, Research Assistant, to the Incidental account of Project No. 20 (C. A. Thwe Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

12. Transfer $80.00 from the Equipment account to the Research Assistant account in Project No. 25 (J. Lloyd Reeb Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

13. Transfer $75.00 from the Publications fund of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Southeastern Social Science Quarterly for the publication of research articles on Southeastern subjects.

14. Appropriate from the Unappropriated Balance of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences the sum of $2,000 to Project No. 18 (J. R. Pearson Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. The allotment for Mr. Pearson's project in the 1934-35 budget is being correspondingly reduced.

15. Appropriate from the Unappropriated Balance of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences the sum of $200 to Project No. 25 (W. F. Mack Project) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

16. Combine the Travel account and the Incidental account in Project No. 44 (R. C. Martin Project) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, into one account entitled, "Travel, Supplies, and Incidents.

17. Combine the Travel account, the Supplies and Incidental account, and the Maintenance and Equipment account in Project No. 42 (Furnace of Municipal Research) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences into one account entitled, "Travel, Supplies, and Incidents.

18. Allocate as follows the $600 originally budgeted as the salary of an Assistant Director for three months of the Bureau of Municipal Research, Project No. 45 of the budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.
Research in the Social Sciences for 1933-34:

I. Accept the resignation of Miss Dorothy A. Linkler as Stenographer in the Department of Government, effective May 15, 1934.

II. Appoint Miss Tilda K. Knobrt as Stenographer in the Department of Government (half-time) at a salary of $60 a month for the period May 16-June 30, 1934.

III. Transfer $60 of the unexpended balance in Project No. 90 to the Travel, Supplies, and Incidental account of Project No. 44 (R. S. Martin Project), in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

IV. Transfer $222.50 of the unexpended balance in Project No. 90 to the Travel, Supplies, and Incidental account of Project No. 45 (Bureau of Municipal Research), in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Division of Extension

VI. Appropriate the sum of $300 from the 1933-34 Appropriated Balance in the Division of Extension budget to the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau to pay the salary of Mr. Charles A. Johnson, Mr. W. W. Fox, and Miss Clara Harland, who are to be appointed as Leaders of Industrial Teacher Training Groups during the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934, and the salary of Mr. T. H. Guitley, who is to teach Industrial Teacher Training in the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent from Federal funds through the State Department of Vocational Education for these salary amounts.

University Available Fund

Additional Power Plant Facilities

VII. Transfer $7,167.94 remaining in the Steam Generator Contract to the Additional Power Plant Facilities Allotment in the 1933-34 Available Fund budget.

Board of Regents

VIII. Appropriate $600 additional from the Unappropriated Balance in the University Available Fund to the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1933-34 Board of Regents budget.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

Intercollegiate Athletic Council

IX. Appropriate $250 from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts to the Self Maintenance account in the 1933-34 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

The Texas Union

X. Transfer $450.30 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Miscellaneous account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

XI. Transfer $50 from the Telephone and Telegraph account to the Printing, Stationery, and Supplies account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

XII. Transfer $75 from the Newspaper and Magazine account to the Building Supplies account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

Appointments, Promotions, and Changes of Status, 1933-34,

I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted, for 1933-34:

Main University

Government

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary H. Simpson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective May 1, 1934.

2. Appoint Miss Ethel A. Orvin as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 1, 1934.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

3. Appoint Mr. C. R. Hume, Professor of Drawing, as Acting Dean of the College of Engineering for two weeks, beginning June 16, 1934, in the absence of Dean T. U. Taylor.

4. Appoint Miss Matilda H. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $600 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

5. Appoint Mr. Otto Kniegge as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $60 for the period June 1-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

6. Appoint Miss Mildred H. Kohn as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $120 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

7. Appoint Mr. Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $75 for the period July 15-September 1, 1934.

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School

8. Appoint Mr. John A. Crawford as Secretary to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School at a salary of $75 a month for three months beginning June 1, 1934.

Research in Zoology

9. Appoint Mr. William B. Stone as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $600 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

10. Appoint Mr. Dean Parker as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $120 for the period June 1-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

11. Appoint Mr. Otto Kniegge as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $60 for the period June 1-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

12. Appoint Miss Miss Ethel H. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $120 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library

13. Appoint Mr. John A. Crawford as Secretary to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School at a salary of $75 a month for three months beginning June 1, 1934.

Research in Zoology

14. Appoint Mr. William B. Stone as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $600 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

15. Appoint Mr. Dean Parker as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $120 for the period June 1-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

16. Appoint Miss Ethel H. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $120 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

17. Appoint Mr. Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $75 for the period July 15-September 1, 1934.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

18. Appoint Mr. C. R. Hume, Professor of Drawing, as Acting Dean of the College of Engineering for two weeks, beginning June 16, 1934, in the absence of Dean T. U. Taylor.

19. Appoint Miss Matilda H. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $600 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library

20. Appoint Miss Ethel A. Orvin as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 1, 1934.

21. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary H. Simpson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 9, 1934.

22. Appoint Miss Ethel A. Orvin as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 9, 1934.
Miss Mary Belle Simpson, resigned.

Physical Plant
19. Accept the resignation of Miss Grace Grafius as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, effective June 21, 1934.

20. Appoint Miss Valma Morrison as Secretary to the Supervising Architect at a salary of $75 a month for the period June 21-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

21. Appoint Mr. R. R. Short as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Power Plant at a salary of $150 a month for the period July 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

22. Appoint Mr. Reed Granberry as Illumination Engineer in the Power Plant at a salary of $120 a month for the period June 20-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. Granberry's salary is to be paid from the Steam and Electrical Distribution System allotment in the Available Fund budget.

Extenuation Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences
23. Accept the resignation of Mr. Burton Marshall as Research Assistant in Project No. 26 (G. & T. Tim Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, effective June 1, 1934.

24. Appoint Miss Elaine Hildebrand as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary of $1,950 for the two months beginning July 1, 1934.

Division of Extension
25. Accept the resignation of Miss Eila Quante as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension, effective July 1, 1934.

26. Appoint Miss Thelma Kays as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Victoria Pickard from Chief of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of $1,250 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1933, to Chief of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of $1,850 for the ten months September 1, 1933-May 31, 1934, inclusive, and August 1-31, 1934, inclusive.

28. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ray M. Hembell from Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of $1,650 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1933, to Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of $1,600 for the ten months September 1, 1933-May 31, 1934, inclusive, and August 1-31, 1934, inclusive.


University Available Fund

Investment Office
30. Accept the resignation of Miss Laura Mae Stevenson as Secretary to the Investment Statistician, effective July 1, 1934.

31. Appoint Miss Maebelle Mathews as Secretary to the Investment Statistician at a salary of $90.75 a month for the months of July and August, 1934, Miss Mary Belle Simpson, resigned.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNT, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following transfers in accounts for 1934-35 be made:

Division of Extension
32. Transfer $600 from the Assistant account in the 1934-35 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau to an account to be entitled "Stenographer" in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

33. Transfer $600 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau to an account to be entitled "Stenographer" in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

APPOINTMENTS, REMUNERATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main University

Chemistry
1. Appoint Mr. Philip P. Anderson as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

2. Appoint Mr. Arthur L. Draper as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

3. Appoint Mr. Frank Van Loo Patten as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

4. Appoint Mr. Neil E. Singleton as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

5. Appoint Mr. Lawrence D. Barrick as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

6. Appoint Mr. George W. Drake as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

7. Appoint Mr. Alan G. Foss as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

8. Appoint Mr. Carlos L. O'Hara as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

9. Appoint Mr. Claude R. Brocket as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

10. Appoint Mr. Charles F. Jones as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

11. Appoint Miss Ivy May Parker as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

12. Appoint Mr. Graham H. Short as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of $450 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

13. Through error, the name of J. Biggerage appears in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Chemistry instead of that of R. E. Hisehauer, as Laboratory Assistant. I recommend that Mr. R. E. Hisehauer be appointed as Laboratory Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of $600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, and that the name of J. Biggerage be removed from the Chemistry budget.

Economics
14. Appoint Mr. Raymond Morrison as Instructor in Economics (Half-time) at a salary of $875 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

English
15. Change the status of Mr. W. F. Stewart from Instructor in English (Full-time) at a salary of $1,350 for the Long Session of 1934-35 to Instructor in English (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of $1,018.30 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

16. Change the status of Dr. Moly C. Hendrikson from Instructor in English at a salary of $2,500 to Instructor in English at a salary of $1,075, for the Long Session of 1934-35.
Philosophy
17. Appoint Mr. David L. Miller as Instructor in Philosophy at a salary of $1,500 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

Physical Training for Women
18. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Parkhurst as Instructor in Physical Training for Women, effective June 15, 1934.
19. Change the status of Miss Sheila O’Gara from Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of $1,800 to Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of $1,350, for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Miss Mary Parkhurst, resigned.

20. Appoint Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy as Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of $1,800 for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Miss Sheila O’Gara.

Architecture
21. Appoint Mrs. Louis C. Fage, Jr. as Instructor in Architecture at a salary of $1,000 for the Long Session of 1934-35 only.

Research in Zoology
22. Appoint Mr. Sidney G. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $285 for the period September 1-15, 1934, inclusive.

Intramural Athletics for Women
23. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy as Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women, effective June 15, 1934.
24. Appoint Mrs. Frances Tarleton McCollum as Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women at a salary of $1,125 for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, resigned.

Office of the Auditor
25. Appoint Miss Eileen Wilson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of $600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Mary Belle Simpson, resigned.

Physical Plant
26. Appoint Mr. B. E. Short as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Power Plant at a salary rate of $150 a month for the period September 1-15, 1934. Mr. Short’s salary is to be paid out of the unallocated funds of the Steam and Electric Distribution System Allotment.

Medical Branch
Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine
27. Accept the resignation of Miss Florence Kendall as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, effective August 31, 1934.
28. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Drane as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine at a salary of $250 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Florence Kendall, resigned.

Pathology
29. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. N. Powell as Adjunct Professor of Pathology, effective September 1, 1934.

John Sealy College of Nursing
30. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Bessie Lofe as Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.
31. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruth Ashburn as Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

Division of Extension
32. Appoint Miss Thelma Boye as Stenographer in the office of the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of $600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

33. Appoint Miss Sadie Frances Banks as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau (Full-time) at a salary of $600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mrs. Bessie Wilson, resigned.

34. Appoint Miss Dorothy Pav as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Home Economics for ten months, at a salary of $1,000 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1934.

Leave of Absence, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Dr. J. G. Sinclair, Professor of Anatomy and Embryology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period July 4-August 31, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to go to the University of Tennessee to teach and work in the Department of Histology and Embryology there for that period.

2. Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period June 1-20, 1934, in order that he may attend the following meetings: American Surgical Association, June 4-6, in Toronto, Canada; American Medical Association, June 11-16, in Cleveland, Ohio.

3. Dr. W. F. Spiller, Adjunct Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Cleveland, Ohio, to attend the American Medical Association meeting, June 11-16, 1934.

Leave of Absence, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Dr. George Ward Stocking, Professor of Economics, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his position as a member of the Federal Petroleum Labor Policy Board.

2. Dr. Carl M. Rosenquist, Adjunct Professor of Sociology, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his present position with the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.

3. Dr. Wilford L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his present position as Chief of the Domestic Division of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, of the United States Department of Commerce.

4. Dr. Randall Ginther, Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive. Doctor Ginther is planning to do further work in his field of medicine.

5. Dr. J. J. Sinclair, Professor of Histology and Embryology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period September 1-15, 1934, to permit him to continue his teaching and other work at the University of Tennessee.

Permission to Leave Early.—I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be granted permission to leave the campus as early as the dates indicated without loss of pay before June 15, 1934:

1. Mr. R. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics; June 1, 1934.

2. Mr. H. M. Miller, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering; June 1, 1934.

3. Mr. C. V. Gentry, Adjunct Professor of Philosophy; June 1, 1934.
II

Note:

1. The campus as late as September 19, 1934, without loss of pay after September 15.

2. I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

   a. Mr. Reesford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of getting a decision on The University of Texas Dormitory Projects pending before the Public Works Administration, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

   b. Mr. E. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of getting a decision on The University of Texas Dormitory Projects pending before the Public Works Administration, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Architect account.

   c. Miss Lorena Drummond, Assistant to the Director of Publicity, to go to Cleveland, Ohio, June 20-25, 1934, to represent the University at the annual convention of the American College Publicity Association, her expenses not to exceed $75 to be paid from the Students' Clipping Bureau Maintenance account.

   d. Mr. J. Freida Haley, Collector for Project No. 18 (History Department Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to go to Denver, Colorado, Cheyenne, Wyoming, Tucson, Arizona, and Jemez, New Mexico, for the purpose of obtaining material in connection with the History Department Project. Mr. Haley's expenses are to be paid from the Travel account of Project 18.

   e. One Coach and five University Track Team Members to go to Los Angeles, California, to attend the National Intercollegiate Track and Field Meet, June 23-25, 1934, their traveling expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

   f. Four Members of the University Golf Team to attend the National Intercollegiate Golf Meet to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, June 23-25, 1934, their traveling expenses to be paid entirely from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

   g. One Coach and four University of Texas Tennis Players to go to New York, Pennsylvania, to take part in the National Intercollegiate Tennis Meet, June 23-25, 1934, their expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES BUDGET FOR 1934-35--

I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1934-35:

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1934-35

W. L. Setty, Director

Note: The funds available for 1934-35 and in sight at the present time are:

- Unappropriated Balance, 1933-34: $9,000.00
- Legislative Appropriation, 1934-35: $6,000.00
- University Funds: $5,000.00
- Rockefeller Foundation Grant: $15,000.00
- $35,666.60

(All applications listed below and continuations of projects already underway and all items for twelve months unless otherwise noted.)
MUTUAL OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1934-35 (Continued)

Project No.

40 Sociology Department Project: A study of Urbanization in Texas
Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time) $600.00
Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time) 600.00
Travel 600.00
Material and Incidental $2,000.00

30 R. W. Stetson, Professor of Law, Project: Comparative Study of the Funds of the State of Texas and Mexico
Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time) 1,200.00
Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time) 600.00
Supplies 2,000.00

36 C. A. Tisdale, Associate Professor of Government, Project: The International Boundary Commission
Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time) 800.00
Thurston 800.00
Clerical Help 800.00

Director's Office Expense 150.00
Publications Fund 5,000.00

Total $25,125.00

Total Available Funds $33,668.00
Total Appropriations to Project $25,125.00

Unappropriated Balance $8,543.00

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, DIVISION OF HUMANITIES, GRANT.—I recommend the acceptance of the grant of $7,500 from the Rockefeller Foundation, Division of Humanities, which has recently been made to the University of Texas for use in the Humanities. The proposal follows:

Salary to Professor J. Frank Dobie ($2,500); Mr. J. Everett Hall ($2,500); and Miss Annie Hatchford ($2,500).

GENERAL PROPERTY DEPARTMENT.—I recommend the adoption of the following regulations governing a General Property Deposit, effective June 5, 1934:

Every person registering as a resident student must make a general property deposit. For the Long Session, or any part of it, this deposit is $7. For the Summer Session, or any part of it, this deposit is $5. This deposit is subject to charges for property loss or damage or breach of violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys furnished by the University, or for damage to or loss of any University property. If the deposit is exhausted before the end of the session the student will be required to remove it. This deposit, less charges, will be returned to the student at the end of the session or upon withdrawal from the University. Students having charges in excess of the deposit must pay the excess immediately; pending payment no credit will be allowed on the work of that semester or term and the student will be ineligible to re-enter the University. Loss and damage items charged against General Property Deposits shall be credited to the Department or other unit in which the loss of damage occurred.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Michael Honors

Edie Dell
Frances Elizabeth Bentley
Mollie Elizabeth Steinborn
Frances Dee Brandenberg
Eileen Dren
Lloyd Adee Herman
Nellie Virginia Coldham
Mary Sue Price Harrell
Elizabeth Rose Jacobs
Mr. Lewis Pettit Jordan

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Robert Edward Glass
Donaghy Cranfill
Don Wesley Davis, Jr.
Pete Rogers Dobson
Vince Edward Pena
Vivian Charlene Fugue
Julie Tinsley Hightower

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Emma Cooper Anthony
Lois Muriel Arbery
Herschel Well Burton
William Edward Bell
Maria Hershfield Burcham
Curtis Wiley Blank
Constans Ope
Beverly Michael Davney
Don O. Dornan
Larry Lucille Clark
Valler Dearing Cline, Jr.
Elizabeth Dorrough Correll
Hattie Eleanor Croft
Mary Lucy Collins
Katherine Edith Cooper
Anthony

Bachelor of Arts

Margaret Wilburn Abney
Lee Ellen Amist branding
Mary Elizabeth Anderson
James Dolan Brower
Yehiel Talmud Alterman
Elizabeth Ernst Aurell
Amos Tow- Ellis Brewer
John Earl Brandon
Mary Virginia Barron
Mary Elizabeth Badell
Mary Elizabeth Birdwell

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.—I recommend your approval of the degrees granted at the Main University on Monday, June 14, 1934, and at the Medical Branch on May 31, 1934, as they appear on the respective official Commissions Programs, as follows:

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Michael Honors

Edie Dell
Frances Elizabeth Bentley
Mollie Elizabeth Steinborn
Frances Dee Brandenberg
Eileen Dren
Lloyd Adee Herman
Nellie Virginia Coldham
Mary Sue Price Harrell
Elizabeth Rose Jacobs
Mr. Lewis Pettit Jordan

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Robert Edward Glass
Donaghy Cranfill
Don Wesley Davis, Jr.
Pete Rogers Dobson
Vince Edward Pena
Vivian Charlene Fugue
Julie Tinsley Hightower

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Emma Cooper Anthony
Lois Muriel Arbery
Herschel Well Burton
William Edward Bell
Maria Hershfield Burcham
Curtis Wiley Blank
Constans Ope
Beverly Michael Davney
Don O. Dornan
Larry Lucille Clark
Valler Dearing Cline, Jr.
Elizabeth Dorrough Correll
Hattie Eleanor Croft
Mary Lucy Collins
Katherine Edith Cooper
Anthony

Bachelor of Arts

Margaret Wilburn Abney
Lee Ellen Amist branding
Mary Elizabeth Anderson
James Dolan Brower
Yehiel Talmud Alterman
Elizabeth Ernst Aurell
Amos Tow- Ellis Brewer
John Earl Brandon
Mary Virginia Barron
Mary Elizabeth Badell
Mary Elizabeth Birdwell

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.—I recommend your approval of the degrees granted at the Main University on Monday, June 14, 1934, and at the Medical Branch on May 31, 1934, as they appear on the respective official Commissions Programs, as follows:

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Michael Honors

Edie Dell
Frances Elizabeth Bentley
Mollie Elizabeth Steinborn
Frances Dee Brandenberg
Eileen Dren
Lloyd Adee Herman
Nellie Virginia Coldham
Mary Sue Price Harrell
Elizabeth Rose Jacobs
Mr. Lewis Pettit Jordan

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Robert Edward Glass
Donaghy Cranfill
Don Wesley Davis, Jr.
Pete Rogers Dobson
Vince Edward Pena
Vivian Charlene Fugue
Julie Tinsley Hightower

Bachelor of Arts with Hilk Honors

Emma Cooper Anthony
Lois Muriel Arbery
Herschel Well Burton
William Edward Bell
Maria Hershfield Burcham
Curtis Wiley Blank
Constans Ope
Beverly Michael Davney
Don O. Dornan
Larry Lucille Clark
Valler Dearing Cline, Jr.
Elizabeth Dorrough Correll
Hattie Eleanor Croft
Mary Lucy Collins
Katherine Edith Cooper
Anthony

Bachelor of Arts

Margaret Wilburn Abney
Lee Ellen Amist branding
Mary Elizabeth Anderson
James Dolan Brower
Yehiel Talmud Alterman
Elizabeth Ernst Aurell
Amos Tow- Ellis Brewer
John Earl Brandon
Mary Virginia Barron
Mary Elizabeth Badell
Mary Elizabeth Birdwell
Bachelor of Journalism

Rachel Virginia Worsen

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Henry Durham Young, Jr.

Bachelor of Journalism

Dorothy Virginia Overman

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Florence Louise Robinson

Bachelor of Journalism

Constance Oto

Bachelor of Journalism

Ray Jeanette Dixon

Bachelor of Journalism

Lawrence Talbert Gibson

Bachelor of Journalism

Thorne William Graham

Bachelor of Journalism

Margaret Janice Gray

Bachelor of Journalism

Jess Harris

Bachelor of Journalism

Joe Richard Horsley

Bachelor of Journalism

James Clarence Kennedy

Bachelor of Science in Biology

Andrew James Needham, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Doris Pearl Deque

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Irene Labrador

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Carolyn Casey

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Mrs. James Bennett Mottzwer

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Isabel Coculescu

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

J. W. Smilie Smith

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Mary Elizabeth Schneider

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Rachel Louise Sampson

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Clarence Lee Rutledge

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Earline Milady Baier

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Betty Colvin

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Ruth Alvina Draeger

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Aline Glenn Young

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Eleanor Lamar Jones

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Virginia Ann Evans

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Mrs. Myrtle Esterman Brown

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Myra Elsbeth Freeman

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Nolan Colewell

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Betty Gollin

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Otis Elmsmson Greer

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Walter Everett McRee

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Dr. Ida Lee Lindeburg

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Mary Elizabeth Phillips

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Lucille Sharp

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Betty Smith

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Tillie Lillian Young

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Edith Hall

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Selma Shelby

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Julia Loraine Smith

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Catherine Bertha Race

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Earline Milady Baier

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Betty Colvin

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Ruth Alvina Draeger

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Aline Glenn Young

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Eleanor Lamar Jones

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Virginia Ann Evans

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Mrs. Myrtle Esterman Brown

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Myra Elsbeth Freeman

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Nolan Colewell

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Betty Gollin

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Otis Elmsmson Greer

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics
Bachelor of Science in Architecture
Nelson Martin

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering
Donald W. Carroll

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering
Jerry M. Werns

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
David W. Williams

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
Bob W. Shivers

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
Richard Kenneth Ragland

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Engineering

JULY 21, 1954

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

David Thomas Dupree

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Engineering
I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

[Signature]
Dean of the School of Business Administration

JULY 21, 1934
I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

12th Biennial

JULY 21, 1934

Bachelor of Arts

Louise Britford, B.A.
William Allen Breazeale, B.S.
Herald Arvina Brown, B.A.
Leona Hilda Brog, B.A.
Sind Nogur Blackwell, B.A.
Mary Katherine Emma Carroll, B.A.
William Schell Eckert, B.A.
Jannicla Enerd Cottrell, B.A.
Paul Kay Feller, B.A.
John Talcott Foreman, B.A.
Barbara Ruth Furgn, B.A.
Henry Fred Farley, B.A.
Ann Alden Ferris, B.A.
Nelsh L. Nitches, B.A.
Edgar E. King, B.A.
Harry Montgomery LaForte, B.A.
Rose Golfer Leach, B.A.
Clifton Evard Leon, B.A.
Robert Lincoln Larvin, Jr., B.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Graduate School

Bachelor of Medicine

Louise Britford, B.A.
William Allen Breazeale, B.S.
Herald Arvina Brown, B.A.
Leona Hilda Brog, B.A.
Sind Nogur Blackwell, B.A.
Mary Katherine Emma Carroll, B.A.
William Schell Eckert, B.A.
Jannicla Enerd Cottrell, B.A.
Paul Kay Feller, B.A.
John Talcott Foreman, B.A.
Barbara Ruth Furgn, B.A.
Henry Fred Farley, B.A.
Ann Alden Ferris, B.A.
Nelsh L. Nitches, B.A.
Edgar E. King, B.A.
Harry Montgomery LaForte, B.A.
Rose Golfer Leach, B.A.
Clifton Evard Leon, B.A.
Robert Lincoln Larvin, Jr., B.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch
PROFESSOR FECTT TO BE EXPERT WITNESS.—I recommend that Mr. J. A. Fectt, Professor of Highway Engineering, be granted permission to testify for the Texas Company as an expert witness regarding the use of road salts and asphalt for road building purposes in a lawsuit on freight rates of road oil. Mr. Raymond F. Watson, Testing Engineer of the Bureau of Engineering Research has already been granted permission by the Board to testify in this lawsuit.

GROUP LIFE INSURANCE.—I recommend that you amend your action of January 30, 1934 with reference to the payment of premiums on Group Life Insurance, so as to provide that the premium shall be paid within thirty days after February 1 of each year.

Explanation: The action of January 30, 1934 provided that premiums shall be paid within ninety days after February 1 of each year. The University must pay the entire premium to the Texas Company within thirty days from February 1, and this means that the University is advancing the premium for all who take advantage of the ninety-day privilege for about ninety days' time. There has been some criticism, perhaps with some degree of justice, of this privilege. Further, occasionally a University employee takes advantage of the ninety-day privilege, assures protection for ninety days, then refuses to pay the premium, perhaps because he is leaving the staff. But with a cancellation ninety days after the anniversary of the policy, the Company assumes a portion of the premium. Since the University may not sustain a loss on account of the policy, some offset. This has occurred two or three times. The policies are all one-year policies, renewable each year on February 1. Of course, an employee should not ask for a renewal unless he expects to pay the premium. If payments must be made by the University, however, before the University has to send the premium to the Company, this possibility of loss will be eliminated and the opportunity for criticism on this point will be removed.

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.—I recommend your approval of the degrees granted at the Main University on Monday, June 4, 1934, and at the Medical Branch on May 31, 1934, as they appear on the respective official Courses. (See pages 1824-1825.)

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.—I recommend the approval of the various measures passed by the General Faculty without amendment as set forth on the appended pages from the General Faculty Minutes (pages 619-620; 704-705; 740-741), and the action taken at the May 5 meeting of the General Faculty increasing the interval between classes from seven to ten minutes, (quoted below).

LAW SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS, GRADES, AND CREDITS. Dean Hildreth presented for the Minutes, for consideration by the General Faculty at the next regular meeting, the following changes in the Law School regulations relating to examinations, grades, and credits, adopted by the Law School Faculty, March 14, 1934:

1. That the second and third paragraphs under Quizzes and examinations on page 619 of Bulletin 1934, dated August 1, 1933, be stricken and the following substituted therefor:
   "A four-hour final examination will be given at the end of each course. A two-hour quiz will be given in first-year subjects only, at the end of the first semester or term in all subjects continuing through both semesters of the long session or through both terms of the summer session. In addition, instructors in first-year subjects will give a two-hour trial quiz in the middle of the first semester."

2. That the seventh paragraph under Quizzes and Examinations on page 619 be stricken and the following substituted:
   "If the Dean excuses a student from taking a quiz, for good cause shown in advance if possible, the quiz will be dispensed with in his case and his grade on the final examination will be the grade for the course."

3. That the first paragraph under Grades and Credits on Page 619 be amended to read as follows:
   "The passing grade in law subjects is 60. In long courses in which there has been a mid-course quiz the final grade is ascertained by multiplying the final examination grade, which must be at least 60, by three, adding the quiz grade, and dividing by four."
4. That the third paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 619 be stricken and the following substituted:

"No conditional examinations will be given in law subjects, except for students who have been dropped from school for failure to pass the minimum amount of work as provided in the next paragraph. A student who fails to pass in a required subject must take it again. A student may take over again a subject in which he has made a D, but by doing so he will waive all right to have the grade therefore made in such subject counted toward his degree."

5. That the fourth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken and the following substituted:

"As many as two courses who fail in all the examinations and quizzes taken at the end of the first semester of the long session will be dropped from school and not allowed to return before the following September. All students taking as many as two courses who at the end of any long session have failed as much as two-thirds of the total number of hours taken during the year (not counting courses discontinued with the Dean's permission) will be dropped from school. Such students will not be readmitted until they shall have made passing grades at the regularly scheduled examinations thereafter at this school in all the subjects in which they have thus failed, where a course is not repeated the following year a special examination will be given for students seeking readmission under this rule."

6. That the fifth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken.

7. That the sixth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken.

8. That the first paragraph on page 621, the second paragraph under Requirements for a Bachelor of Laws Degree, be stricken and the following substituted therefor:

"In order to qualify for the LL.B. degree a student must pass all required courses and must make a weighted average of 70 or more in as much as 1815 classroom hours of the work passed."

9. That the second paragraph under Requirements for Admission on page 616 be stricken by adding at the end thereof, the following sentences:

"Applicants not having a bachelor's degree and whose college work has been done at the University of Texas will not be admitted unless their grades in such work have kept such as to give them an average of C or better."

(See amendments, page 21.)

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY IN THE CIRCUMSTANCES DESIRED PROPOSED.

It is proposed to amend the Catalogue of 1938-1939 as follows:

1. Page 27, second paragraph. Insert in line three after "In the case of," "the Degree Preparatory to Law."

Reason: To bring the degree preparatory to law into line with the degree preparatory to medicine. A glance at the catalogue will show the importance of this amendment.

2. Page 36, under "A. Prescribed Work," item 9, alter to read, "Thirteen semester hours in journalism, including Journalism 13, 220, or 247, and fifteen additional semester hours of advanced courses in journalism."

Reason: The Department of Journalism wishes to require certain courses as noted above.

If no objection is filed in the office of the President or the Secretary of the General Faculty within ten days from the date of publication, the charges proposed above will be held to have been approved by the General Faculty. If objection is filed within this prescribed period, the proposed legislation will be presented to the General Faculty at its next meeting.

REPORT OF ETHICS COMMITTEE

The members of your special committee on faculty ethics wish to submit the following tentative statement for your criticism. After your comments have been received, a formal report will be presented at a meeting of the General Faculty. The only difference of opinion among the members of the committee concerned the question of including suggestions about a proper procedure for the making of recommendations to the President and the Board of Regents. A majority of the members of the committee voted to restrict the report of the committee to the problem of the relations between members of the faculty and members of the Legislature or other state officials. The following year, members of the faculty and members of the Board of Regents should continue to be regulated by the rules of the Board of Regents.

Report

It is the opinion of the General Faculty and of each of those persons who vote to approve the following statement:

1. That the President and the Board of Regents are the only proper channel through which recommendations concerning the administration of the University, as a whole or in any of its parts, should reach the Legislature or other state officials and authorities.

2. That, without the knowledge and approval of the President, no employee of the University should initiate, promote or with individuals of the Legislature or other state authorities, any recommendation concerning general University policies, or concerning his personal advancement, the advancement of his department, or the advancement of any other individual or department.

3. That an employee of the University who by invitation of a member of the Legislature or state official, shall discuss policies affecting the University as a whole or any of its parts is under an obligation of honor to inform the President of the nature of such discussions.

The purpose of this statement of principles is to restrain members of the faculty and other University employees from interfering with members of the Legislature or other state officials, personal or departmental favors or for favors to other individuals or departments. It seems obvious that discrimination in favor of one individual or department must, in general, be at the expense of other individuals and departments. Hence this statement of principles, whose adoption, we believe, imposes an obligation which faculty members may not honorably disregard.

Respectfully submitted,

E. C. Harper
W. J. Battle
A. F. Swaim, Chairman
R. F. Pittenger
R. W. Stayton

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING FOR ADOPTION IN THE GENERAL FACULTY AT THE CIRCUMSTANCES DESIRED PROCEDURE

The Engineering Faculty has approved the following changes in degree in Engineering and now proposes their adoption by the General Faculty by the circulizational-procedure.

1. Bachelor of Interior Architecture:

   Add Architecture 765 and Architecture 766.

   Reason: Small enrollment in courses.
The Graduate Faculty, at its meeting of April 17, 1934, adopted the following proposals: (1) for the protection of authors of dissertations against plagiarism, and (2) for the supervision and reading of theses:

**Proposed Regulations Concerning the Supervision and Reading of Theses:**

1. Master's theses shall be read by three members of the faculty, the readers representing the major and minor fields of study, including, of course, the teacher under whose supervision the thesis was written. The supervising dean shall appoint the readers.

2. If one of the three readers of a Master's thesis shall disapprove it, the supervising dean shall appoint two additional readers in place of the reader who disapproves. If one of these two shall disapprove, the thesis shall be declared finally rejected and the degree shall be withheld until a satisfactory thesis shall be presented.

3. A thesis—whether for the Master's degree or for the Doctor's degree—must be approved by the director of the candidate's major work in order to be accepted for the degree. Though other members of the candidate's supervising committee may, as an act of courtesy or convenience, read portions of a thesis before approval by the directing teacher may be evidenced in favor of the directing teacher to reject the thesis on its merits.

The Graduate Faculty requests the adoption of the regulations proposed above by the General Faculty at its meeting of May 6, 1934.

---

**Proposed Changes in the Constitution of the Students' Association**

**Present Constitution**

We, the students of The University of Texas, in order to effect an organization of the student body for the purpose of self-government, and to perpetuate the form thereof, do hereby adopt the following Constitution:

**ARTICLE I**

The Students' Association

Section 1. Every bona fide student of the said University shall be a member of this Association, and shall have a voice and vote therein.

**ARTICLE II**

Executive Department

Section 1. The executive power shall be vested in a president of the Students' Association, a vice-president, and a secretary-treasurer, who shall be elected from the student body in a manner to be determined by the Students' Assembly provided, that the Australian ballot system shall be used in such elections.

These officers shall be chosen at an annual election to be held on the first Tuesday of April of each year.

Section 3. The president shall preside at all meetings of the Students' Assembly, and shall be ex-officio chairman of the Assembly, and shall have no vote therin except in case of a tie; he shall be chairman of the Social Calendar Committee; he shall enforce and collect all fines and penalties levied and decreed by the Students' Council; he shall, on assuming his duties, submit to the Assembly a message containing general suggestions for legislation, and information regarding student affairs; he shall, from time to time, recommend such measures as he shall judge necessary; and expedient. He shall take care that the laws of the Association are faithfully executed; he shall perform any and all other duties properly incumbent on the chief executive of the student body.

Section 3. The president shall preside at all meetings of the Student's Association. He shall be ex-officio chairman of the Assembly, and shall have no vote therein except in case of a tie; he shall be chairman of the Social Calendar Committee; he shall be a member of the Board of Directors of the Students' Union; he shall appoint two members to the Board of Directors of the Students' Union with the approval of the Assembly; he shall be the editor of the University of Texas to pay out all moneys of the Students' Association, and other moneys, which order shall have the approval of the Assembly, and the treasurer of the Faculty Advisor; he...
Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the vice-president to act as president in case of the absence or temporary inability of the president, and to succeed to the presidency in case of the resignation or permanent inability of the president. The vice-president shall be ex-officio a member of the Students' Assembly, and shall be entitled to a voice and vote therein.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the secretary-treasurer to keep a correct record of the proceedings of the Students' Assembly, and to keep an account of all money belonging to the Association, and to pay the same out only on written order of the president. On or before the second Monday of each semester of the school year, he shall present to the Students' Assembly for auditing and publication an itemized account of the receipts and disbursements made by him on behalf of the Students' Association, together with the cancelled warrants of the president, and shall render a similar account at the end of his term of office. He shall be ex-officio chairman of all finance committees of any resolution given in the name of or by the student body, and shall render to the Students' Assembly a similar itemized account of all funds received and disbursed by him in this capacity, such report to be duly published by the Assembly. Before assuming his office, he shall make adequate bond, the amount of which shall be determined by the students' assembly, to be determined by the Assembly before he enters upon the duties of his office.

Sec. 5. The general officers of the Students' Association shall assume the duties of office upon the tenth day after the first Tuesday in May. Before entering upon the execution of their duties of office, the above officers shall take the following oath or affirmation:

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of my office, and will to the best of my ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the Students' Association, and enforce the laws which may be made in pursuance thereof."

ARTICLE III
Legislative Department

Sec. 1. All legislative power shall be vested in a Students' Assembly; provided, that the students reserve the power to initiate legislation as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. The Students' Assembly shall consist of twenty-two students and the president, vice-president and secretary of the Students' Association, the members to be appointed among the departments as follows:

Academic, six representatives, three of whom must be men and three women, elected by and from the academic students.

Business administration, three representatives, two men and one woman, elected by and from the business administration students.

Education, three representatives, one man and two women, elected by and from the education students.

Engineering, four representatives, elected by and from the school of engineering.

Graduate, one representative, elected by and from the graduate students.

Pharmacy, one representative, elected by and from the school of pharmacy.

Journalism, one representative, elected by and from the students of journalism.

Law, three representatives, elected by and from the law students.

All representatives shall be at least junior in their respective departments.

Only students of at least sophomore standing are eligible.

Sec. 3. Before entering upon the duties of their office, the members of the Assembly shall take the same oath or affirmation as that provided for the general officers of the Students' Association.
Sec. 4. The election of representatives to the Assembly shall take place on the third Tuesday of October of each year.

Sec. 5. The Students' Association shall have the power:
To determine the qualifications of its own members.
To elect each year one student as representative to the Athletic Council.
To elect from its own number two members of the Publications Board.
To appropriate all moneys of the Students' Association.
To control the arrangements for all student celebrations and functions of a general nature.
To enact all laws, pursuant to this Constitution, for the general welfare of the student body.
To submit to the Students' Association any proposed amendment to this Constitution.

Sec. 6. The Assembly shall meet regularly every month, but shall at all times be subject to call by the president of the Students' Association; provided, that it shall be the duty of the president to call a special meeting of the Assembly upon petition of a majority of the members thereof, such petition to set forth the purpose of the meeting sought to be called.

Sec. 7. A majority of the Assembly shall constitute a quorum thereof for transacting business.

Sec. 8. The right of initiative and referendum may be exercised upon petition of fifteen per cent of the student body.

Sec. 9. Every measure passed by the Assembly shall be published in the issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding the final passage or as soon thereafter as practicable.

Sec. 10. The right of initiative and referendum may be exercised upon petition of fifteen per cent of the student body. (Numbered as Sec. 6 under present laws.)

Sec. 11. The Assembly shall be subject to any special call by the preseent Assembly upon petition of a majority of the members thereof, such petition to set forth the purpose of the meeting sought to be called. (Similar to Sec. 6 of present laws.)

ARTICLE IV - Judicial Department

Sec. 1. The Judicial Department shall be composed of six members and a chairman, each to be elected annually from the student body. Three of the members of the Council shall be seniors and three of the members shall be juniors, and the chairman of the Council shall be a senior. Members upon entering the duties of their office must have at least junior standing. The president shall be elected annually from the student body. Provided that if a vacancy occurs, it shall be filled by a student of not less than junior standing.

Sec. 2. The Jurisdiction of the Judicial Department shall be exclusive and final in any and all cases arising under the constitution and laws of the Students' Association, or in any cases involving election laws. In which the original jurisdiction of the Judicial Council is allowed to be exercised, the final decision shall be allowed to an Appellate Board composed of three members: the president of the Students' Association, a faculty member appointed by the president of the University, and a student body member appointed by the president of the Students' Association.
ARTICLE V

All-University Dances

(To be partially rewritten and called Article V as shown below, and included under the Constitution properly.)

Art. 109. There shall be given by the Students' Association of the University of Texas, at such times as are herein provided, a dance to be styled "All-University Dance." (Bill No. 28; passed December 9, 1936.)

ARTICLE VI

General Provisions

Sec. 1. All laws heretofore in existence, not in conflict with any provision of this Constitution, are hereby declared to be binding and valid as statutory enactments.

Sec. 2. There shall be a committee of five persons, to be known as the "All-University Dance Committee,

Sec. 3. Complete control of the All-University Dances shall be vested in the Board of Directors of the Texas Union, which body shall be vested with legislative and executive power as it deems necessary to a committee of six people which committee shall be known as the "All-University Dance Committee" to be composed as follows:

1. One woman to be appointed by the Board of Directors from the student body at large.
2. One man to be appointed by the Board of Directors of the Texas Union from the student body at large.
3. The Dean of Women or her representative.
4. One member of the faculty committee on student social affairs.
5. One representative from the students' assembly to be chosen by that body at its first meeting after the installation of newly elected members in October. This representative shall be chairman.
6. Manager of the dances, ex-officio, non-voting.
Social Calendar Committee, consisting of the president of the Students’ Association, the chair of the Judiciary Council, the secretary-treasurer of the Students’ Association, the Dean of Men, or her representative. This committee shall have general charge of arrangements for the time and place of all social events given by any student or organization of students. When any social event is contemplated by such student or organization of students, application stating the nature, time and place of the affair contemplated shall be made to the Social Calendar Committee, and the committee shall have power to approve or reject such application.

Sec. 2. All officers of the Students’ Association, including the editor-in-chief and associate editor of The Daily Texan, the editor-in-chief and associate editor of The Actus, the editor-in-chief and associate editor of the Longhorn-Democrat Magazine, shall hold office for one year from the date of assuming their office, or until their successors are installed.

Sec. 3. In case of a vacancy in any office of the Students’ Association, a special election may be held by the president of the Students’ Association to fill the unexpired term.

Sec. 4. In case of any officer of the Students’ Association being tried by the Judiciary Council, only after presentation of articles of impeachment by the Assembly, except in cases involving a member of the Judiciary Council, which shall be tried by a committee of three men and three women appointed by the president of the Students’ Association, none of whom shall be members of the Council; provided, a two-thirds vote shall be deemed necessary for conviction in both cases.

Sec. 5. Full publicity of all legislative proceedings of the Assembly and of all records and reports of the Students’ Association shall be permitted, and the Students’ Association shall provide means for the enforcement of this provision, it being expressly understood that the meetings of the Students’ Assembly shall be open to the public. Publicity shall be given the proceedings of the Judicial Council in that one or more copies of the complete records shall be kept in the office of the Students’ Association, where any student at any time may read the report.

Sec. 6. (No change)

Sec. 3. (No change, except delete word "Longhorn" in line 7.)

Sec. 3. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of vice-president the Students’ Association shall elect one of its members to fill this vacancy. The president shall, by appointment, fill any vacancy in the Student Assembly.

Sec. 2. (No change)

Sec. 2. Each student may at his option, upon matriculation, pay a student activities fee of not more than ten dollars and fifty cents ($10.50), to be apportioned among the various student activities by the Students’ Assembly, such apportionment to be made for the ensuing year before the thirtieth of May each year.

Sec. 4. In impeachment proceedings a secret preliminary investigation as to the probable guilt of the accused shall precede all trials. In cases brought before the Judiciary Council at this investigation shall be by two men and one woman, appointed by the chair of the Council. The investigating body shall, upon sufficient evidence of probable guilt, give the case over to the Council, after which the trial shall proceed.

Sec. 5. In any proposed amendment to the Constitution, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast, shall become binding and a part of this Constitution; provided, that no election shall be valid unless fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein. (Same as Sec. 10 of present laws)

Sec. 6. (Repeated)

Sec. 7. Each student may, at his option, upon matriculation, pay a student activities fee of not more than ten dollars and fifty cents ($10.50), to be apportioned among the various student activities by the Students’ Assembly, such apportionment to be made for the ensuing year before the thirtieth of May each year.

Sec. 8. (No change)

Sec. 9. (No change)

Sec. 10. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast, shall become binding and a part of this Constitution; provided, that no election shall be valid unless fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein. This Constitution shall be traditional for one year, and shall be voted on spring and fall elections of 1934. (This Constitution received more than a two-thirds majority in spring election of 1934.)

Sec. 11. This Constitution shall take effect and be in force September 1, 1934, provided it shall have been ratified by a two-thirds majority of the voters in an election in which a least fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated. This Constitution shall be traditional for one year, and shall be voted on spring and fall elections of 1935. (This Constitution received more than a two-thirds majority in spring election of 1935.)

Sec. 12. The purpose for which this corporation is formed is to issue, publish,
and distribute, for the Students' Association of The University of Texas, all campus publications with the consent of the Students' Assembly, and to transact any other business connected with such publications.

**ARTICLE III**

**Place**

The business of this corporation shall be transacted in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas.

**ARTICLE IV**

**Duration**

This corporation shall exist for a period of fifty (50) years.

**ARTICLE V**

**Directors**

The management of affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a board of nine (9) directors to be selected as follows: The editors of the three student publications now exist; three faculty members appointed by the President of The University of Texas (one to be from the Department of Journalism); two students elected by and from the Students' Assembly; and the President of the Students' Association as an ex-officio member. In the event of the establishment of a new publication, the editor-in-chief of said publication shall take the place of the representative last elected from the Students' Assembly. A student member shall be President and a faculty member Treasurer of the corporation.

**ARTICLE VI**

**Powers and Duties of Directors**

The Board of Directors shall have the exclusive power to acquire and maintain sufficient assets to guarantee the proper and responsible conduct of the business; to select a manager of student publications; fix his duties and compensation; fix the duties and compensation of the editors of the publications under the supervision of the corporation, provided that the editors shall have no vote as Board members on the matter of editorial selection; to make other provisions for the performance of editorial duties when duly elected editors fail to perform said duties; to make or authorize the manager to make all necessary contracts for the transaction of any business for the publications; to receive, manage, or disburse all funds appropriated by the Board of Regents, by the Students' Assembly, or according to the corporation from any other source; to borrow money for the operation of the publications, with the approval of six members of the Board; to appropriate and spend money from the surplus fund of the corporation with the approval of seven members of the Board; to determine the character and policies of all student publications. It shall be the duty of the Board to furnish, on request of the Board of Regents of the University, the President of The University, or of the Students' Assembly, within two weeks of such request, a written, and if required, a sworn report, giving the exact assets and liabilities of the corporation, along with other suitable data concerning its business. The Board shall have the privilege of suggesting to the Students' Assembly that articles of impeachment be filed against elected editors.

**ARTICLE VII**

**Capital Stock**

No capital stock shall be issued, the funds of the corporation being made up of such bonds, equipment, and real estate, profits and increments as may accrue from year to year through its operations.

**ARTICLE VIII**

**By-Laws**

The Board of Directors shall have the power to adopt such by-laws consistent with its charter as may be necessary for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

**ARTICLE IX**

**Dissolution**

On the dissolution of this corporation by limitation or otherwise, its assets shall pass in trust to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to be at their disposal for the use of the said University.

**PRESENT LAW OF THE STUDENT'S ASSOCIATION**

**TITLE I**

**Awards**

Art. 3. Each year the officers of the Students' Association shall be awarded an emblem. Bill No. 19.

Art. 5. These awards shall be given to the following: The President of the Students' Association, the Vice-President of the Students' Association, the Secretary of the Students' Association, and the members of the Students' Assembly.

Art. 8. Awards shall be made in the spring term of each year, before the spring term elections.
Art. 4. The design of the emblem shall be designated by the Assembly.

Art. 5. The Assembly shall pay the cost of such emblem out of the funds of the Students' Association.

Art. 6 to 14 repealed April 26, 1928.

Art. 16. All members of the University Glee Club and of the University Band that shall be finally selected by the directors of the Glee Club and of the Band shall be entitled to wear the privilege of a "T" and Lyre." Bill No. 9.

Art. 17. Any student who shall willfully and without due authority use or wear the official orange block "T" of the Athletic Council, or the official longhorn "T" of the "T" Association, shall be guilty of an offense. Bill No. 9.

Art. 18. Violation of any Student Association law shall be referred to the Faculty Discipline Committee to inflict whatever punishment it deems necessary.

TITLE 8
Elections
Chapter 1
Eligibility

Bill No. 9 passed December 17, 1921.

Art. 10. The candidates for the office of associate editors or editor in chief of The Texan, The Daily Texan, and The Occan as qualifications for such offices, shall have served in a student publication in a journalistic capacity for a scholastic year, or shall have received at least two courses in journalism by the end of the year in which the election is held.

Art. 20. The candidates for the office of associate editors or editor in chief of The Texas Daily, The Daily Texan, and The Occan as qualifications for such offices, shall have served in a student publication in a journalistic capacity for a scholastic year, or shall have taken two courses in journalism, or shall have received at least two advanced credits in English by the end of the year in which the election is held.

Art. 21. (Repealed April 27, 1928.)

Art. 22. Any student convicted before the Faculty Discipline Committee shall be forever ineligible to hold any office of the Students' Association. (Bill No. 84; passed March 4, 1927.)

Art. 22A. Two elective offices shall not be held simultaneously by the same person. (Bill No. 4; Feb. 14, 1928.)
Art. 22. No student shall serve on the Judicial Council or in the Student's Assembly as the Councilman or Representative of any department of the University unless said student is registered at the time of his service in the department which he represents. The provisions of this law shall become effective at the beginning of the fall session of 1929. (Bill No. 9, Feb. 7, 1929.)

Art. 23. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the Student's Association to enforce this law by refusing to file any candidate's petition which does not comply herewith. (Bill No. 14.)

Chapter 2
Campaign Expenditures

Art. 24. No candidate for election to any student office or his supporters shall expend more than fifty dollars directly in the interest of his candidacy. (Bill No. 4.)

Art. 25. Every candidate for election to any office to be elected by the entire student body shall, during the forenoon of the day of the election, deliver to the student association a detailed statement of all expenses incurred directly in the interest of his candidacy to the president of the Student's Association or his authorized appointees. The President shall instruct the election Judge to count the votes of any candidate who does not submit such a statement.

Art. 26. A willful misstatement of the amount so expended shall constitute a violation of Student Association laws and shall be infraction of a penalty by the Faculty Disciplinary Committee.

Art. 27. Any candidate who makes such a willful misstatement, or who expend a total of more than fifty dollars directly in the interest of his candidacy, shall thereby be removed ineligible to hold the office for which he was a candidate for a period of one year from the date of such offense. In case the one candidate securing the largest number of votes in the election is thus rendered ineligible to hold office, the candidates securing the second largest number of votes shall be declared elected, and, in case both the first and second candidates as directed above are rendered ineligible, a new election shall be called.

Art. 28. A willful misstatement of the amount so expended shall constitute a violation of the Student's Association laws subject to the infraction of a penalty by the Faculty Disciplinary Committee.

Art. 29. In case the candidate securing the next largest number of votes in the election is thus rendered ineligible to hold office, the election Judge shall in the absence of the candidate then having the largest number of votes, declare the second candidate elected and then having the largest number of votes shall be declared elected, provided, however, that each second vote of the ineligible man shall be equal to only one half of a
Chapter 4
Voting

Art. 54. All students registered in the School of Law, the School of Business Administration, the College of Engineering, the Graduate School, and the School of Pharmacy shall vote in their respective college or school.

Art. 55. All students registered in the College of Arts and Sciences shall vote in that college as hereinafter provided.

Art. 56. Students registered for one or more courses in the School of Education may vote in that school.

Art. 57. Students registered for one or more courses in the Department of Journalism may vote in that department.

Art. 58. Students registered in the College of Arts and Sciences and taking work in Journalism or in Education may vote in the College of Arts and Sciences or in the Department of Journalism or School of Education as they may desire.

Art. 59. No student shall vote in two departments.

Chapter 5
Yell Leader Election

Art. 60. There shall be elected, at the time designated for the regular election held during the second semester and under the rules and regulations provided therefor in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Students' Assembly, an official yell leader and two official assistant yell leaders. (Bill No. 13.)

Art. 61. The yell leader and the assistant shall be elected on a single ticket, the candidate receiving the highest number of votes being elected official yell leader, and the two candidates receiving the next highest number of votes being elected assistant yell leaders.

Art. 62. (a) Every bona fide student of The University of Texas who shall present a statement signed or countersigned by the Register of the University stating that he, during the semester in which he was registered at least nine hours of scholastic work with a grade of at least B standing at the beginning of the Long Session following such election shall be declared eligible to appear before the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Office of Yell Leader.

(b) Any candidate for the office of yell leader, whether he is recommended or not by said committee, must have appeared before said committee before he is eligible to be a candidate for said office.

Art. 63. (a) The male student shall elect not more than two other assistant yell leaders at the first rally in the first semester, any male student being eligible to compete.

(b) In case the yell leader is ineligible or fails to return in the first semester, the assistant who received the next highest number of votes in the spring election shall be declared chief yell leader.

(c) In case an assistant yell leader is ineligible or fails to return in the first semester, the vacancy shall be filled at the first rally.

Art. 64. The officers elected under the provisions of this bill shall be eligible for reelection.

Art. 65. The duties of official yell leader shall be to have charge of and direct "rooting" at all games as provided for in the regular athletic schedule of The University of Texas. In his absence the assistant yell leader designated by him shall assume his duties.

Art. 66. The duties of assistant yell leaders shall be to assist the official yell leader under such directions as may be prescribed by him.

Art. 67. a. At the beginning of the second semester, at a designated time and place, which shall be not less than twenty days before the election, designated by the committee for recommendations for candidates for Yell Leader, any student who is eligible under the provisions of this bill may appear before the committee and demonstrate his ability and acquire the committee with his personality.

b. From the group who appear before said committee, the committee shall recommend, at least ten days prior to the spring election, not less than three candidates for yell leader. Such recommendations shall be declared eligible to appear before the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Office of Yell Leader.

(c) Every candidate for the office of yell leader, whether he is recommended or not by said committee, must have appeared before said committee before he is eligible to be a candidate for said office.

Art. 68. a. At the beginning of the second semester, at a designated time and place, which shall be not less than twenty days before the election, designated by the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Yell Leader, any student who is eligible under the provisions of this bill may appear before the committee and demonstrate his ability and acquire the committee with his personality.

b. From the group who appear before said committee, the committee shall recommend, at least ten days prior to the spring election, not less than three candidates for yell leader. Such recommendations shall be declared eligible to appear before the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Office of Yell Leader.
shall depend on personality, leadership, and general ability.

(e) Candidates recommended by the committee shall be allowed to state that they have received the recommendation of said committee in their announcements as candidates or in any other political way.

Art. 64. The Committee on Recommendations for Candidates for Yell Leader shall consist of the following: foreman of the Texas Cowboys, who shall act as chairman; captain-elect of the Football Team, captain-elect of the Basketball Team, captain of the Track Team, president of the Students' Association, Director of Athletics, coach of the Football Team, and any former yell leader who may be in school at the time.

TITLE 4
Finances

Art. 65. The Auditor of The University of Texas is hereby designated disbursing officer of the Students' Association of the University of Texas. (Bill No. 15.)

Art. 66. All funds collected from the "Blanket Tax" by the Auditor shall be retained by him, and the respective amounts thereof as determined by the Students' Association credited to each activity or organization.

Art. 67. All receipts accruing to any activity coming under the jurisdiction of the Students' Association shall be strictly accounted for to the Auditor of the University and shall be paid over to him promptly. Each organization shall be credited on the books of the Auditor with such amounts as it shall thus turn in.

Art. 68. No payment shall be made from funds obtained from any of the above sources except on approval of the bills from the Auditor as provided below:

Bills of Band, Glee Club, and Mandolin Club by the chairman of the Board of Musical Organizations.
Bills of the Publication Corporation by the chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation.
Bills of the Public Speaking Council by the chairman of the Public Speaking Council.
Bills of the Men's Athletic Council by the Director of Men's Athletics.

Students' Association, Director of Athletics, coach of the Football Team, and any former yell leader who may be in school at the time.

Art. 69. The Auditor of The University of Texas Sports Association for Women by the Director of Women's Sports.

Art. 70. The Students' Association by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Students' Association upon authority by the Students' Assembly.

Bills of The University of Texas Student Publications, Inc., by the chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation.
Bills of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., by the Chairman of the Board.
Bills of the Public Speaking Council, by the chairman of the Public Speaking Council, countersigned by the faculty advisor.
Bills of the Men's Athletic Council by the Director of Men's Athletics.
Bills of the cultural entertainment committee signed by the chairman and countersigned by the faculty advisor.

Art. 71. The auditor of the University shall on or before May 15 of each year submit to the Students' Assembly an accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of each organization for that year. This statement shall show under appropriate headings the various items of both receipts and expenditures.

Art. 72. On or before May 15 of each year, every organization desiring an appropriation from the "Blanket Tax" for the ensuing year shall submit a budget to the president of the Students' Association.

Art. 73. The president of the Students' Association shall submit the budgets provided for in Article V to a Committee on Appropriations, said committee to consist of the vice-president of the Students' Association, and two other members of the Assembly appointed by the president. This committee shall, after a study of the budgets submitted and the Auditor's report, and after hearing the representatives of the various organizations desiring appropriations, recommend to the Assembly an appropriation bill.

Art. 74. Any person or group of persons desiring to put on a finance drive, tag-day, or any other means of raising money on the campus, shall be compelled to get permission from the President of the University.

Two members from the faculty to be appointed by the President of the University.
Two students to be appointed by the president of the Students' Association and approved by the Students' Assembly.

One representative to be chosen by and from the Students' Assembly. (Bill No. 15.)
Art. 70. This committee shall represent the Students' Association in the general supervision and control of all financial drives that shall be conducted on the Campus.

Art. 71. This committee shall be organized at the beginning of each long session; the term of office shall be for the entire long session in which they are chosen; and the members shall be eligible for more than one term.

(Art. 73, 74 and 75 repealed)

Art. 72. It shall be unlawful for any student, group of students, or organization functioning in connection with The University of Texas, by the use of force, threats or intimidation of any kind, to cause any student of The University of Texas to purchase any article at any price.

Bill No. 53; passed December 1, 1926.

Art. 73. All sales of class insignia to students of The University of Texas shall be lawful only with the consent and under the direction of the Committee on Financial Drives.

Art. 74. The Judiciary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems necessary or appropriate for any violation of the provisions of this bill.

(Art. 75 placed in new Constitution in Art. 6)

Art. 75. a. Ninety per cent of the net profits accruing from the University Dance prior to June 6, 1926, and ninety-five per cent thereafter and henceforth shall be deposited with the auditor of The University of Texas to the credit of the trustees hereinafter named and shall constitute the STUDENT UNION TRUST FUND. The remaining per cent shall be subject to appropriation by the Students' Assembly as it deems best.

Art. 75. b. The Trust Fund shall be expended by the Trustees for furniture and interior furnishings for the Student Union Building. Pending the expenditure of the Trust Fund, the Trustees shall invest the funds in their hands in County or Municipal Securities or Industrial Securities of at least AA rating.

Art. 75. c. In carrying the duties above set forth, the Trustees shall consult with the President of the Students' Association.

Art. 75. d. The Trustees of this Student Union Trust Fund shall be the following, so long as they remain connected with The University of Texas: J. W. Calhoun, V. I. Moore, and L. L. McGill. In case a vacancy occurs in this group of trustees, the remaining trustees shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy, such appointment being subject to approval by the Students' Assembly.

Art. 76. a. This Act shall constitute an appropriation of the profits from the University Dance which have already been earned, after deducting therefrom $400 paid to the Ex-students' Association by resolution of Nov. 14, 1926, and shall vest in the trustees the proper percentage of the funds now in the hands of the auditor of The University of Texas in accordance with the foregoing provisions of the Act. Any amendment to this Act shall not make subject to appropriation by the Students' Assembly the moneys in this Trust Fund, the title to such moneys being vested in the trustees as they accrue as profits from the University Dance.

TITLE 5
Legislative Procedure

TITLE 4
Legislative Procedure

(Art. 76 placed in new Constitution in Art. 6)

Art. 76. The following shall be the order of business of the Student Assembly:

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of the Journal (and its approval).
3. Reports on absence of the last meeting.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Reports of standing committees.
6. Reports of special committees.
8. Adjournment.

Art. 77. The Assembly shall, at any time, consider any matter; provided, unanimous consent of the members present be given.

Art. 78. There shall be a standing committee of three, one of whom shall be the president, but he shall not be the chairman, to decide all matters of procedure which may from time to time arise. It shall at the next regular meeting report its decisions to the Assembly for adoption or rejection.

Art. 79. The Assembly shall, at any time, consider any matter; provided the consent of the majority of the Assembly be given.

Art. 80. There shall be a standing committee of three, one of whom shall be the president, but he shall not be the chairman, to decide all matters of procedure which may from time to time arise. It shall at the next regular meeting report its decisions to the Assembly for adoption or rejection.
Art. 48. Any member shall have the privilege of introducing any measure into the Assembly; provided, it shall come under the proper order of business.

Art. 49. Bills introduced and becoming laws in this Assembly shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with one. All bills introduced in the Assembly shall be typed on standard paper supplied by the secretary, and three copies shall be handed to the secretary, one for the permanent record book, one for use in preparing the Handbook for the following year, and one for the Texas reporter.

Art. 50. Robert's Rules of Order shall be the standard by which the Assembly shall be governed when these rules are found to be inadequate.

Art. 51. These records shall include: the minutes of the Students' Assembly, all proceedings of the Judiciary Council, minutes of the Social Calendar Committee, minutes of the Publications Board, detailed report from all dances, reports from all committees of the Association, all official communications of the Association, a record of all disbursements and receipts of the Association, the Elman Tax Committee's report, together with a report of expenditures for the current year and the budget estimates for the year to follow. All the activities receiving money from the Blanket Tax, and other matters as the president of the Assembly shall designate to go into the permanent record. These records are to be carefully catalogued and indexed.
Art. 101. It shall be unlawful for any student or group of students to publish, have published, or contribute to any anonymous publication. (Bill No. 16.)

Art. 102. It shall be unlawful for any student to publish any publication for distribution to students unless such publication be under the supervision of the Board of Publications of the Students' Publications, Incorporated.

Art. 103. Any violation of this act shall subject the editors, publishers, and contributors to such penalties as the Judiciary Council in cooperation with the President of the University shall assess.

Art. 40a. (Same as article 101 of present laws.)

Art. 40b. It shall be unlawful for any student to publish any anonymous magazine, yearbook, or other publication similar in nature to the official student publications or any publication intended for general distribution to the students of the University, unless such publication be under the supervision of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc.

All proposals for the establishment of new publications intended for general distribution to students of the University or for the elimination of existing publications shall be made completely to the Students' Assembly and to the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc.

The recommendation of the Board on such matters shall be reported to the Students' Assembly as promptly as possible. Upon the joint approval of the Students' Assembly and of the Board of Directors, as evidenced by their signatures, the majority of the membership of both bodies, the Texas Student Publications, Inc., shall publicize all publications, subject to all the rules and regulations prescribed in the Handbook of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., or shall discontinue existing publications.

Art. 50. The President of the Students' Association shall call to the attention of the Judiciary Council any violation of Articles 40a and 40b hereof and the Judiciary Council in cooperation with the President of the University shall assess such penalties as are deemed proper.

Art. 114. There shall be a biennial reception and ball given by the Students' Association to the students and alumni of the University of Texas on Thanksgiving night or at such time as the All-University Dance Committee shall decide, which shall be known as the Thanksgiving Reception and Ball. (Bill No. 5; effective March 22, 1920.)

Art. 115. The management of the Thanksgiving Reception and Ball shall be delegated to the All-University Dance Committee.

Art. 116. The Thanksgiving reception shall be given in some building on the campus of the University of Texas.

Art. 117. The Thanksgiving Reception shall be informal in its nature.

Art. 118. In case of a reasonable deficiency of funds deriving from an exact auditing and approval by the Students' Assembly of a complete itemized account of receipts and expenditures, said deficiency shall be met from the funds in the hands of the secretary-treasurer of the Students' Association.

Art. 54. Dances given by, or under the auspices of, or in honor of, any University student or group of students shall be restricted to Friday and Saturday nights, and the night preceding a scholastic holiday, except with the permission of the Social Calendar Committee.

Art. 55. No student or group of students shall give more than one dance a semester, except with the special permission of the Social Calendar Committee.

Art. 119. All "functions," including dances, receptions, and after-dance refreshments and suppers, given on any night other than one preceding a holiday, shall close not later than 12 o'clock midnight, except that such organization may give one 2 o'clock dance in each year on mid-nights except as provided for in Art. 119, provided such dance may not be held on Saturday night. Dances given on nights preceding a scholastic holiday may extend to and shall close not later than 1 A. M.

Art. 120. The Thanksgiving Ball shall close not later than 3 A. M.
Art. 125. (Repealed January 5, 1928.)

Art. 126. An "open house" with dancing shall be defined as an informal social affair at the group residence, with limited number of guests and limited time and expense, which affair shall be subject to the regulations of the Social Calendar Committee. The frequency of open house functions shall be at the discretion of the Social Calendar Committee. (Bill No. 6, Jan. 10, 1929.)

Chapter 5
(Repealed).

Chapter 6
Punishment

Art. 123. The Judicary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems advisable for a violation of the provisions of this title.

Chapter 7
The Students' Association

Sec. 1. The Students' Association of the Main University, formed in 1902 and composed of every resident student in the Main University, is hereby approved and continued. It shall have such jurisdiction and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, with its consent, may delegate to it.

Sec. 2. The Constitution and laws of the Students' Association, as found printed in the 1930-31 edition, are hereby approved and the jurisdiction and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the Students' Association.

Sec. 3. An amendment to the Constitution or laws of the Students' Association (not in conflict with the current Catalogue, Student Handbook, or Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents) may be adopted by the Association in accordance with its Constitution, but does not become effective until acted upon by the Dean of Student Life and the General Faculty and approved by the Board of Regents.

Sec. 4. The law establishing the University Council in the Board of Regents the power to amend or repeal any portion of the Constitution or laws of the Students' Association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the University shall require it. This power the Board cannot and should not waive; the Board, however, will exercise this power unless a grave emergency exists, only after prolonged consideration, due notice, and ample consultation with the Dean of Student Life, the General Faculty and the proper officers of the Students' Association.

Art. 57. An "open house" with dancing shall be defined as an informal social affair at the group residence, with limited number of guests and limited time and expense, which affair shall be subject to the regulations of the Social Calendar Committee. The frequency of open house functions shall be at the discretion of the social calendar committee.

(Chapter 7 of present laws to be renumbered as shown below; also an addition.)

TITLE 8
The Students' Association

Art. 58. The Students' Association of the Main University, formed in 1902 and composed of every resident student in the Main University, is hereby approved and continued. It shall have such jurisdiction and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, with its consent, may delegate to it.

Art. 59. An amendment to the Constitution or Laws of the Students' Association (not in conflict with the current Catalogue, Student Handbook, or Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents) may be adopted by the Association in accordance with its Constitution, but does not become effective until acted upon by the Dean of Student Life and the General Faculty and approved by the Board of Regents.

Art. 60. (Same as Section 4 of present laws.)

TITIE 9
Student Entertainment

Chapter 1
Cultural Entertainment Committee

Art. 138. (Same as Article 138 of present laws.)

Art. 61. See Sec. 6 of present laws, except to substitute the words "Article 61" for "Section 4."

Art. 62. (Same as Section 6 of present laws.)

Student organizations shall be subject to approval by the Board of Regents both as to salary and as to qualifications.

Art. 63. The president shall appoint at the beginning of each year a standing committee to be composed of three members, whose duties shall consist of making a constant study of necessary changes in the Constitution and of the laws of the Students' Association. This committee shall, on call of the president, present recommendations to the Students' Assembly. The chairmen of this committee shall be from the Students' Assembly.

Art. 64. (Same as Article 138 of present laws.)

Sec. 1. There shall be created a committee to be known as the Cultural Entertainment Committee composed of one faculty member appointed by the President of the University for a term of two years, one member elected by and from the Student Assembly to serve for a period of one year, and one student appointed by the President of the Students Association, who shall serve for a period of one year as chairman of the committee.

Sec. 2. The purpose of this committee shall be to bring to the University campus companies and organizations producing educational, historical, and modern plays and speakers and entertainers which in the judgment of the committee may be both beneficial and interesting to students and faculty. The selection of the above shall be within the discretion of the committee and the committee shall have complete control of the presentations.

Art. 65. The Cultural Entertainment Committee shall receive each year an appropriation from the student body.
The College of Arts and Sciences at its meeting on April 19, 1934, voted to recommend to the General Faculty the establishment of the following additional curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, effective September, 1935:

New Curriculum for the B. A. Degree

Requirement for admission: Admission to the University and graduation in the upper half of the high school class. Passing of a pre-registration test in written English with at least a grade of C. Maximum of 100 students to be admitted for experiment.

Freshman Year

Required courses: Hours
1. English: a course comprising the study of the English language and masterpieces in English literature up to 1800, illustrating the development of the English spirit. 6
2. Biology: comprising a study of zoology and botany and including some laboratory. 6
3. European Civilization: a course stressing the development of modern institutions from the Middle Ages to the present day. 6
4. Mathematics or foreign language. Six hours of mathematics and six hours of numbered courses in foreign language are required. Latin B will be regarded as a numbered course. 6

Elective courses:
Anthropology 308 and 309. 6
Astronomy 250. 6
Bible. 6
Fine Arts: drawing, painting, clay modeling. 6
Foreign Language. 6
Government 209, study of the federal and state constitutions. Required for graduation. 6
Natural sciences (excluding Zoology 1 and Botany 1). 6
Public Speaking. 6
Romantic Civilization. 6

Sophomore Year

Required courses: Hours
1. Physical science: Physics 1 or Chemistry 1. 6
2. Social science: a course in which the departments of Economics, Government, Psychology, and Sociology will cooperate. 12

Elective courses:
Anthropology (if not taken in the freshman year). 12
Astronomy and geology (general culture courses). 12
Bible. 12
English 13. 12
Fine Arts: History of painting, sculpture, and architecture. 12
Foreign Language. 12

Junior Year

Required courses:
1. Shakespeare or Contemporary English and American literature from 1800 to 1900. 6
2. Philosophy 308-320. 6
3. Essay course: Intensive study of a given topic resulting in a long essay. No class attendance or examination. To be under the supervision of one of the department elected by the student. Advisers to be appointed. 3

Elective courses:
Anthropology. Mathematics. 15
Economics (advanced). Natural science. 15
English. Philosophy (advanced). 15
Fine Arts: aesthetics, poetry, Psychology (advanced), and music. 15
Foreign language. Government (advanced). 15
History (advanced). Sociology (advanced). 15

Senior Year

Required courses:
1. World literature: to be given by the departments of foreign language in English, or Greek and Roman Civilization. 6
2. Comprehensive Reading Course: general outline to be distributed to seniors at the beginning of the year of graduation. No class attendance. Advisers to be appointed. 6

Elective courses:
Anthropology. Mathematics. 18
Economics (advanced). Natural science. 18
English (advanced). Philosophy (advanced). 18
Foreign language. Psychology (advanced). 18
Government (advanced). Sociology (advanced). 18
History (advanced). Sociology (advanced). 18

General Requirements

1. Government 209 (a study of the federal and state constitutions) is required of all students for graduation in this curriculum.
2. Six hours of foreign language: Latin B or Greek 1 or six hours of numbered courses in modern foreign language.
3. No major will be required. Students desiring to concentrate on a given subject may do so at the beginning of the junior year and will arrange their courses with the department concerned.
4. No student may count toward the degree more than thirty-six semester hours in one subject or department.
5. Not more than six hours in Bible may be counted toward the degree.
6. Committee in Charge of the Curriculum: This will be a standing committee of the faculty of the College of Arts, and will take the place of the present Committee on Degrees and Courses in matters pertaining to the new curriculum.

Explanation

1. The new curriculum recommended is intended for a group of qualified students, a group to be limited in number. (See first paragraph of enclosure.)
2. The courses of study as outlined in the enclosure has general culture and enlightened citizenship as its primary aim and is restricted in the required courses to studies as nearly as possible non-professional and non-vocational in character.
3. The new curriculum presupposes on the part of students electing it the time and economic independence necessary for four years of non-professional study.
4. The general principle applied in organizing the curriculum under discussion is that of orientation in the modern world. The orientation course is familiar to all of us, but in the case before us the orientation principle is applied to the curriculum as a whole and only incidentally to courses.
5. Certain fields of knowledge are presupposed as more fundamental than others. The fields so emphasized are natural science, the social sciences such as anthropology, government, economics, psychology,
I I ] II ........... .......... ..................... . ........... = + .......... I~ .... i=~,, .................... ........ ====::=_.:::= ......... ........... .......... ....... .... ..i ...................... li

The faculty is urged to consider the new plan as an experiment supplementing other courses for the consideration of the Committee in Charge of the sophomore years...

Professors giving the required courses will present syllabi of such courses for the consideration of the Committee in Charge of the curriculum. This faculty is urged to consider the new plan as an experiment subject to change as experience and study show the way.

It is hoped that the faculty in considering the recommendation will accept the principle of the new plan and leave as much of the detail as possible to be worked out in conference between the Committee in charge of the curriculum and the various departments concerned.

The College has considered carefully the budgetary commitments now made to departments, the question of tenure of the staff, and sees no reason for any concern on account of the changes in certain requirements recommended.

The new curriculum provides for advisers to students, these advisers to be appointed, organized, and directed by the Committee in Charge of the Curriculum.

Your attention is called especially to the curricula leading to the B.A. degree as now provided in the catalogue.

The Essay Course in the junior year and the Comprehensive Reading Course in the senior year. The Essay Course is intended to give the mature student an opportunity to go to source and work out independent conclusions from these sources. The Comprehensive Reading Course is intended to round out the general culture implied in the curriculum.

The curricula leading to the B.A. degree now provided in the catalogue remain in force.

These recommendations will be submitted to the General Faculty, May 8, 1934.

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
FOR ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY
THE CIRCULARIZATION-NO PROTEST PROCEDURE

The Faculty of the College of Engineering has approved the following change as to grade points for admission to Junior courses in the College, and now requests the adoption of the proposed change by the General Faculty by the circularization-no protest procedure.

 peça FOR PRESENTATION TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

An engineering student must have a score of at least 810 grade points in 36 or less semester hours of the freshman and sophomore courses required in his engineering curriculum before he is allowed to register for any junior courses in the College of Engineering.

Reason: To increase the standard for engineering graduation.

If no objection is filed in the office of the President or the Secretary of the General Faculty within ten days from the date of circularization, the change proposed above will be held to have been approved by the General Faculty. If objection is filed within this prescribed period, the proposed legislation will be presented to the General Faculty at its next meeting.

W. J. Battle, Chairman
C. W. Backett
W. T. Manuel
C. D. Simmons
C. A. Wiley

CIRCULARIZATION-No PROTEST PROCEDURE

RECOMMENDATION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS THAT THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GAMES BE SCHEDULED FOR THE SEASON OF 1934-1935.

APPENDIX B, RULE XVIII. Post-season games. No intercollegiate football game shall be permitted in the first semester after Thanksgiving Day.

As usual, as our present catalogue regulations prohibit the playing of football games after Thanksgiving Day, we, the General Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics, recommend that the catalogue regulation prescribing the playing of football games after Thanksgiving be waived for the year 1936.

Reason: It is the wish of the members of the Athletic Council to conduct a football game of outstanding interest and importance during the Texas Centennial year, 1936. After considerable correspondence we find that it is practically impossible to interest teams such as Nebraska, or others of like class, to come to Texas during the regular football season, both because of the unfavorable weather conditions they fear they will encounter here and because their schedule for the regular season has already been completed.
RESEARCH PROFESSOR FOR 1934-35.--I recommend the approval of the action of the Graduate Faculty on May 30, 1934, nominating Dr. Harry Shultz Vandiver, M. N. A. S., Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics, as Research Professor for 1934-35. It is unknown to me that the Board of Regents is prevented by law from recognizing in rank or salary the recent election of Mr. Vandiver to the National Academy of Sciences.

RADIO TECHNICIANS INSTITUTE.--I recommend that The University of Texas, through the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training of the Division of Extension, cooperate with the State Board of Vocational Education in selecting Mr. Kentenberguer, Editor of the Southwest Radio Technician, in holding a radio technicians institute at the University from June 10 to June 22, 1934. The salaries of the two instructors, Mr. E. N. Bartker and Mr. C. C. Kinney, through the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau at the end of the Institute, June 22. After these salaries have been paid the State Board of Vocational Education is to reimburse the University fifty per cent of the total salaries paid, and the University, in turn, will repay Mr. Kentenberguer that amount, i.e., $75.

INVESTMENT OF TRUST FUNDS.--I recommend that the sum of $1,100 recently given the University by the Austin Chapter of the American Association of University Women, as the first payment towards an endowment fund for a University fellowship, be added to the funds already grouped together as Group 3 for the purpose of investments. The investment of this fund was left to the discretion of the Regents.

GIFT OF OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT FROM HUMBLE OIL COMPANY.--A recent letter from Mr. J. R. Sunan, Vice-President of the Humble Oil Company, states that his company is prepared to present extensive production equipment to the Department of Petroleum Engineering in the University. The company proposes to select from different oil fields in the Gulf Coast a large amount of typical production equipment, including a complete production unit—separator, cross-overs, drills, and everything—and a complete pumping unit. They have in mind a plan to install it at The University of Texas in a sort of exhibit which will illustrate the progress of developments in oil production methods from the earliest type of equipment used at Spindletop to the present highly developed and efficient methods. They state that they will gather the equipment to put it in good shape, then haul it by truck to the University, and unload it, according to our instructions, without cost to the Department or State.

The total value of such a gift, if the plan is carried out, will be between $50,000 and $80,000 and will be one of the finest displays in the whole country. The only thing that will compare with it is a similar display at the University of Oklahoma. I recommend that this gift be accepted.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the budget for the Summer Session of 1934:

Classical Languages
1. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Allen as Instructor (Half-time) in Classical Languages for the Second Term of the Summer Session of 1934 at a salary of $84.37 for the Term.
2. Change the status of Dr. D. A. Fennik from Professor of Classical Languages (Half-time) at a salary of $657.63 for the Second Term to Professor of Classical Languages (Full-time) at a salary of $112.83 for the Second Term.
3. Accept the resignation of Miss Bertha Kastner as Associate Professor of Classical Languages in the Second Term.

Economics
4. Accept the resignation of Dr. C. A. Duval as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term.
5. Appoint Dr. A. R. Ayres as Professor of Economics (Half-time) at a salary of $857.63 for the Second Term.
Philosophy
24. Allocate $14 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to an Assistants account in the budget for the Department of Philosophy for the First Term.

Psychology
25. Accept the resignation of Dr. D. B. Klein as Associate Professor of Psychology for the First Term.
26. Accept the resignation of Dr. L. A. Jeffress as Associate Professor of Psychology for the Second Term.
27. Appoint Mr. W. H. Reesling as Adjunct Professor of Psychology at a salary of $225 for the Second Term.
28. Appoint Dr. L. A. Jeffress as Associate Professor of Psychology and Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the First Term at a salary of $350 for the Term.
29. Allocate the sum of $75 to a Tutors and Assistants account in the budget for the Department of Psychology for the First Term, from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund.

Public Speaking
30. Allocate $101.20 additional to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Public Speaking budget for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund.

Pure Mathematics
31. Appoint Dr. R. E. Kipple as Instructor in Pure Mathematics at a salary of $166.75 for the First Term.
32. Appoint Dr. Charles V. Victor as Instructor in Pure Mathematics at a salary of $166.75 for the First Term.

Romanic Languages
33. Appoint Miss Lillian Wester as Instructor in Romanic Languages (half-time) at a salary of $105.15 for the First Term.

School of Business Administration
34. Accept the resignation of Mr. John W. Strite as Instructor in Business Administration at a salary of $187.50 for the First Term.
35. Accept the resignation of Mr. John W. Strite as Instructor in Business Administration for the First Term.
36. Appoint Mr. Cecil H. Fewell as Instructor in Business Administration at a salary of $210.45 for the Second Term.

Art of Teaching
37. Appoint Miss Rosemary Wallace as Instructor in the Art of Teaching for both Terms of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $375.00 for each Term.
38. Allocate $20 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Assistants account in the Department of the Art of Teaching budget for the First Term.

Educational Administration
39. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. G. Ochreun, Superintendent of Schools, San Antonio, Texas, from the instructional staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934, effective June 20.
40. Appoint Mr. Felix Ullrich, of the George V. Brehmbridge High School of San Antonio, Texas, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session, his appointment to become effective June 10 and his salary for the Term to be $100. Mr. Ullrich is to take the place of Mr. J. G. Ochreun, resigned.

Educational Administration (Continued):
41. Appoint Mr. J. Fred Horn, Director of the Division of School Plant of the State Department of Education, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term, his salary to be $150 for the Term.
42. Appoint Mr. E. K. Harden, Superintendent of Schools, Sugarland, Texas, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term at a salary of $250 for the Term.
43. Allocate $85.75 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Assistants account in the Department of Educational Administration budget for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Educational Psychology
44. Allocate $95.40 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Assistants account in the Department of Educational Psychology budget for the First Term.
45. Accept the resignation of Mr. John H. Poole, of the Louisiana State Department of Education, as a member of the teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of $200 for the First Term, vice Mr. John H. Poole, resigned.
46. Appoint Dr. Irving F. Poole, Professor of Elementary Education at Louisiana State University, as a member of the teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of $200 for the First Term, effective June 6.
47. Appoint Mr. G. T. Strong as Instructor in Educational Psychology for the Second Term.

History and Philosophy of Education
48. Accept the resignation of Mr. Harold A. Wilson as Instructor in the History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term.
49. Appoint Mr. Adolph C. Strong as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term at a salary of $125.00 for the Term.
50. Appoint Mr. G. T. Strong as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of $125.00 for the Second Term.
51. Appoint Mr. S. E. Frost as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of $125.00 for the Second Term.

Physical Education
52. Accept the resignation of Miss Eileen Holden as Instructor in Physical Education for the First Term, effective June 6.
53. Appoint Miss Thelma Dillingham as Instructor in Physical Education at a salary of $150.00 for the First Term, effective June 6.
54. Allocate $775.06 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to a Tutors and Assistants and Pianist account in the Department of Physical Education budget for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Engineering
55. Change the salaries of the staff of the College of Engineering for the 1934 Summer Session as follows:

First Term
S. E. Girard, Associate Professor of Architectural Design and Architectural History, from $270 to $300.
K. E. M. Adams, Professor of Civil Engineering, from $300 to $325.
G. E. Brown, Professor of Drawing, from $250 to $285.
J. A. Cornell, Professor of Electrical Engineering, from $400 to $450.
H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, from $400 to $450.

Second Term

Hanks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering, from $200 to $225.

Industrial Teacher-Training

57. Appoint Mr. Charles A. Johnson, Director of Vocational Education in the City of Houston, Texas, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of $50 for one week during the Summer Sessions of 1934, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

58. Appoint Mr. L. W. Fox, Director of Vocational Education in the City of San Antonio, Texas, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of $40 for one week during the 1934 Summer Session, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

59. Appoint Miss Glee Martland, Associate Professor of Vocational Education at the University of Michigan, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of $60 for one week during the 1934 Summer Session, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

Women's Athletic Sports

60. I recommend the appointment of the following persons in Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at the salaries indicated. All salaries are to be paid from the registration fees paid by students in Women's Athletic Sports during the First Term:

- Miss Leah J. Gregg, Acting Director $200.00
- Miss Sheila O'Gara, Instructor $150.00
- Miss Margaret Hodgins, Instructor $100.00
- Mrs. Sarah Pen Harris, Instructor $50.00
- Miss Service Erwin, Instructor $100.00
- Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Instructor $80.00
- Miss Kirtley Thatcher, Assistant 50.00
- Miss Alice Eagle, Life Guard 15.00

Total Budget for First Term $950.60

Bids for Books from Staff Members

From Mr. J. A. Gruber, Laboratory Assistant in Physics:


From Mr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages:

Martín Sarmiento, "Memorias para la historia de la poesía," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
F. Fernández de Córdoba, "Mis memorias intimas," 3 vols., bound, $15.00
A. Padre y Gutiérrez, "La poesía española," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
V. García Valero, "Crónicas del teatro," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
H. da Cunha, "El caballero de las hojas amargas," 1 vol., bound, $1.00
J. Valero de Torres, "Crónicas retrospectivas," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
J. Benavente, "Teatro," Vols. 3 and 4, 2 vols., bound, $5.00
A. Lopez Fallas, "Artesyieto y el siglo de Felipo," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
J. Franco Rodríguez, "El teatro en España," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
A. Lopez Fallas, "El gran gallego," 1 vol., bound, $1.00
Dorantes, Translation by Harriet of "Don Quijote," 2 vols., bound, $5.00

Bids for Various Projects

The various bidders were invited to come before the Board, and bids were opened and tabulated on various projects as follows:

**MINER'S INTERMURAL TENNIS COURTS**

Grading and Surfacing Contract

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Working Days</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Joe Nashua</td>
<td>$5,206.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schmidt</td>
<td>$3,150.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. J. Schneider</td>
<td>$4,200.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. E. Shad</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Successful bidder:

Working days required to complete grading after completion of fencing and piping.

For Fencing Contract also.

Fencing Contract

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Working Days</th>
<th>Check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone Fence Co.</td>
<td>$2,120.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita Wire and Iron Company</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>See above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Successful bidder:

Number of working days that will be required to erect the fence after completion of rough grading.

**PLANS FOR GRADING AND SURFACING**

The following plans were adopted for grading and surfacing:

- Substitute on page 24 of the Graduate School catalogue, May 20, 1925, for required routine, the last clause in the last sentence, the following: (4) the final copy, bound or unbound, after approval by the instructor in charge, the committee, and the supervising Dean, not later than May 25 in the Long Session and August 22 in the Summer Session.

- Substitute similar wording with respect to the one or two copies of thesis required for the degree of Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Journalism, Master of Science in Home Economics, Master of Science in Architecture, and Master of Science in Engineering.

**PURCHASE OF BOOKS FROM STAFF MEMBERS**

I recommend that the librarian be permitted to purchase for the University Library the following books, at the prices listed, from the two members of the staff indicated:

For Mr. J. A. Gruber, Laboratory Assistant in Physics:


**PURCHASE OF THESIS BINDER**

The following thesis binders are recommended for purchase for the University Library:

- Martin Sarmiento, "Memorias para la historia de la poesía," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- F. Fernández de Córdoba, "Mis memorias intimas," 3 vols., bound, $15.00
- A. Padre y Gutiérrez, "La poesía española," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- V. García Valero, "Crónicas del teatro," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- H. da Cunha, "El caballero de las hojas amargas," 1 vol., bound, $1.00
- J. Valero de Torres, "Crónicas retrospectivas," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- J. Benavente, "Teatro," Vols. 3 and 4, 2 vols., bound, $5.00
- A. Lopez Fallas, "Artesyieto y el siglo de Felipo," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- J. Franco Rodríguez, "El teatro en España," 1 vol., bound, $5.00
- A. Lopez Fallas, "El gran gallego," 1 vol., bound, $1.00
- Dorantes, Translation by Harriet of "Don Quijote," 2 vols., bound, $5.00

**PURCHASE OF BOOBS FROM STAFF MEMBERS**

I recommend that the librarian be permitted to purchase for the University Library the following books, at the prices listed, from the two members of the staff indicated:

For Mr. J. A. Gruber, Laboratory Assistant in Physics:

President of the Local Bar Association, Judge Ireland Graves, to appoint the third member of the arbitration committee. This is in accordance with the arbitration regulations of the contract with Mr. Montgomery.

**Routine Items, College of Mines and Metallurgy.** -- Acting President Puckett and Dean J. W. Kidd appeared before the Board by invitation, and President Puckett presented his recommendations contained in his docket of July 16. On motion of Doctor Ayresworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations. (President Puckett’s docket is attached to, and made a part of, these minutes.) The docket items follow:

**Item I.** Approve the conferring of the indicated degrees upon the candidates as listed:

**Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Mar Crevley</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Vaughan McLaren</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Alacino Bates</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith Raymond Williams</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue Herman Ball</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Cameron Bennett</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolan Elizabeth Brown</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude Josephine Brown</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. M. Thomas</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engineering of Mines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horace Dean Ewen</td>
<td>Engineering of Mines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Item II.** Approve from unappropriated balances for salaries for summer work in accordance with your action of May 31:

(a) J. W. Kidd, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, total salary of $600 for June 6-August 31, 1934.

(b) B. M. Thomas, Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, total salary of $250 for June 6-August 15, 1934.

(c) E. M. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, August 20-August 31, 1934, salary $250.

(d) E. M. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, September 1-20, 1934, salary $100.

**Item III.** Amend the Long Session budget for 1933-34 for salaries in accordance with your previous action as follows:

(a) Change J. O. Barry, President, to C. A. Puckett, Acting President, salary for June, $250, for July, $250, and for August, $250.

(b) Appropriate as salaries for Assistants the lapses in President Barry’s salary from May 15 to June 5, $250.

(c) Miss Margarette Flint as Assistant to the Register, in place of Miss Dorothy Morris (resigning), effective August 1, 1934, at the same salary of $600 per month.
ITEM IV. Amend Item 3 (Appendix A--Summer Session Budget) contained in President Barry's Budget No. 9, dated March 26, 1934, as follows:

**Chemistry**

(a) Change R. H. Lake from Adjunct Professor, salary $250 each term, to Adjunct Professor and Director of the Summer Session, salary $300 each term, for both terms.

(b) Change R. H. Bell, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor, salary $156.25 each term for both terms to Instructor, salary $168.75 each term for both terms.

(c) Add Harold Kennel, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant, salary $90 each term for both terms.

**Education**

(a) Eliminate C. A. Pickett, Professor and Director of the Summer Session, salary $300 each term for both terms.

(b) Add R. R. Jones, Associate Professor, salary $187.50 for the first term.

(c) Add Lynne R. Davis (Assistant Superintendent of El Paso Public Schools) as Associate Professor, salary $137.50 for the second term.

**Modern Languages**

(a) Change Mrs. Isabelle K. Fenske, Instructor, salary $33.75 for the first term, to Instructor, salary $187.50 for the first term.

(b) Change R. H. Atwell, Instructor, salary $100.00, to Instructor, salary $106.25, for the second term.

**Physical Education**

(a) Eliminate Adjunct Professor, salary $250 each term, for both terms.

**Operation**

(a) Add Library Assistant (student), salary $30 each term, for both terms.

**Maintenance**

(a) Change Expense, Vocational Teacher Training, $200, to J. L. Reynolds (Principal, Vocational School of El Paso), Associate Professor, salary $200.

**ITEM V.** I recommend that you approve the biennial appropriations made by the Forty-fourth Legislature via the State Board of Control for the College of Mines and Metallurgy for the biennium 1932-33. These were prepared by President Barry and submitted by him to the Board of Control. I represented the College, with President Benedict, at the hearing before the Board of Control on June 16. Following is a summary of the requests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1932-33</th>
<th>1933-34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$211,500</td>
<td>$211,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
<td>$86,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$364,500</td>
<td>$364,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This includes $3,000 for General Repairs and Improvements (same as for 1932-33), $25,000 for Addition to Chemistry and Power House Buildings and Equipment, $15,000 for Improving and Obliging Roads and Campus, and $90,000 for Administration Building and Equipment.

**ITEM VI.** In connection with the application of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for membership in the Border Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and with reference to efforts to re-establish athletic relations with the University of Arizona, the Faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy (at a meeting on May 20, 1934) recommended to the Board of Regents for approval "that the request, as set forth in Mr. C. Zomer Lecher's telegram of May 13, addressed to Frank Pickett, be observed."

**Telegram**

Recommendation to our Athletic Committee on Re-establishment of Athletic Relations with the University of Arizona approved by University as follows: "That the University Faculty approve the resumption of athletic relations with Texas College of Mines and Metallurgy effective September 1, 1935, provided that the rules and regulations of the Border Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. Further that the Faculty Athletic Council of the College of Mines and Metallurgy be regarded as fully responsible for the conduct of its athletic program and of intercollegiate athletic relations and provided further that each Faculty Athletic Council be composed of faculty members only."
Mr. Jester presented the proposed contract with Messrs. Paul P. Cret and R. L. White as architect and associate architect, respectively, on the two new dormitories. The fee on these projects in $37,500, divided, $15,000 to Mr. Cret and $22,500 to Mr. White. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the board voted to approve these contracts and to authorize the chairman to execute them.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the board voted to instruct the architects to have the plans on the two dormitories ready to advertise for bids by the fifteenth of October.

Library Extension.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the board voted to instruct the architects to increase their forces, if necessary, in order to have the plans for the library extension completed and ready to advertise for bids by the fifteenth of September.

The chairman presented the following resolution amending the contract with Messrs. Cret and White as architects for the library extension:

WHEREAS, R. A. Thompson, state engineer of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, has requested certain additions and modifications be made to and as a part of the contract in writing entered into by and between the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, by Beauford H. Jester as chairman, and Paul P. Cret as architect, and R. L. White as associate architect, dated May 31, 1934, and the state engineer above mentioned has approved said contract, subject to the requested additions and modifications:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and agreed to and approved in writing by and between the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, by Beauford H. Jester as chairman, and Paul P. Cret as architect, and R. L. White as associate architect (the agreement of the parties being evidenced by their signatures of acceptance of this resolution and amendment), that the above mentioned contract be modified as follows:

FIRST: That Paul P. Cret, architect, and R. L. White, associate architect, shall agree in writing to submit an amendment to the contract, to which the Board of Regents may agree or reject.

SECOND: That paragraph 6 of Article 7 of the contract, to-wit: "That a clerk-of-the-Works, acceptable both to the contractor and the Architect, shall be engaged and paid by the contractor. The salary paid to the Clerk of the Works shall not be paid out of the funds derived from the P. W. A. loan and grant, but shall be paid out of the funds known as the Littell Hall Endowment Fund, or other funds of the contractor, other than the P. W. A. loan and grant funds," be amended to read as follows:

"That a clerk-of-the-Works, acceptable both to the contractor and the Architect, shall be engaged and paid by the contractor. That the salary paid to the Clerk-of-the-Works shall not be paid out of the funds derived from the P. W. A. loan and grant, but shall be paid out of the funds known as the Littell Hall Endowment Fund, or other funds of the contractor, other than the P. W. A. loan and grant funds."

THIRD: That the six per cent architects' fee provided for in the contract be paid as follows:

That the Board of Regents agree to pay from the littlefield Hall building fund, or other university funds, other than P. W. A. loan and grant funds, not less than one-half of one per cent of the total cost of construction, as architects' fees. That the remainder of the six per cent architects' fees provided for in the above mentioned contract, to-wit: not more than five and one-half per cent of the total cost of construction, may be charged against and paid from funds obtained through the P. W. A. loan and grant funds on this project.

FOURTH: That the passage of this resolution by the Board of Regents, and the acceptance of the resolution by Paul P. Cret, architect, and Robert Leon White, associate architect (acceptance being indicated by the signatures of the said Cret and White), shall be effective as a modification of that certain contract in writing entered into by and between the Board of Regents and said architects dated May 31, 1934, and shall be effective as such modification when this resolution shall have been passed by the Board of Regents and signed and approved by the said Cret and White.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that seven copies of this resolution be immediately prepared and sent to Paul P. Cret and Robert Leon White for their acceptance and approval, which shall be indicated by the signatures of their respective acceptance thereon. That all of said signed copies shall serve as an original. That one copy shall be returned to the Secretary of the Board of Regents for the Board of Regents for transmission to Honorable R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, at Fort Worth, Texas, one copy retained by Paul P. Cret, and one copy retained by R. L. White.

On motion of Doctor Ayresworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the board voted to approve the resolution.

Award of Contracts:

Soda Fountain Contract.—Mr. Stark reported for the building committee that the Southwestern Specialty Company, of San Antonio, was low bidder on the Soda Fountain Contract, and, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the board voted to award this contract to the Southwestern Specialty Company on their bid of $2,467.29.

Roofing Old Library.—On the recommendation of Mr. Stark and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the board voted to award the contract for the re-roofing of the Old Library Building to J. O. Mann & Sons, of Austin, on their bid of $3,250. This motion was taken with the understanding that when the contractor tear into the roof, if it should appear necessary the comptroller is authorized to add to the contract Alternate 1, which provides for completely re-roofing the building. J. O. Mann & Sons had bid an additional $1,150 on this alternate.

Men's Intramural Tennis Courts.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the board made the following awards for the construction of the Men's Intramural Tennis Courts:

Contract  | Contractor                  | Amount
---       | --------------------------- | -----
Drainage and Surfacing | W. J. Schwappner, of Austin | $4,497
Fencing    | W. H. Richardson, of Austin | $3,495
Piping and Drains | Spiller-Miller Company, of Austin | $1,300

Storm Sewer.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Ayresworth, the contract for the Storm Sewer extension on Twenty-fourth Street was awarded to Mr. E. T. Lory, of Austin, on his bid of $6,781.

Vocational Home Economics.—President Benedict reported for the information of the board that at a recent meeting of the State Board for Vocational Education the college of industrial arts had been aid the sole institution in Texas subsidized by the board for the teaching of Vocational Home Economics. He suggested that Chairman Jester, Miss Deese Berlin, and he arrange to meet with the State Board for Vocational Education at its next meeting and try to determine why the University was not again approved for the teaching of Vocational Home Economics and to see what might be done toward securing such approval.

Federal Emergency Relief Administration.—President Benedict reported that he had been informed that the Federal Emergency Relief Administration would again make available part-time work for students by paid from Federal funds under the 1934-35 Long Session. Allocations will be made to 155 of the enrollment as of October 15, 1934, the allocations to average $15 per student per month, at least half of the allocations to average $15 per student per month.
Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth: E. C. Barker, President Benedict recommended the following appropriation be added to the Library budget for 1934-35:

- Translator of Bexar Archives: $1,200
- Typists for Translating Bexar Archives: 500
- Typewriters and Supplies for Translating Bexar Archives: 300

The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.—Mr. Waggener presented the following report of the Finance Committee, which was approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth:

BONDS SOLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Sale</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-5-34</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Loan</td>
<td>1933-38</td>
<td>101-19/32</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Delivered</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Maturity Date</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-5-34 Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Refunding Bonds, Series &quot;B&quot; of 1919</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>100.11</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-34 Jefferson County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1915</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1955-59</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-34 Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Bonds, Series &quot;B&quot; of 1919</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1955-59</td>
<td>103.46</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total bond value: $200,000

HIRE FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.—On motion of Mr. Scott, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the Comptroller to advertise for bids for the 1934-35 Annual Audit of the University.

AUDITING OF OIL Royalties.—Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. Sprenenberg had completed his study of the question of oil royalty audits and had made a report on this subject. He proposed that, subject to an agreement to be worked out with the Commissioner of the General Land Office, an Auditor in Charge be selected at a salary not to exceed $3,000 for twelve months to supervise the auditing of oil and gas royalties for the University and to work in consultation with the auditors furnished by the General Land Office for this purpose. He proposed further that a traveling and expense account not to exceed $1,000 be authorized. These two items would be paid from the University's Public Fund under the authority granted by the appropriation of $640,000 for Supervision, Gauging, and Auditing of Oil and Gas Production, page 671 of the General Laws of the Forty-third Legislature, Regular Session. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to approve these two recommendations, 1 of which had been approved by President Benedict.

TRAVELING EXPENSES OF ASSOCIATE ARCHITECT.—Mr. Calhoun reported that E. L. White, Associate Architect on the Library Extension, had presented vouchers for traveling expenses from Washington to Philadelphia and back to Washington for an interview with Mr. Gost regarding the Library Extension and from Austin to Fort Worth and return for an interview with Mr. R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration, regarding the Architect's fees on the Library Extension Project. Mr. Calhoun thought the expenses of both of these trips should be borne by Mr. White from his fees as Associate Architect. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to decline to pay the expenses of these two trips.

SUBLEASE OF HUNTINGTON LAND.—Mr. J. M. Mathis, seconded by Mr. Calhoun, reported that three months ago the Board had approved a sublease to H. J. Mathis of certain of the Huntington Lands leased to H. J. Noble. Mr. Mathis, however, had failed to pay the rent due under the lease and to exercise his rights under it. Recently Mr. Mathis has presented a new sublease, slightly revised, and proposed that the lease be accepted as written, after its approval, with a draft attached for the consideration of the lease. Mr. Calhoun recommended that the lease be approved. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the lease was approved and the Comptroller was authorized to transmit an executed copy of the lease to Mr. Mathis with draft attached.

DEMOLITION OF OLD MAIN BUILDING.—Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. R. B. Shedd, Contractor for the Demolition of the Old Main Building, had submitted a figure of $2,500 as the additional cost for demolishing the tower of the Old Main Building in such a way as to preserve all of the materials in it in condition to be reconstructed in the memorial tower. Mr. Shedd will place the materials, as removed, in order on a...
RELEASE OF S. F. NOLAN LOT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. S. F. Nolan, who owns certain property on the campus, is subject to a mortgage of $5,000 held by the University, plans to divide a portion of the land into lots and sell it. Mr. Nolan proposes to pay the amounts received from such sales to the University, until he has liquidated his obligation to the University. Mr. Calhoun proposed that he be authorized to execute releases on these lots as they are sold and the proceeds paid to the University. (See Secretary's file for a copy of the resolution authorizing the releases.) On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Comptroller was authorized to execute such releases.

TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and President Benedict, and seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board authorized the following transfers in the 1933-34 Available Fund Budget:

1. Transfer $296 from Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistant account in the budget for the Land Agent to the Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account in the budget for University Lands, Surveying.

2. Transfer $169.89 from Office and Field Assistant and Laborers account to Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account, in the budget for University Lands, Surveying.

E. D. FARMER ESTATE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. E. D. Farmer, attorney for Mr. George Begg who is Executor of the E. D. Farmer estate, has requested a quit-claim deed be executed from the University on the property conveyed to the University on March 10, 1934, which property the University has to date refused to accept in settlement of the net rate proposed to be paid by the banks as interest on the loans that the University would be authorizing the Finance Committee to enter into a depositary agreement with these two banks and to give the Committee power to act.

EXTENSION OF PLAINS INVESTMENT COMPANY NOTES.--Mr. Waggener presented an instrument to be executed by the Board as holders of certain of the Plains Investment Company bonds approved the extension of the trust indenture under which the bonds are secured, the purpose of the amendment being to permit extension of the time of payment of notes against unsold tracts to a date not later than May 1, 1934.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee on bonds purchased and sold for the Permanent Fund since July 20, 1934. He reported, verbis, that between February 1 and August 31, 1934 approximately $1,768,000 of municipal bonds had been purchased for the Permanent Fund. These bonds have an average maturity of eighteen years and will give an annual rate of return of about 3.75%. He said that the State has purchased instead of the Municipal, the rate of return would probably have been about 5.15%. This difference in the rate of return over the period of about 3.5 years was $292,000. Mr. Waggener stated that the United States Fourth Liberty Bonds sold during the period included in the report were those which had been called. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the report and file the report of the Finance Committee and to express to the Committee and Mr. Simons and Mr. Calhoun the sincere gratitude of the Board at this oral summary presented by Mr. Waggener.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-19-34</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Loan</td>
<td>1933-38</td>
<td>101-4/32</td>
<td>$180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-26-34</td>
<td>United States Fourth Liberty 4% Loan</td>
<td>1933-38</td>
<td>100-24/32</td>
<td>100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bonds Purchased (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Delivered</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Coupon</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Purchase Price</th>
<th>Yield</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-26-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas, Various Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>102.63 - 4.30</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-29-34</td>
<td>Galveston County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>105.16 - 4.50</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-30-34</td>
<td>City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1934</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>100.0 - 5.00</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-30-34</td>
<td>Travis County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1934</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>1944-49</td>
<td>110.50 - 4.15</td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-21-34</td>
<td>Bexar County, Texas, Bridge Bonds, Series 1925</td>
<td>4 5/4</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>102.90 - 4.35</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas, Various Bonds of 1933</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>103.68 - 4.70</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-34</td>
<td>Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1928</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1954-56</td>
<td>103.45 - 4.25</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-34</td>
<td>McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series &quot;G&quot; of 1929</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>103.61 - 4.85</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Street Opening and Widening Direct Obligation Bonds of 1931</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>103.50 - 4.195</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-34</td>
<td>Tarrant County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919 and 1920</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1949-50</td>
<td>106.27 - 4.85</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-34</td>
<td>City of Waco, Texas, Sewage Disposal Plant Bonds of 1918</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>107.07 - 4.50</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas, Special Improvement Bonds of 1930</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>104.08 - 4.80</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas, Gravel Paving Bonds of 1934</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1945-49</td>
<td>107.62 - 4.30</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-34</td>
<td>City of Denton, Texas, School Improvement Bonds of 1934</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>100.00 - 5.00</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** |

**Routine Items Approved:** The Board took up for consideration the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of August 17. President Benedict asked permission to make the following changes in the recommendations:

1. Grant a leave of absence to Mr. C. A. Bural, Instructor in Economics, for the Long Session of 1934-35.

2. Appoint Mr. R. J. Gonzales as Instructor in Economics for 1934-35 only at a salary of $1,500 for the Long Session.

3. In Item 10 on page 5 of the docket change the appointment of Mr. Elmer J. Briggs from a nine-month to a twelve-month basis and make the appointment effective September 1, 1934.

4. Eliminate Item 19 on page 4 of the docket.

With these changes and on motion of Doctor Randall, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained on pages 1-10, inclusive, to the heading "Other Important Matters" on page 11. The approved items follow: (See pages 807-817.)

**Approval of Minutes:** On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by
Mr. Vaggusen, the Board approved the minutes of the meeting of July 21 as mimeographed and distributed.

STOREY SEWER EXTENSION.—Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. Calhoun had asked for bids for completing the storm sewer being constructed by Mr. W. J. Loney under a contract awarded by the Board at the July 21 meeting which runs from Speedway east on Twenty-fourth Street with the sewer across Speedway on the west. Mr. J. J. Johnson submitted a bid of $1,600 for this work, the lowest of the four submitted. Mr. Simmons reported also that approximately $200 would be needed for supervision of this project. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to ratify the action of the Controller and to appropriate a total of $1,800 for the project ($1,600 for the contract with Mr. Johnson and $200 for supervision).

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.—The Secretary presented the routine recommendations of Acting President C. A. Puckett for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, which recommendations had been mailed to the Board some days before. He presented also the following additional item recommended by President Puckett: "I recommend the re-approval of the unexpended portions of the $4,500 appropriated for labor on Replacing Lines and of the $8,100 appropriated for Additions to Chemistry Building and Powerhouse to the same purposes, respectively, for 1934-35, the appropriations being out of local funds. These two projects are incomplete, and this recommendation is made in order to prevent interruption in the work."

The Secretary presented also the following changes recommended by President Puckett in the budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy for 1934-35:

1. Page 3, under Economics and Business Administration, omit the appointment of H. L. Conrad as Instructor and insert the name of Mr. T. J. Sweeney as Instructor at a salary of $1,250 for the nine months.

2. Page 4, under English and Public Speaking, allow Mr. L. D. Barnes, Adjunct Professor, a leave of absence for the Long Session of 1933-34, to serve on the staff of the Main University, and appoint Dr. L. J. Costenbader as Adjunct Professor of English and Public Speaking for 1934-35 only at a salary of $1,800 for the nine months.

With these changes, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendations of President Puckett including the additional recommendations submitted by the Secretary at this meeting.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to continue Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy until a President is selected.

The docket items follow: (See pages 217-218.)

FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT FOR DORMITORIES.—Mr. Jester reported that the proposed contract between the Federal Government and the Board of Regents for a Public Works Administration loan and grant for the construction of one dormitory for women and one for men had been received and was ready for approval by the Board of Regents. Chairman Jester presented the following resolution, which he read to the Board: After a brief discussion, it was adopted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, by the following vote:

Aye No Absent
Aynesworth 7 0
Francis 0 0
Jester 7 0
Randall 7 0
Stark 7 0
Sulak 7 0
Wagner 7 0

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

I. The construction of one men's dormitory and one women's dormitory at The University of Texas is hereby authorized; the construction shall be commenced as soon as plans can be prepared and contracts let and shall be diligently carried on to completion.

II. To the end of accomplishing such construction, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has approved a contract and agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enters into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

LOAN AND GRANT AGREEMENT dated as of ___________
1934, between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS (AUSTIN, TEXAS), (herein called the "Borrower") and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE

1. Purpose of Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Loan and Grant Agreement (herein called the "Agreement") the Government will, by loan and grant not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of $486,000, (herein called the "Allotment") aid the Borrower in financing a project (herein called the "Project") consisting of the construction of a three-story and part basement dormitory building to provide housing for 118 women students, and a four-story and part basement fireproof dormitory building to provide housing for 145 men students, all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket Nos. 2148 and 2172, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act") and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas (herein called the "State").

2. Amount and Method of Making Loan. The Borrower will sell and the Government will buy, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, $314,000, aggregate principal amount of the bonds described below (herein called the "Bonds") less such amount of the bonds, if any, as the Borrower may sell to purchasers other than the Government.

(a) Designation: Dormitory Revenue Bond.

(b) Authorized Amount: $314,000.

(c) Type: Negotiable, Special Obligation, Coupon Bond.

(d) Registration: At the option of the holder as to principal only.

(e) Date: September 1, 1934.

(f) Interest: At the rate of 4 per cent per annum payable March 1, 1935, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of September and March of each year.

(g) Maturities: Payable on September 1, in years and amounts as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Board of Regents has approved a contract and an agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enters into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

LOAN AND GRANT AGREEMENT dated as of ___________
1934, between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS (AUSTIN, TEXAS), (herein called the "Borrower") and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE

1. Purpose of Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Loan and Grant Agreement (herein called the "Agreement") the Government will, by loan and grant not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of $486,000, (herein called the "Allotment") aid the Borrower in financing a project (herein called the "Project") consisting of the construction of a three-story and part basement dormitory building to provide housing for 118 women students, and a four-story and part basement fireproof dormitory building to provide housing for 145 men students, all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket Nos. 2148 and 2172, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act") and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas (herein called the "State").

2. Amount and Method of Making Loan. The Borrower will sell and the Government will buy, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, $314,000, aggregate principal amount of the bonds described below (herein called the "Bonds") less such amount of the bonds, if any, as the Borrower may sell to purchasers other than the Government.

(a) Designation: Dormitory Revenue Bond.

(b) Authorized Amount: $314,000.

(c) Type: Negotiable, Special Obligation, Coupon Bond.

(d) Registration: At the option of the holder as to principal only.

(e) Date: September 1, 1934.

(f) Interest: At the rate of 4 per cent per annum payable March 1, 1935, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of September and March of each year.

(g) Maturities: Payable on September 1, in years and amounts as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1941</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. **Great by Payment of Money.** If a Requisition requesting the Government to make a payment on account of the Grant is satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator, the Government will pay to the Borrower at such place or places as the Administrator may designate against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt thereof; a sum of money equal to the difference between the aggregate amount previously paid on account of the Grant, and

- (a) 25 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials shown in the Requisition to have been employed upon the Project if the Requisition shows that the Project has not been completed, or

- (b) 30 per centum of the cost of such labor and materials if the Requisition shows that the Project has been completed and that all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined;

provided, however, that the part of the Grant made by payment of money to the Borrower shall not be in excess of the difference between the amount paid (not including the amount paid as accrued interest) for the Bonds taken up by the Government, and the part of the Grant made by cancellation of Bonds or interest coupons or both rather than by payment of money.

8. **Grant by Cancellation of Bonds.** If the Borrower, within a reasonable time after the completion of the Project, shall have filed a Requisition, satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator, then the Government will cancel such Bonds and interest coupons as may be held by the Administrator in an aggregate amount equal (as nearly as may be) to the difference between 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project and the part of the Grant made by payment of money. The Government will hold Bonds or interest coupons for such reasonable time in an amount sufficient to permit compliance with provisions of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

9. **Grant Advances.** At any time after the execution of this Agreement the Government may, upon request of the Borrower, in the judgment of the Administrator the circumstances so warrant, make advances to the Borrower on account of the Grant, but such advances shall not be in excess of 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, as estimated by the Administrator.

10. **Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant; Bond Fund; Construction Accounts.** The Borrower shall deposit all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment thereof and any payment on account of the Grant which may be made by the Borrower under the provisions of Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, into an interest and bond account maintained by the Administrator in such manner as the Administrator may designate, which account shall be in the name of the Borrower and shall be in the judgment of the Administrator as needed by the Borrower to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

11. **Disbursement of Monies in Construction Accounts and in Bond Fund.** The Borrower shall spend the monies in a Construction Account and in the Bond Fund only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in Requisitions filed with the Government and approved by the Administrator. Any monies remaining unexpended in any Construction Account after the completion of the Project which are not required to meet obligations incurred in connection with the construction of the Project shall be paid to the Borrower, or said monies shall be used for the purchase of such of the Bonds as are then outstanding at a price not
as to BOND, CONTRACTORS' BONDS, AND CONTRACT, LOR, AND LABOR PROVISIONS AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS AS TO APPLICATIONS AND LOANS AND GRANTS," shall be incorporated verbatim (with all blank spaces filled in as provided in said Bulletin) in all construction contracts for work on the Project:

1. (a) Convict labor. No convict labor shall be employed on the project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the project.

(b) Thirty-hour week. Except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions, so far as practicable and feasible in the judgment of the Government engineers, no individual directly employed on the project shall be permitted to work more than 36 hours in any one day or more than 200 hours in any one week. Provided, That this clause shall be construed to permit working time lost because of inclement weather or unavoidable delays in any one week to be made up in the succeeding 20 days.

(c) No work shall be permitted on Sundays or legal holidays except in cases of necessity.

2. Wages. (a) All employees directly employed on this work shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort. Such wages shall be in no event less than the minimum hourly wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor prescribed by the Administrator for the zones or zones in which the work is to be done, viz:

Skilled labor 
Unskilled labor 

(b) In the event that the prevailing hourly rates prescribed under collective agreements or understandings between organized labor and employers in effect on April 30, 1933, shall be above the minimum rates specified above, such agreed wage rates shall apply.

(c) The above designated minimum rates are not to be used in discriminating against assistants, helpers, apprentices, and serving laborers who work and serve skilled mechanics and who are not to be termed as 'unskilled laborers.'

(d) The provisions of this contract relating to hours and minimum wage rates for labor directly employed on the project shall not affect the terms or conditions of any contract, undertaking, or agreement to which the terms of any code adopted under Section 1 of the act permitting longer hours or lower minimum wage rates.

(e) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States, unless otherwise permitted by the Government engineers, in the full amount accruing to each individual at the time of closing of the pay roll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions or rebates on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process. Provided, however, that this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the making of deductions for premiums for compensation and medical aid insurance, in such amounts as are authorized by the laws in force to be made by employees, in those cases in which, after the making of the deductions, the wage rates will not be lower than the minimum wage rates herein established.

(f) A clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work, together with a statement of the deductions therefore for premiums for women's com-
pending and/or radical aid insurance authorized by the laws of
such States, and such State or local aid insurance required by
the laws of the States or localities in which the work is
performed, and shall be free from the interference,

should such deductions be made, shall be posted in a
prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and there
shall be kept a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the
wages, exclusive of all authorized deductions, paid to each employee,
and the engineer inspector shall be furnished with a sworn statement
thereon on demand.

"[c] The Board of Labor Review (herein called the 'Board')
shall hear all labor issues arising under the operation of this contract
and such issues as may result from fundamental changes in economic
conditions during the life of this contract.

"[d] The minimum wage rates herein established shall be
subject to change by the Administrator on recommendation of the Board.
In the event that, as a result of fundamental changes in economic
conditions, the Administrator, acting on such recommendations, from time
to time establishes different minimum wage rates (referred to in paragraph
8 [(a), (b), and (c) herein] all contracts for work on the project shall be
adjusted accordingly by the parties thereto so that the contract
price to the contractor under any contract or to any subcontractor under
any subcontract shall be increased by an amount equal to any such in-
creased cost, or decreased in an amount equal to such decreased cost.

"(e) Engineers, architects, and other professional and
subprofessional employees engaged in duties normally done at the site
of the project shall receive at least the prevailing rates for the
various classes of service to be rendered, provided that in no case shall
professional employees receive less than the following hourly compensa-
tion for 40 hours or less irrespective of the number of hours employed:
$4.00 in the northern zone; $3.50 in the central zone; and $3.00 in
the southern zone. The working week is 40 hours. The compensation shall be increased proportionately.
Compensation under this paragraph shall be subject to the approval of the Government
engineer.

"(f) Labor preferences.—Preference shall be given, where
feasible, to non-service men with dependents, and to those who
have declared their intention of becoming citizens who are bona
fide residents of (political subdivision and/or county)
and to those who are qualified, of (State, Territory, or district),
Who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona
fide residents of (State, Territory, or district), or interns.
Provided, that these preferences shall apply only where such labor is
available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment
relates.

"(g) Employment services.—To the fullest extent possible,
employment services shall be chosen from the lists of qualified workers
Employment Services: Provided, however, that United labor, skilled and
agencies but, if such labor is desired by the employer, shall be secured
however, that employers who wish to employ union labor are not
paid to local boards of employment, the union boards shall be authorized
in the usual manner through recognized union locals. In the event
with qualified union workers by the union locals which the
who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona
fide residents of (State, Territory, or district), or interns.
Provided, that these preferences shall apply only where such labor is
available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment
relates.

"(h) Labor preferences.—Preference shall be given, where
feasible, to non-service men with dependents, and to those who
have declared their intention of becoming citizens who are bona
fide residents of (political subdivision and/or county)
and to those who are qualified, of (State, Territory, or district),
Who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona
fide residents of (State, Territory, or district), or interns.
Provided, that these preferences shall apply only where such labor is
available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment
relates.

"(i) Compensation insurance.—Every employer of labor
shall provide, if permitted by the laws of
adequate workers' compensation insurance for all labor employed by him
on the project who may come within the protection of such laws and
shall provide, where practicable, employers' general liability insurance
for the benefit of his employees not protected by such compensation
laws, and proof of such insurance satisfactory to the Government
engineer shall be given. Where it is not permitted by law that such insurance
be provided, some method satisfactory to the Administrator must
be provided by which the employees may, by paying the entire amount of
the premium, derive a similar protection.

"(j) Persons entitled to benefits of labor provisions.—There
shall be extended to every person who performs the work of a laborer
or of a mechanic on the project or on any part thereof the benefits of
the labor and wage provisions of this contract, regardless of any con-
tactual relationship between the employer and such laborer or mechanic.
There shall be no discrimination in the selection or labor on the ground
of race, creed, or color.

"(k) Withholding payment.—Under all construction contracts,
may withhold from the contractor so much of
the Borrower) as may be necessary to pay to laborers or mechanics
employed on the work the difference between the rate of wages required
by this contract to be paid to laborers or mechanics on the work and
the rate of wages actually paid to such laborers or mechanics.

"(l) Accident prevention.—Reasonable precautions shall be
at all times be observed for the safety of employees on the work, in
applicable provisions of the Federal, State, and municipal safety laws
and building and construction codes shall be observed. All machinery
and equipment and other physical hazards shall be guarded in accordance
with the safety provisions of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Con-
struction of the Associated General Contractors of America, unless and
to the extent that such provisions are incompatible with Federal, State,
or municipal laws or regulations.

"(m) Compliance.—The contractor shall comply with all
provisions of this contract, including the labor and wage provisions,
and other pertinent requirements contained herein, in the performance
of the work provided for in this contract.

"(n) Compliance with Title II of the Act.—The following
sections 7 (a) (1) and 7 (a) (8) of Title II of the Act shall be observed:

"(1) That employees shall have the right to organize and
bargain collectively through representatives of their
own choosing, and shall be free from the interference,
will continue to comply with each code of fair competition which relates to such articles, materials or supplies, and/or in case there is no approved code for the whole or any portion thereof, then to that extent with an agreement with the President as aforesaid.

10. (a) Inspection of records.--The Administrator, through his authorized agents, shall have the right to inspect all work as it is done, invoices of materials, and any and all other data relevant to the performance of this contract. There shall be submitted to the Administrator, through his authorized agents, the names and addresses of all subcontractors, the names and addresses of all agents, firms, corporations, and other persons, or entities, or agent thereof, concerning the cost of labor, costs and quantities of materials, and other items, supported as to correctness by such evidence, as, and in such form as, the Administrator, through his authorized agents, may require. The submission and approval of said schedules, if required, shall be a condition precedent to the making of any payment under the contract.

(b) There shall be provided for the use of the engineer, inspector, or in the discretion of the Government engineer, such reasonable facilities as he may request. In case of the request of the Administrator, the Government engineer shall determine the reasonableness of the request.

11. Reports.--Every employer of labor on the project shall report within 5 days after the close of each calendar month, on form prescribed by the United States Department of Labor, the number of persons on their respective payrolls directly connected with the work, the aggregate amount of such payrolls, and the names and addresses of all subcontractors on the contract. The contract shall also be transferred to the United States Department of Labor. The contractor under any construction contract shall also furnish to the Government engineer and to the United States Department of Labor the names and addresses of all subcontractors on the work at the earliest date practicable.

12. There shall be provided all necessary services and all work incident and in performing the work provided for in this contract. Except as otherwise provided in writing by the Government engineer, such services shall be paid for in full at least once a month, and in all events at least once a month, and shall be paid for at least once a month after the 10th of the month, and the remaining 10 percent shall be paid for at least once a month and the remaining 10 percent shall be paid for at least once a month, after the completion of the part of the work in or on which such services were performed or used.

13. Signs.--Signs bearing the legend Public Works Project No. shall be erected in appropriate places at the site of the project.

14. All reasonable rules and regulations which the Government engineer may prescribe in furtherance of the administration or performance of the work.

15. Subcontractors.--(a) Appropriate provisions shall be included in all subcontractor agreements relating to this work to insure the full performance of the work by the contractor under any subcontractor agreement as the subcontractor under any subcontractor agreement or by any person under the supervision of the contractor under any subcontractor agreement.

(b) No bid shall be received from any subcontractor, who has not signed U. S. Government Form No. P.W.A. 61, revised March 1934.

16. Examination for breach.--In the event that any of the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 15, inclusive, of this contract are violated by any subcontractor, who has not signed U. S. Government Form No. P.W.A. 61, revised March 1934.

request of the Administrator, shall terminate the contract by serving written notice upon the contractor of its intention to terminate such contract, and, unless within 10 days after the serving of such notice such violation shall cease, the contract shall, upon the expiration of said 10 days, cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, the contractor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion or otherwise for the account and at the expense of the contractor and/or such subcontractor, and the contractor and his sureties shall be liable for any excess cost occasioned.

2. Restriction as to Contractors. The Borrower shall receive no bid from any contractor, nor permit any contractor to receive any bid from any subcontractor, who has not signed U. S. Government Form No. P.W.A. 61, revised March 1934.

3. Bonds and Insurance. Construction contracts shall be supported by adequate surety or other bonds or security satisfactory to the Administrator for the protection of the Borrower, or materialmen, and of labor employed on the Project or any part thereof. The contractor under any construction contract shall be required to provide public liability insurance in an amount satisfactory to the Administrator.

4. Force account. If prices in the bids are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Administrator for permission to do all or any part of the Project on a force account basis.

PART THREE

1. Construction of Project. Not later than upon the receipt of the first Bond payment, the Borrower will commence or cause thereunder to commence such construction or cause it to be continued in compliance with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical manner, at a reasonable cost and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts which shall be satisfactory to the Administrator, and with such engineering supervision and inspection as the Administrator may require. Except with the written consent of the Administrator, no materials or equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to any chattel mortgage, or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Information. During the construction of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government all such information and data as the Administrator may request as to the construction, cost and progress of the work. The Borrower will furnish to the Government and to any person from the Government of all such financial statements and other information and data relating to the
Borrower as the Administrator or any such purchaser may at any time reasonably require.

3. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

(a) Litigation. No litigation or other proceedings are now pending or threatened which might adversely affect the Bonds, the security therefor, the construction of the Project, or the financial condition of the Borrower;

(b) Financial Condition. The character of the assets and the financial condition of the Borrower are as favorable as at the date of the Borrower's most recent financial statement furnished to the Government as a part of the application, and there have been no changes in the character of such assets or in such financial condition except such changes as are necessary and incidental to the ordinary and usual conduct of the Borrower's affairs;

(c) Fees and Commissions. It has not and does not intend to pay any bonus, fee or commission in order to secure the loan or grant hereunder;

(d) Affirmation. Every statement contained in this Agreement, in the Application, and in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, and in any other document submitted to the Government is correct and complete, and no relevant fact material to affecting the Bonds, the security therefor, the Grant or the Project, or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement has been omitted therefrom.

IV. Sale of Bonds by the Government. The Borrower will take all such steps as the Government may reasonably request to aid in the sale of the Bonds. Upon request, the Borrower will furnish to the Government or to any purchaser or purchaser for the preparation of a bond circular in customary form, signed by the proper official of the Borrower, containing such data as the Government may reasonably request to aid in the sale of the Bonds, and any legal, engineering, accounting, or statistical expenses incurred by the Borrower.

V. Expenses. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay any costs, charges or expenses incidental to compliance with any order, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the cost of preparing and executing the Bonds, and any legal, engineering, accounting, or statistical expenses incurred by the Borrower.

VI. Delivery. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended with the consent of the Borrower and the written approval of the Administrator, without the execution of a new or supplemental Agreement.

VII. Interest of Member of Congress. No Member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any benefit to arise therefrom, institute, promote or carry to completion in any manner, form or manner, which may be performed or done in the performance of the Department of State, or such other proceedings, judicial or otherwise, as may be necessary and incidental to the power of the Borrower to issue the Bonds and to remedy any defects, irregularities or irregularities in the Proceedings of the Borrower relative to the issuance thereof or to validate the same, said Governor will recommend and cooperate in the enactment of such legislation.

9. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto when a copy thereof, duly executed by the Borrower and the Government, shall have been received by the Borrower. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

10. Naming of Project. The Project shall never be named except with the written consent of the Administrator.

11. Undue Delay by the Borrower. If in the opinion of the Government, which shall be conclusive, the Borrower shall delay for an unreasonable time in carrying out any of the duties or obligations to be performed by it under the terms of this Agreement, the Administrator may cancel this Agreement.

12. Construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid in whole or in part, to the extent it is not invalid it shall be valid and effective and no such invalidity shall affect, whole or in part, the validity and effectiveness of any other provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties hereto, provided, in the opinion of the Administrator, the Agreement does not then violate the terms of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, (Austin, Travis County, Texas), and the United States of America, have respectively caused this Agreement, to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, (AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS),

By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester Chairman

SECRETARY,

By (Signed) Leo C. Haynes Secretary, Board of Regents

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works

III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in quintuplicate by the Board, its name being signed thereto by the Chairman in this form: "The Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Beauford H. Jester, Chairman." Said contract, so executed shall be attested by the Secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of The University of Texas. Three copies of said contract shall be delivered to the representatives of the Government, and the remaining copies retained by the Secretary of the Board.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and assure the proper construction, the Board authorizes and directs the issuance of bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the sum of three hundred fourteen thousand dollars ($314,000.00) as authorized by the constitution of the State of Texas, the Revised Civil Statutes of
Texas, 1905, articles 2584 and 2592, both inclusive, and an act passed February 10, 1906, being Senate Bill No. 4. These bonds shall be prepaid, executed and issued in compliance with the terms and requirements of subdivision 2 of part one of the aforesaid contract, and shall be signed by the Board of Regents by the Chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and attested by the Secretary of the Board, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and the seal of The University of Texas.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges the gross revenues of these two dormitories, after deduction only of reasonable operation and maintenance expenses, to secure payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

VI. That the Chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered on behalf of said Board to do or cause to be done all such things as are necessary or convenient to make and execute a Loan and Grant Agreement with reference to the designation, date, denominations, nominal payment, place of payment, registration or conversion privileges of the bonds to be issued thereunder in order to comply with the requirements of law and of the proceedings taken for the issuance of said bonds, and to execute in the same manner as said Loan and Grant Agreement any further instruments that may be found desirable in connection with such modifications or changes.

VII. The Chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Board of Regents of the University of Texas to comply with any and all provisions of the contract except where in this resolution or the contract this duty is imposed upon some other person or persons.

VIII. The Secretary of the Board of Regents shall furnish to the architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building referred to in said contract a copy of Parts Two and Three of the contract, and the parts so named shall be made a part of the plans and specifications for such construction; and the plans and specifications, and the advertisements for bids and the contracts for construction shall be in accordance with and comply with the terms and requirements of the contract between the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building all contractors, subcontractors, and employees and representatives of The University of Texas having duties with reference thereto shall comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with reference to labor and wages and all other matters covered thereby. No contract shall be let to any contractor who does not agree to comply with the terms thereof, and all contracts and subcontracts shall be subject to the terms of the contract with the Government and the provisions of Parts Two and Three thereof.

X. The Board of Regents has employed the firm of Chapman and Cutler, of Chicago, as bond counsel to assist in the preparation of the legality of the bonds to be issued under this agreement, and this action is hereby approved.

NEW DORMITORIES.—In connection with the discussion of the new dormitories, President Benedict strongly urged that provision be particularly made for taking care of a larger number of students in the dormitories, including dormitory units and by increasing the income from rentals would correspondingly decrease the burdens involved in the amortization of the present bonds with reference to the Foundation for the McDonald Observatory. President Benedict reported that a short time ago the question had been raised as to the quality of the concrete in the foundation and that, at his request, Professor Finch had taken whatever tests were possible in the concrete. The secretary of Professor Finch had been sent to Mr. Stillwell, and Mr. Stillwell had immediately engaged the H. K. Ferguson Company to have the tests made by Professor Finch and to report their findings as to whether or not the foundation is adequate. The H. K. Ferguson Company has assigned this work to Mr. C. J. Harwick, and both Mr. Harwick and Mr. Stillwell had spent some time at the observatory site in an effort to determine the condition of the foundation. Mr. Harwick had presented a preliminary report at a conference held by President Benedict on Monday, August 27. He now presented a report signed by Mr. Wells N. Thompson, Structural Engineer for the H. K. Ferguson Company, which report stated that the foundation is sufficient and that it is safe to proceed with the work of construction on the building, which has been held up pending these reports. Messrs. Stillwell, Harwick, Yantis, Bemharges, and Finch then withdrew, and, after a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, to instruct the Fleming and Swasey Company to continue with the work of assembling the steel on the building upon the written assurance and warranty of the Fleming and Swasey Company that the foundation is adequate.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and returned at 2:30 with the following present: Regents Jester, Ayresworth, Francis, Randall and Stark; President Benedict, Investment Officer Sanders, and Secretary Haynes.

ELECTION OF LIBRARIAN.—President Benedict reported that following a conference between himself, Doctor Randall, Doctor Ayresworth, and Professor Drexman and Berger, with Mr. Donald Coney, Mr. Coney had requested the offer made by him, on the authorization of the Regents members of the Library Committee, as Librarian of The University of Texas. Mr. Coney had been offered the position at a salary of $6,500 on a twelve-month basis, with the promise that he would make an earnest effort to increase his salary in future years to the prevailing top salary of full professors. At present this would mean $4,500, or on the basis of the past years up until this biennium, $6,500. This would be for twelve months' services. Mr. Coney had been told that if the Board was unable to get a legislative appropriation for the position equal to the top salary for professors they would seek to have the appropriation bill so written as to permit a supplement to the amount of a gift from the General Education Board. If this was the case, Mr. Coney is to be a member of the General Faculty with vote. Because his duties in his present position cannot be completed immediately, Mr. Coney had requested permission to take up his duties on September 19. On the recommendation of the Regents members of the Library Committee and of President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to certify the action of the Library Committee and to elect Mr. Donald Coney as Librarian at a salary rate of $6,500 for twelve months effective September 10, 1934. The motion also included the approval of the recommendation of President Benedict that Mr. Winkler be continued as Librarian through September 15, after which time he will become Bibliographer, according to earlier action of the Board.

REPORTS AT MEDICAL BRANCH.—Doctor Randall reported that the recent storm had caused some damage to the buildings at the Medical Branch and recommended that the Board authorize Mr. Nolan to proceed with the necessary repairs. On his motion, seconded by Mr. J. R. Mathis, the Board authorized Mr. Nolan to go ahead with this work at once.

H. J. NATHAN LEASE ON KENTUCKY LAND.—Mr. H. J. Nathan and Mr. Ryans, from the Steam Drilling Company, Dr. Earl P. Rysse, and Mr. J. N. Gregory came before the Board by invitation to discuss the...
pressed lease to Mr. Mathis. This lease had been approved by the Board at the July 21 meeting and sent to Mr. Mathis' bank with a draft mailed. When Mr. Mathis failed to take up the draft within the time he was told to do so, Mr. Calhoun had ordered the return of the lease. Mr. Mathis, in correspondence and by telephone, had objected to the lease, stating that he was entitled to the property, stating his failure to take up the lease offered him by the Board immediately

was occasioned by his absence from the city in an attempt to secure

A resolution of the Board and sent to Mr. Mathis to the effect that the lease was voided and that he was entitled to the property, stating that an abstract of title should be prepared and tendered him had described the property, as having been conveyed by

to the University by Arabella D. Huntington. He stated, however, that he had found the title to the property passed to the University by Mr. Archer M. Huntington, a son of Mrs. Arabella D. Huntington, and requested the Board, therefore, to change the lease so as to show property's being transferred to the University from Archer M. Huntington. He stated further that an abstract of title should be prepared and presented to the Board in the near future.

It was reported that Mr. E. L. Noble, who holds a lease for mining and industrial purposes on this property, claimed a half interest in any royalties other mineral revenues from the land. The Board was asked to consider this matter in the meantime.

CATALOGING AITKEN COLLECTION.—On the recommendation of Mr. Frank Carter, the Board has instructed the Librarian to prepare the cataloging of the Aitken Collection. Mr. William Friend has been working on this project, and is to continue in his duties.

HIDS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.—Mr. Charles H. Sparenberg, University Auditor, was invited in, and the bids which had been submitted for the audit and tabulated as follows: (Only the successful bids, however, included in the following table.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Lump Sum Bid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Hale &amp; Company, Dallas</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkelman &amp; Davies, Houston</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankin &amp; McAlpine, Dallas</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred E. Pfauhaupt &amp; Company, San Antonio</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexy &amp; Company, Houston</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmine, Chumney &amp; Company, San Antonio</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leon O. Lewis Company, San Antonio</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenier &amp; Company, Dallas</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Heen, Austin</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"Successful bidder.

Two of the bidders had been present at the opening of the bids, and one of them discussed briefly the question of making the award on the basis of the low bid and urged the Board to change its precedent of doing this and to make the award instead to the firm which had submitted the highest bid. Although the Board felt that this might not be the lowest bid submitted, it was decided to pursue this course, and the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Francis, to award the contract to the J. B. Allred Company, of Wichita Falls, on their bid of a maximum price of $1,000. Mr. Sparenberg then withdrew.

AUDIT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COUNCIL.—President Benedict submitted a proposal of Mr. George Heen, of Austin, to audit the books and records of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the fiscal years beginning September 1, 1932 and ending August 31, 1933, at a per diem rate of $15 for senior accountants and $10 for junior accountants, the total fee not to exceed $75. On motion of Doctor Aymesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to award the contract to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the period stated to Mr. Heen in accordance with his proposal.

THANKS TO MR. STARK FOR PUBLIC SPEAKING PRIZES.—President Benedict reported that Mr. Ed wood Griscom, Chairman of the Department of Public Speaking and of the Forensic Council, had reported that Mr. Stark had given the University $250 to pay prizes offered in Public Speaking. President Benedict recommended that the thanks of the University and of the Board be extended to Mr. Stark, and, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Doctor Aymesworth, the Board unanimously approved this recommendation and extended its thanks.

FEDERAL AID IN VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS.—President Benedict reported that at a meeting earlier in the summer the State Board for Vocational Education had been withdrawn from the University and the College of Industrial Arts had been approved as the only institution in the state for Vocational Home Economics. At a conference with the State Board, President Benedict, Mr. Jester, and Dean Erwin were present, the State Board for Vocational Education had reconsidered and allowed the University aid in the amount of $4,000 on its Vocational Home Economics program.

STATE PLANNING BOARD.—President Benedict reported that Professor A. H. Cox, T. L. Taylor, and E. R. Sellards had been appointed to serve on this Board. He recommended that they be allowed to serve on this Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Francis, this recommendation was approved.

PRESENTATION OF MOTTO.—Doctor Aymesworth reported that Doctor Randall had presented to the University a motto consisting of an excerpt from an address of Colonel Thomas M. Jack delivered at the inauguration of the Mercantile Library at Galveston on January 19, 1871. Doctor Aymesworth moved that this motto be framed and hung in the Library and that the Board express its appreciation and thanks to Doctor Randall for the gift of the motto. This motion was seconded by Mr. Stark and unanimously passed by the Board.
PAYMENT OF SPECIAL DUES - The Secretary reported that Chapman and Oller had presented a bill for $800 for expenses in connection with the preparation of the Library-Dine Building for the completion of the Library-Dine Building. They had submitted a bill for $100 for preliminary services in connection with the preparation of the Legislative Building, and the proceeds in authorizing the issuance of the $1,200,000 of Library Notes for the completion of the Library-Dine Building. They had submitted also a bill for $200 for preliminary services in connection with the preparation of the Legislative Building. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the payment of the $1,200,000 for preliminary services out of the Littlefield Fund for a dormitory building, and authorized the payment of the $200 for preliminary services on the dormitories out of the appropriation of $2,000 from the Available Fund for each of the two dormitories. This appropriation was included in President Benedit's recommendations in his report of August 17. The $200 for preliminary services in connection with the dormitories were prepared and approving the notes to be issued to finance the dormitory project.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS - Mr. Francis presented the following matters from the Land Committee with the recommendation that they be approved:

1. Right-of-way deed to the County of Culberson for an additional twenty feet of right-of-way along State Highway No. 1 across Block 46, Culberson County. A deed of 100 feet by this highway was granted on May 31, 1930. This additional grant was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark.

2. Assignment of Section 5, Block 51, out of University Lease No. 336 from Mrs. Maggie Schneemann to W. W. Lake. This was approved on motion of Dr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark.

3. Assignment of University Lease No. 401 from the Yates Estate and W. W. Lake to W. W. Lake. This assignment was approved on motion of Dr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark.

4. Assignment of University Lease No. 371 from John G. Carr to John D. Robertson. This assignment was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark.

In each of these cases the Chairman was authorized to execute the instruments in the name of the Board.

The request of the State Highway Department for a right-of-way on State Highway 99 was referred, on motion of Mr. Francis, to Mr. K. J. Compton for study and recommendation.

The Secretary reported that some time ago the State Highway Department had filed with the Comptroller a request for permission to cross the highways in that county. In the absence of the Comptroller, Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, authorized the Comptroller to contract with the Highway Department for the repair of the highways at the intersection of Highway 99 and Highway 99, at the intersection of Highway 99 and Highway 99, for the purpose of making the repairs at a fair market price for the damages.

NEXT MEETING - The Board set the date for the next meeting for Saturday, September 29, at which time the plans and specifications of the dormitories are to be given final approval and the bids to be advertised.

The Board adjourned at 5:30, P.M.

Leo G. Haynes, Secretary
### ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>J. E. Shafer, Instructor</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
<td>$2,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $2,200.00

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session, 1934-35, to serve on staff of the Main University, as exchange for Mr. Rentright.

### EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>E. A. Rickett, Instructor</td>
<td>$3,150.00</td>
<td>$3,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $1,800.00

(a) This amount paid another person.

#### Interchange of Legislative appropriations in the amounts of $1,500.00 and $1,350.00 between Education and Modern Languages.

### ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td>J. W. Kidd, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjunct Professors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E. M. Thomas, Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $2,200.00

(a) Also residence.

### ENGLISH AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>E. A. Drake, Professor</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GEOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>E. C. Vaniman, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $2,200.00

(a) Also $150.00 as Adjunct Professor of Engineering, August 20-September 20.

### HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>T. L. Waller, Dean</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>K. H. Nepp, Professor</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MINING AND METALLURGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>E. C. Vaniman, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODERN LANGUAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>J. W. Benedict, Instructor</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $200.00

### SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>Mrs. Myrtle Baldwin, Part-time in Public Speaking</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $200.00

### SOCIAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>J. W. Graham, Dean</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $1,500.00

### TELEPHONE AND WATER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>W. C. Schrock, Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $750.00

#### Proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $50.00

### TRANSPORTATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Professor/Title</th>
<th>Salary 1</th>
<th>Salary 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>T. L. Waller, Dean</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)
- Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.
- $200.00

### 205
1933-34 1934-35

(a) Interchange of Legislative appropriations in the amounts of $1,125.00 and $2,200.00 between Education and Modern Languages.

PHYSICAL TRAINING

Instructor 1933-34 1934-35

Back Seaton (For Men) $1,600.00 $1,600.00

Mrs. Julia L. Keen (For Women) 967.50 967.50

Maintenance and Equipment (18 months)

(Indicating casual student labor, proportions of telephone, water, etc.)

For Men 700.00 700.00

For Women 300.00 300.00

(b) Salary of 10 month assistants.

Office Maintenance, Equipment and Furniture 720.00 720.00

Stenographic Services (as needed) 720.00 720.00

(c) Salaries made up in part from $1,125.00 and $222.26 lapse from President's appropriation to Stenographic Services and $222.26 lapse from President's appropriation to Library.

Librarian 1933-34 1934-35

Mrs. Mary M. Schroeder $1,125.00 $1,125.00

Maintenance and Equipment (18 months)

(Indicating casual student labor, proportions of telephone, water, etc.)

$5,000.00 $5,000.00

$6,125.00 $6,125.00

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATION (12 months)

President 1933-34 1934-35

R. E. Pollard $3,797.74 $3,797.74

Assistant Registrar $1,200.00 $1,200.00

Information Clerk (Registrar's Office) 610.00 610.00

and Faculty Stenographer 1,250.00 1,250.00

Margaret Newby 720.00 720.00

Statistical Clerk 720.00 720.00

General Clerk and Stenographer 720.00 720.00

(President's Office)

Clerk and Stenographer (Registrar's Office) 720.00 720.00

Elizabeth Lary Woods 600.00 600.00

Burser 1,500.00 1,500.00

A. B. Kruper 720.00 720.00

Clerk (Burser's Office) 1,000.00 1,000.00

Nurse Smith 1,083.93 1,083.93

Stenographic Services (as needed) 500.00 500.00

Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense (Including additional special services, casual labor, postage, office supplies, printing, mimeographing, and proportions of telephone, water, etc.) 14,000.00 14,000.00

12,500.00 12,500.00

(a) Deduction of $222.26 from Legislative appropriation of $4,000.00 applied to stenographic assistants.

(b) Salary of 10 months.

(c) Salaries made up in part from $1,125.00 appropriated to Stenographic Services and $1,125.00 to be applied to these services as shown.

(d) $1,125.00 and $222.26 appropriated to stenographic services as shown.

SEP 3 1934

PHYSICAL PLANT

1933-34 1934-35

(Supersintendent of Buildings and Grounds) $600.00 $600.00

Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds $220.00 $220.00

Power Plant Engineer $1,185.00 $1,185.00

Janitor

G. A. Shafer 596.06 596.06

Charles H. Penrose (6 months) 300.00 300.00

Suite M.Mack (9 months) 320.00 320.00

(Student Janitors) 78.04 78.04

Nightwatchman

R. J. Ward 675.00 675.00

Caretaker

Joe White 300.00 300.00

Maintenance:

Buildings and Grounds (including casual student labor) 2,000.00 2,000.00

Fuel, Lights, and Water (including casual student labor) 850.00 850.00

Insurance 187.46 187.46

Janitor's Supplies 600.00 600.00

Incidentals 800.00 800.00

Repairs (General Account) 1,000.00 1,000.00

Equipment and Furniture 4,500.00 4,500.00

$37,247.46 $37,290.00

(a) June 6 - August 20, 1934.

(b) June 6 - August 15, 1934.

(c) For ten and two-thirds month's services. Legislative appropriation $4,000.00; remainder paid student janitors.

(d) $200.00 transferred as salary from $2,000.00 appropriated to Buildings and Grounds; salary for six months, 1933-34.

IMPROVEMENTS, REPAIRS AND BUILDINGS

1933-34 1934-35

Main University

Economics

1. Appropriated $25 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Appropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

Physical Education

2. Appropriated $25 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Appropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Library

3. Transfer $197.50 from the Orders Assistant account to the Pages account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

4. Transfer $400.40 from the Loan Assistants, Summer Session account to the Pages account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.
MEDICAL BRANCH

E. Transfer $105.46 from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean and Other Administrative Officers account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 Administration, Medical Branch budget.

F. Transfer $21.34 from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean and Other Administrative Officers account in the 1933-34 Administration, Medical Branch, Budget, to the Insurance account in the 1933-34 Physical Plant, Medical Branch, Budget.

EXTERNAL DIVISIONS

RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

7. Transfer $1000 from the Contingent Reserve Fund in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Transcribing and Photostating Item in Project #45, R.L. Biesele Project, for 1933-34.

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

INTRAMURAL ATHLETIC FIELD FOR WOMEN

8. Transfer $500 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Intramural Athletic Field for Women.

INTRAMURAL ATHLETIC FIELD FOR MEN

9. Transfer $75 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Intramural Athletic Field for Men.

STORM SEWER-48TH STREET

10. Transfer $2000 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the account entitled "Storm Sewer-48th Street."

GENERAL LANDSCAPING ALLOWANCE

11. Transfer $422.50 from the General Landscaping Allowance account to the contract of Kirkwood, Warner and Lee charged to Landscaping.

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL

12. Transfer $1,736.43 from University High School, General Contract, to University High School, Reserve for Contingencies.

UNIVERSITY CAFETERIA


14. Transfer $415.84 from University Cafeteria, Advance for New Equipment appropriation to University Cafeteria, Refrigeration Equipment.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Main University

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. G. Walling as Instructor in Business Administration and Research Accountant in the Bureau of the staff of the Farm Credit Administration in Washington.

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY

2. Appoint Mrs. Sidney J. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period July 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at the salary rate of $100 per month, for the period.

LIBRARY

3. Appoint Miss Helen Bagg as Head Library Assistant for the period July 15 to August 27, 1934, inclusive, at a salary of $190.50 for the period. Miss Bagg is to take over the duties of salary is to be paid as follows: $50 from the unexpended portion of the $750 originally budgeted as the 1933-34 salary of a Loan Assistant in the Library, and $47.50 from the unexpended portion of the $500 originally budgeted as the 1933-34 salary of an Orderly Assistant in the Library.

STUDENT LIFE STAFF

4. Appoint Mr. W. H. Sweney as Assistant Dean of Men for the three month period ending July 14, 1934, at a salary of $122.50 for the period, his salary to be paid from the Data University 1933-34 Unappropriated Balance.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR

5. Appoint Mr. Thomas Bresland as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of $96 per month, for the period July 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Trudy Stevens, resigned.

PHYSICAL PLANT

6. Accept the resignation of Miss Velma Benjamin as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, effective August 15, 1934.

EXTERNAL DIVISIONS

RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

I. Change the status of Eliza Elaine Elessee from Research Assistant in Project #19, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at a salary rate of $200 a month for six and one-half weeks, beginning July 14, 1934, to Research Assistant in Project #19 (F.A.L. Perrin Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a total salary of $353.30 for the period beginning July 14, 1934 and ending August 31, 1934, effective July 16, 1934.

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

I. Change the status of Mrs. Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests, from Full-time for the ten months beginning September 1, 1934, to Full-time for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934, plus full-time for the period July 15 to 31, 1934, plus half-time for the month of August, 1934.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, 1934-35--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts for 1934-35 be made:

EXTERNAL DIVISIONS

RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

I. Transfer $300 from the Assistants Item to the Transcribing and Photostating Item in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, Project No. 45, R.L. Biesele Project.

5. Transfer $300 from the Transcribing and Photostating Item under Project No. 45, R.L. Biesele Project to the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

WASA UNIVERITY

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

1. Temporarily promote Dr. H. J. Leon for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 from Adjunct Professor of Classical Languages at a salary rate of $1800 for nine months, to Associate Professor of Classical Languages at a salary rate of $2000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1934, vice Miss Rosemary Leonardi, who is to be absent on leave for the First Semester.

2. Appoint Miss F. L. Shapard as Adjunct Professor of Classical Languages for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 at a salary rate of $1250 for nine months, effective September 15, 1934, vice Dr. M. J. Leonardi, who is to take Miss Lavender’s place during her absence on leave.

ENGLISH

3. Accept the resignation of Dr. Mary G. Rostovtsev as Instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35, effective September 1, 1934.
4. Appoint Dr. L. D. Rosser as Instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1250 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, vice Mr. Reznikoff, resigned.

5. Appoint Mr. T. G. Creahan as Instructor, half-time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of $675 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Creahan's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35.

6. Appoint Dr. G. E. Black as Instructor, three-fourths time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of $1,015.50 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Black's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time instructor in English for the 1934-35 Long Session.

7. Appoint Mr. Ralph N. Long as Instructor, one-half time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of $575 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Long's salary is to be paid from the unappropriated balances in the amounts originally budgeted as the salaries of the full-time instructorships in English for the 1934-35 Long Session.

Sociology

8. Appoint Mr. Clarence Elmer Oxley as Adjunct Professor of Sociology for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1000 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, vice Mr. Rosenquist, absent on leave.

Business Administration

9. Temporarily promote Dr. A. F. Winston, Professor of International Trade, into the position left vacant by Professor White's absence on leave. This promotion involves changing Dr. A. F. Winston's salary from $5100 to $5305 for the 1934-35 Long Session only.

10. Temporarily promote Dr. C. J. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management, into the position left vacant as a result of Dr. Lay's promotion. This involves changing Professor Lay's salary from $3,000 to $3,150 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

11. Temporarily promote Dr. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing, into the position left vacant as a result of Professor Smith's promotion. This involves changing the salary of Professor Smith from $2700 to $3000 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

12. Temporarily promote Dr. J. C. Dole, Associate Professor of Economics, into the position left vacant because of Professor Smith's promotion. This involves changing Dr. Dole's salary from $2400 to $2600 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

13. Temporarily promote Dr. G. A. Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting, to the position left vacant because of Dr. Dole's promotion. This involves changing the salary of Dr. Smith from $2600 to $2800 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

14. Appoint Dr. Frederick K. Hardy as Associate Professor of Accounting, for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, at a salary of $2800. Dr. Hardy is to hold the position left vacant by the temporary promotion of Dr. G. A. Smith.

Mechanical Engineering

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. S. G. Knecht as Shop Assistant in Mechanical Engineering, effective September 1, 1934.

16. Appoint Mr. Elmer J. Briggs as Shop Assistant in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, as a part-time basis, at a salary of $718.50 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

17. (Eliminated)

Research in Zoology

John Sealy College of Nursing

34. Accept the resignation of Mr. Carl Ehrig, Jr., as Lecturer in Government in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

35. Appoint Dr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period March 1 to June 30, 1935, inclusive, for the purpose of making a study of Texas homes before the granting of a Rockefeller award that has been granted to him.

36. Appoint Miss Betty Mathis as Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary of $250 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Ruth Ashburn, resigned.

37. Accept the resignation of Miss Gladys Ann Kirschner as Instructor, without salary, in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Miss Edeline Canove, Loan Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence with pay, because of illness, for the month of November, 1934.

2. Professor J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he might accept a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation for study and research during the ensuing year.

3. Miss Roberta Martin, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that she may remain in Chicago, Ill., to receive special medical treatment.

4. Miss Elinor Batchelor, Loan Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period March 1 to June 30, 1935, in order that she may accept a Rockefeller award that has been granted her for the purpose of making a study of Texas homes before the granting of the award.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--I recommend that the following members of the staff be allowed to return to the Campus as late as the dates indicated, without loss of pay after September 15, 1934:

Dr. J. E. Bailey, Professor of Chemistry, September 17.
Dr. T. A. Fealing, Professor of Chemistry, September 18.
Dr. E. J. Edmond, Instructor in Government, September 19.
Dr. E. B. Schoch, Professor of Chemistry, September 22.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the budget for the 1934 Summer Session:

Economics

1. Appoint Dr. L. A. Wiley, Professor of Economics, as Chairman, vice Professor B. B. Hall, resigned.

2. Allocate the additional sum of $50 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistant account in the Department of Economics budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

English

3. Appoint Dr. Philip H. Graham as Adjunct Professor of English for the Term.

4. Allocate the additional sum of $18.75 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of English budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Government

5. Allocate the additional sum of $114.60 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistant account in the Department of Government budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

History

6. Transfer the sum of $25 from the Assistant account in the Department of History budget for the First Term to the budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session, to be used for Assistants in History during the Second Term.

Philosophy

7. Allocate the additional sum of $134 to an Assistant account in the Department of Philosophy budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund.

Physics

8. Allocate the additional sum of $130 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to a Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Physics budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Business Administration

9. Appoint Dr. Frederick K. Hardy as Associate Professor of Marketing for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of $375 for the Term.

10. Allocate the additional sum of $285 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistant account in the School of Business Administration budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Educational Administration

11. Change the salary of Mr. Roy Bedichek, for teaching half-time in the Department of Educational Administration during the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session from $175, as previously approved, to $115.97 for the Term.

12. Allocate the additional sum of $130 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to the Assistant account in the Department of Educational Administration budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Educational Psychology

13. Allocate the additional sum of $134 to an Assistant account in the Department of Educational Psychology budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Physical Education

14. Approve the following budget for the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session:

- D. K. Brace, Professor of Physical and Health Education, $368.63
- Hilda N. Holsworth, Instructor, 187.90
- Mary Ames Murphy, Associate Professor of Physical and Health Education, 218.75
- Martin Karow, Assistant Coach, 120.00
- Tutors, Assistants and Fieldman, 183.49

Total budget for 2nd Term $1,097.66

Law School

15. Allocate the additional sum of $190 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to a Clinical Assistant account in the Law School budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.
Women's Athletic Sports

18. Approve the appointment of the following persons in Women's Athletic Sports for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at the salaries indicated, all salaries to be paid from the registration fees paid by students for Women's Athletic Sports during the 1934 Summer Session:

- Theilse Dillingham, Acting Director: $190.12
- Sheila O'Gara, Instructor: 150.00
- Berdie Erwin, Instructor: 150.00
- Mrs. Sarah P. Harris, Instructor: 150.00
- Mrs. Elizabeth E. Long, Pianist: 75.00
- June Reed, Life Guard: 25.00

Total budget for Second Term: $704.12

ROCKEFELLER GRANT IN SUPPORT OF STUDIES IN HISPANIC-AMERICAN CULTURE.--I recommend the approval of the following arrangements for handling the $9,000 Rockefeller Foundation grant in support of studies in Hispanic-American Culture, July 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive:

- Grant to Miss Fannie Ratchford - $2,000:
  - $600 to be paid monthly in four equal installments for the four months' period beginning March 1, 1935.
  - $1,100 to be paid in advance by the Auditor at Miss Ratchford's request as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive.

- Grant to Mr. J. Everett Haley - $2,000:
  - $750 to be paid in advance by the Auditor at Mr. Haley's request as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive.

- Grant to Mr. J. Frank Dobie - $500:
  - $250 to be paid monthly in nine equal salary installments for the nine months' period beginning September 1, 1934.
  - $200 to be paid in advance by the Auditor at Mr. Dobie's request as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive.

AMENDMENTS TO MINUTES OF MEETING OF JULY 21, 1934.--I recommend the adoption of the following amendments to the Minutes of the Board Meeting of July 21, 1934:

1. Amend the action taken at the last meeting of the Board in approving the General Faculty legislation by making only Item 3 of the faculty Minutes (page 697 of the General School Legislation) to be effective on September 1, 1934. Also, make July 21, 1934 to be effective on September 1, 1934 unless specifically stated otherwise.

2. Amend the second paragraph, page 3 of the Minutes of July 21, so that the proviso that the salary of the Assistant Instructor in German Sociology be increased from $3,750 to $5,000 as stated in the minutes.

3. Amend Item 15, page 16 of the Docket for the meeting of July 21, 1934, as stated in the minutes.

PERMISSION FOR PROFESSOR P. E. PLUMMER TO TRAVEL AND VISIT BRITAIN AND THE INDIAN SUB-CONTINENT.--I recommend the approval of Dr. P. E. Plummer's request to travel outside the State in order to compare certain types of work in connection with his study of the Penacookian and Permian ammonite group to be found in certain museums and collections at Boston, New Haven, Chicago, and at Leland Stanford, the expenses of his trip to be paid entirely from the Penacookeam grant to the General Society of America, to be held by the University. Professor Plummer's work in this connection is essential for his study of the Texas Permian and will consume approximately seven weeks, beginning about the middle of August.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend the approval of a trip to be made by Mr. R. Belden Cooper, Research Assistant on Project No. 44, for the purpose of studying police administration methods in Washington D.C., Baltimore, and Cincinnati, and to be paid entirely from the Penacookeam grant to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, and the expenses of the trip to be paid from the Penacookeam grant to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

ROCKEFELLER GRANT IN SUPPORT OF STUDIES IN HISPANIC-AMERICAN CULTURE.--I recommend the approval of a trip to be made by Mr. R. Belden Cooper, Research Assistant on Project No. 44, for the purpose of studying police administration methods in the Metroplex Region of Texas, for the purpose of studying police administration methods in that City. The expenses of the trip to be paid from the Penacookeam grant to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING STATE SUPERVISORS OF EMERGENCY EDUCATION.--I recommend that permission be granted to the following members of the University staff to serve on the program of the Institute for Training State Supervisors of Emergency Education which is to be held at the University for the State Department of Education of Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas under the direction of Mr. George B. Pens, State Director of the Emergency Education Program, at the University for the purpose of study of personnel administration, and to be paid entirely from the Penacookeam grant to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

The Institute, which is to be held here from August 20 to 28, inclusive, is briefly described as follows in the mimeographed Program issued by the State Department of Education:

"INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING SUPERVISORS OF EMERGENCY EDUCATION PROGRAMS"

GENERAL STATEMENT.

"The Texas State Department of Education and the Texas State Relief Commission, in cooperation with the University of Texas, are conducting this Institute for training supervisors of the Emergency Education Program to be operated in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas.

The training program has been organized in a way that will enable the supervisors to secure information and material which will assist the supervisors in the phases of the program for which they are responsible. The program of the Institute has been organized to provide for general sessions and conferences in special phases of Adult Education, Parent Education, Nursery Schools, Vocational Education, Workers Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, and Literary Classes."
In addition to allowing members of the staff to serve on this program, the University is further cooperating with the Federal and State governments in this particular phase of the Federal Relief Program by donating to the Institute the use of the lecture room in the Law Building, where all the classes are to be held, and by donating to the persons residing in the Institute at Government request (about two dozen) the use of the University dormitories.

GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP FELLOWSHIP AWARD FOR 1934-56.--I recommend the approval of the Department of Philosophy's nomination of Mr. Clayton B. Sinner as the holder of the Charles Durand Oldright Fellowship for 1934-56. Mr. Sinner expects to receive his degree of Bachelor of Arts in August of this year.

RECOMMEND TO PROFESSOR STAYTON TO REPRESENT DR. RICHARD ROBERTSTON, TO REPRESEN'T DR. RICHARD ROBERTSTON AS ATTORNEY.--I recommend the approval of the following request of Professor Robert L. Stayton, Professor of Law:

"If it is convenient and consistent to do so, please obtain for me from the Board of Regents permission to represent Mr. John J. Hinch, Jr. of Corpus Christi, as attorney. I have been his personal attorney for many years and while this request in view of certain provisions in the handbook. The nature of my representation is counsel in connection with Mr. Hinch's ranching and banking interests, and it does not in any way interfere with my duties in the Law School."

AUTHORIZATION TO OPEN CASH ACCOUNTS.--I recommend that the Auditor be authorized to open two accounts of $1,000 each, "Law School's Dormitory" and "New York's Dormitory."

ADOPT PORTION OF HANDBOOK RELATING TO FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT PUBLICATION.--I recommend the adoption of that portion of the Handbook which relates to the duties of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, as follows (Section 35, Chapter VI, Part II):

"Section 35. Student Publications Committee (annual). This committee shall consist of three members of the General Faculty appointed by the President of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, as provided in the charter of that organization. It shall be the duty of this committee to assist in safeguarding the financial and character of the student publications."

In appointing this committee the President shall designate the third member to serve on a Subcommittee on Editorial Propriety, the third member to be a student member of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, as provided in the charter of that organization. This sub-committee shall consist of three members, appointed by the President, to serve on editorial board of the "Cactus," a publication issued under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed for all expenses incident to the publication of the "Cactus," including the cost of paper, type, and labor.

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training. The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS, 1934-56.--I recommend the approval of the following recommendations of the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships, concerned in the Long Session 1934-56:

For University Advanced Fellowships, carrying stipends of $200 each:

- Caldwell, Edward Maurice (History)
- Eaves, Edgar W. (Pure Mathematics)
- Claxton, Clinton O'Neal (Romance Languages)
- Meek, John William (History)
- Moore, Elizabeth (History)
- Port, Eugene Baker (Government)
- Moore, Yale Milton (English)
- Fox, Guy Harold (Pure Mathematics)
- Vest, John William (Chemistry)
- Mears, Mary Summack (English)
- Trace, Jane (Zoology)

For alternates, to succeed to vacancies in Group Two (University Fellowships) in the order of listing:

- Joiner, Ida Virginia (Baccalaureate in Romance Languages)
- Paynter, Marion Olive (Chemistry)
- Allen, Robert Morris (Psychology)
- Johnson, Edgar Ewell (Psychology)
- Jaspan, Morris Shepp (Government)

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.

RECOMMEND TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, THE APPOINTMENT OF MR. RALPH BRUMMETT AS INSTRUCTOR IN TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.

I recommend the appointment of Mr. Ralph Brummett as Instructor in Trade and Industrial Education in the Department of Industrial Education in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training during the fall semester of 1934-35, for a salary of $120 per month.

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from the publication included under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, prepared by any person or group of persons, including the faculty of the University, or by any corporation, or other organization."

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLGY.

RECOMMENDATION FOR ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.

I recommend the following additional appropriations for 1934-35:

- Geology: $5,000 additional to the maintenance and equipment account in the Department of Geology.
The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 1015 A.M., September 29, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Ayersworth, Francis, Scott, Sulek, and Wastner; President Benedict, Stark, and Waggner.

The President requested also, that the balance of $1,451.51 in the accounts entitled 'Additional Equipment for Student Libraries in the Physics Building' to be reappropriated instead of disposed of, as shown on page 4 of Appendix A. A third correction was to change the regular salary of Miss R. M. Morris (Item 2 on Page 11 from $1,125 to $1,126) to the balance of $1,126 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. With these changes, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict to the Governor: 'Information Only,' on page 7, on motion of Mr. Sulek, seconded by Mr. Scott.

The approved items follow:

TRANFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, 1933-34. I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and additional appropriation be made for 1933-34:

- Approval of a transfer of $100 to the Physical Plant account, in the Physical Plant budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Fuel, Lights, and Water account in the Physical Plant budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.
- Approval of a transfer of $2,000 to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.
Main University

Library
1. Transfer the sum of $337.89 from the Pages account in the 1934-35 Library budget account to the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

Physical Plant
2. Transfer the sum of $300 from the Netterments account to the Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect account in the 1933-34 Physical Plant budget.

Division of Extension
3. Transfer the sum of $350 from the Center Funds deposited since June 1, 1934 to the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1933-34 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau of the Division of Extension.

Transfers in Accounts, 1934-35:—I recommend that the following transfers in accounts be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Library
1. Transfer the sum of $337.89 from the Pages account in the 1934-35 Library budget to the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

Registrar
2. Transfer the sum of $600 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Diplomas account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Appointments, Resignations and Changes of Status, 1934-35:—I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main University

Botany and Bacteriology
1. Appoint Miss Nina Stehr as Stenographer and Librarian (3/8 time) in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology at a salary of $497.50 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Chemistry
2. Change the status of Miss Marie S. Morrow for the 1934-35 Long Session only from Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology (full-time) to Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology (3/4 time) at a salary of $1,125 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Chemistry
3. Accept the resignation of Miss Ivy May Parker as Instructor in Chemistry, effective September 15, 1934.

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Graham E. Short as Instructor in Chemistry, effective September 15, 1934.

Economics
5. Change the status of Mr. L. D. Harrick from Instructor in Chemistry (3/5 time) in Chemistry at a salary of $850 to Instructor (5/9 time) in Chemistry at a salary of $760 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

6. Appoint Mr. Vernon Jones as Instructor in Chemistry (3/5 time) at a salary of $650 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

7. Appoint Miss Ruth Elizabeth Leslie as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of $650 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

8. Appoint Mr. Joe C. Kraul as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of $650 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

9. Appoint Mr. William N. Whitmore as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of $650 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

10. Appoint Dr. Lewis Schults Reed as Professor of Economics for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of $3150 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

11. Appoint Mr. Sam B. Barton as Instructor in Economics (1/2 time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

12. Appoint Mr. C. A. Dilley as Instructor in Economics (1/2 time) at a salary of $750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

13. Appoint Mr. Martin L. Crow as Assistant Professor of English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of $5,000 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Dr. Crow's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the 1934-35 salary of Professor Frank Dobie, who is to be absent on leave without pay for the current Long Session.

Botany and Bacteriology
14. Appoint Miss Katherine Barks as Stenographer in the Department of Botany (2/5 time) at a salary of $100 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Pure Mathematics
15. Appoint Mr. Robert E. Greenwood, Jr., as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (2/3 time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of $500 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

16. Change the status of Mr. E. D. Bays from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of $790 for the Long Session of 1934-35 to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of $1012.50 for the Long Session, 1934-35.

17. Change the status of Mr. W. V. Vickery from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of $790 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of $1012.50 for the Long Session, 1934-35.

18. Change the status of Mr. E. C. Klippel from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (3/4 time) at a salary of $875 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of $1012.50 for the 1934-35 Long Session.

19. Change the status of Mr. F. H. Jones from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of $875 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (3/4 time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of $945.75 for the 1934-35 Long Session.

Note: The salary of Mr. Greenwood and the increased amounts of the salaries of Messrs. Bays, Vickery and Klippel are to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Professor W. B. Porter for the 1934-35 Long Session. Professor Porter is to be absent on leave without pay for the First Semester of the 1934-35 Long Session.

Zoology
20. Appoint Miss Nina Stehr as Stenographer (5/8 time) in the Department of Zoology at a salary of $1050 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Business Administration
21. Accept the resignation of Mr. Horace C. Walling as Instructor in Business Administration, effective September 15, 1934.

22. Change the status of Mr. Henry Albert Handrick from Instructor (8/11 time) in Business Administration at a salary of $1,900 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor (full-time) in Business Administration at a salary of $3,000 for the 1934-35 Long Session. The necessary additional amount of $450 is to be transferred from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Walling, resigned.
25. Change the status of Mr. Cecil H. Fewell from Instructor (2/3 time) in Business Administration at a salary of $1,125 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor (full-time) in Business Administration at a salary of $1,075 for the 1934-35 Long Session. The necessary additional amount of $50 is to be transferred from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Wallin, resigned.

Architects
26. Appoint Mrs. Maggie Collins Barr as Stenographer (3/4 time) in the Department of Architecture at a salary of $315 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

27. Appoint Mr. Walter Harris as Instructor (3/4 time) in Architecture at a salary of $315 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Harris' salary is to be met by an additional appropriation from the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

Mechanical Engineering
28. Appoint Miss Adele von Bieberstein as Stenographer (3/4 time) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at a salary of $355.25 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Research in Zoology


Library
31. Appoint Mrs. Margaretta E. Billiard as Loan Librarian at a salary of $260 for the period September 20 to December 19, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Madeline Canova, absent on leave.

32. Appoint Miss Mildred McDonald as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of $60 per month, for the period September 15, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. Kenneth Gardner, resigned.

33. Appoint Miss Jane Ney as Typist for Translating Baylor Archives at a salary of $500 for the period September 15, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive.

34. Appoint Mr. W. H. McCarthy as Cataloguer of the Alvin Collection at a salary rate of $76 per month for the period September 15, 1934 to August 19, 1935, inclusive. The $64.50 necessary to take care of the Library from the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

35. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jesse Wood McDaniels as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1934.

36. Appoint Mr. Harold Smith Long as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of $56.25 a month for the period September 17, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. McDaniels, resigned.

Office of the Controller-Business Activities
37. Appoint Miss Muriel Jo Rice as Clerk in the Business Activities Office at a salary of $500 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

Office of the Auditor
38. Appoint Mrs. Byron Sparks as Inventory Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of $112.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

Physical Plant
39. Appoint Mrs. Gertrude Cunningham Neel as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, part-time, at a salary of $900 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Grace Graeter, resigned.

40. Appoint Miss Mary Williams as Power Plant Operator at a salary of $1125 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

41. Change the status of Mr. F. F. Gearing from Mechanical Distribution Operator at a salary of $1000 for twelve months to Mechanical Distribution Operator at a salary of $1000 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

42. Appoint Mr. G. V. Burt as Mechanical Distribution Operator at a salary of $1000 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mr. F. F. Gearing.

43. Change the status of Mr. F. L. Caldwell, Tree Surgeon, from full-time at a salary rate of $100 per month to half-time at a salary rate of $50 per month, effective September 1, 1934.

Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine
44. Accept the resignation of Miss Elizabeth Brown as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, effective September 1, 1934.

45. Appoint Miss Wilma Schroeder as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine at a salary of $250 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934, vice Miss Brown, resigned.

John Sealy College of Nursing
46. Appoint Miss Dorothy Farrell as Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary of $500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934, vice Miss Beasle, resigned.

Extramural Divisions

47. Appoint Mr. W. E.ardi as Research Assistant, part-time, in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of $600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

48. Appoint Mr. E. L. Caldwell, Tree Surgeon, from full-time at a salary of $1200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

49. Appoint Mr. L. E. Abbott as Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of $1100 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

50. Appoint Mr. Robert L. Stice as Secretary, full-time in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of $1200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

51. Appoint Miss Yvonne N. Cherry as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau, effective September 1, 1934.
Investment Office

53. Appoint Miss Mabel Ann Matthews as Secretary in the Investment Office at a salary of $1200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Laura Mae Stevenson, resigned.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

University Press

53. Appoint Mr. J. D. Carter as Foreman in the University Press at a salary of $2025 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

54. Appoint Mr. Pete Schaefer as Press Feeder in the University Press at a salary of $1367.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

55. Appoint Mrs. C. N. Rogers as Bindery Woman at a salary of $662.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

56. Appoint Miss Mary Bowen as Bindery Woman at a salary of $662.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

Leaves of Absence, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following leaves during 1934-35 be granted:

1. Grant Professor S. R. Porter, Professor of Pure Mathematics, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1934-35 Long Session.

2. Grant Dr. W. J. Ball, Professor of Classical Languages, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the time necessary to go to Atlantic City to attend the General Convention of the Episcopal Church as Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, October 10, 1934.

3. Grant the leave of absence granted Miss Madeline Cavena, Loan Librarian, at the last meeting of the Board, so as to include the month of December, 1934, as part of her leave of absence without pay.

Permission to Return Later.—I recommend that the following members of the staff be allowed to return to the Campus as soon as the dates indicated, without loss of pay after September 15, 1934:

Adjunct Professor W. F. Boyd, September 19.
Professor H. K. Bruce, September 18.
Adjunct Professor J. A. Barteau, September 18.
Adjunct Professor C. N. Cleveland, September 17.
Adjunct Professor N. F. Colby, September 18.
Professor Edward Crane, September 17.
Professor George Goldsmith, September 19.
Adjunct Professor E. S. Graham, September 19.
Instructor Hilda McBeth, September 12.
Instructor R. E. Fewer, Jr., September 17.
Professor L. S. Reed, September 19.
Professor Aaron Schaffer, September 17.
Professor Bryant Smith, September 20.
Associate Professor C. A. Tinsley, September 19.
Professor J. A. Wiles, September 20.
Associate Professor S. B. Williams, September 17.

Auditors for Auditing Oil Royalties.—I recommend the appointment of Mr. T. E. Allaway as Auditor in Charge of Auditing Oil Royalties at a salary rate of $250 per month for the period September 24, 1934, inclusive, as provided by the Board at its meeting of July 21, 1934 (Minutes, page 9).

Thank you to Mrs. Sylvester Primer and Dr. Benjamin Primer.—I recommend that the Regents thank most heartily Mrs. Sylvester Primer and Dr. Benjamin Primer for their recent gift of about twelve hundred volumes from the library of the late Dr. Sylvester Primer, which is all the more acceptable because it perpetuates the memory of an esteemed scholar who served the University so well for many years.

Nursery School Budget for 1934-35.—I recommend the adoption of the following budget for the Nursery School for 1934-35:

Nursery School

Estimated Income:
Balance on hand, September 1, 1934 $ 186.94
Probable income, 18 children @ $80 - $1440 less 10%
George, 9 months @ $3 per month 27.00
Total $1519.94

Estimated Expenditures:
Food Maintenance and Equipment $ 500.00
Salaries: Nursery School Assistant 100.00
Mildred Oerikar as the holder of the Isabella H. Birkenridge Scholarship for the School Session of 1934-35. Miss Oerikar held this Scholarship during 1933-34 and is eligible to hold it this year by virtue of the fact that she has an average of 91.8 for her sophomore year as a student in the School of Medicine, with no grade less than 70. Further, Dean Bethel reports that Miss Oerikar made the highest grade among the women students at the Medical Branch during 1933-34.

Employment of Professor Cornell.—I recommend your approval of the employment of Professor J. A. Cornell by Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant to the Supervising Architect, for the period August 15 to September 14, 1934, inclusive, at a salary of $300 a month, to assist the Office of the Supervising Architect in doing some work for the McDonald Observatory and for the John Sealy Hospital. I recommend this approval subject to the allocation of the costs (1) to the Available Fund for the John Sealy Hospital and (2) to the McDonald Fund for the work done for the Observatory.

Industrial Training-Bulletin Sales.—I recommend the adoption of the following budget for the Nursery School for 1934-35:

INDUSTRIAL TRAINING-BULLETIN SALES:

Estimated Income:
Balance on hand, September 1, 1934 $ 186.94
Probable income, 18 children @ $80 - $1440 less 10%
George, 9 months @ $3 per month 27.00
Total $1519.94

Estimated Expenditures:
Food Maintenance and Equipment $ 500.00
Salaries: Nursery School Assistant 100.00
Mildred Oerikar as the holder of the Isabella H. Birkenridge Scholarship for the School Session of 1934-35. Miss Oerikar held this Scholarship during 1933-34 and is eligible to hold it this year by virtue of the fact that she has an average of 91.8 for her sophomore year as a student in the School of Medicine, with no grade less than 70. Further, Dean Bethel reports that Miss Oerikar made the highest grade among the women students at the Medical Branch during 1933-34.

Pharmacy Prescriptions.—I recommend that the action of the Board on March 18, 1934 (Minutes, page 36) in the Pharmacy Prescriptions for Students, be continued as to read, last sentence of the last sentence, *and the income so received shall go one-half to the General Budget Income and one-half to the credit of the Maintenance and Equipment Fund of the College of Pharmacy*.

Proposition of Balances in 1933-34 Account.—I recommend that the balances, as of August 31, 1934, in 1933-34 accounts be reapplied to those accounts for use in 1934-35 wherever the account in the list following is marked "D." All accounts marked "F" on this list are recommended to lapse into the General Balances of their respective budgets.
### Reappropriation of Balances in 1933-34 Accounts

#### Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriation Accounts (Other Than Salary Accounts) at August 31, 1934

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Balance (in $)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>45.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>45.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>87.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>87.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>2,374.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>49.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>30.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>11.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>50.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>88.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>165.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>270.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>114.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>7.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>572.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>16.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>17.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages</td>
<td>166.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavonic Languages</td>
<td>34.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>294.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Women</td>
<td>15.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Arts and Sciences, Office and Traveling</td>
<td>1,299.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration, Maintenance and Equip</td>
<td>708.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>131.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art of Teaching</td>
<td>302.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration, State Conference</td>
<td>72.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Educational Administration</td>
<td>72.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>15.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>16.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Education, Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>114.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>2.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>2.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering, Maintenance and Equip</td>
<td>32.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering, Shop</td>
<td>0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Production Engineering</td>
<td>9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Engineering, Office and Traveling</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Graduate School, Office and Traveling</td>
<td>17.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean of Graduate School, Office and</td>
<td>229.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical Research</td>
<td>123.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Work</td>
<td>9.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>91.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>16.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>48.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session, Salaries and Maintenance</td>
<td>11.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner Session, Social Service Institute</td>
<td>286.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Maintenance</td>
<td>217.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Books, Binding, and Equipment</td>
<td>135.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Binding and Supplementation of the Alien</td>
<td>18.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the President, Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>18.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the President, Official Entertainm</td>
<td>3.9067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Registrar, Maintenance and Equip</td>
<td>1,084.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Registrar, Diplomas</td>
<td>8,014.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Student Life Officeغ and Traveling Ex</td>
<td>409.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>127.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Women, Office and Traveling Expenses</td>
<td>8.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life Staff, Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Assistants for Intramural Athletics for M</td>
<td>1.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Health Service</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers Appointment Committee</td>
<td>25,930.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Controller</td>
<td>63.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.33 R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Balances in Main University General Budget Salary Accounts at August 31, 1934

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Balance (in $)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Auditor</td>
<td>1,061.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Auditor, Annual Audit</td>
<td>362.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographic Bureau, Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>9.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant Maintenance Account</td>
<td>50.197.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Janitors Supplies</td>
<td>114.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel, Maintenance and Equipment</td>
<td>350.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerhouse Supplies</td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.B.X. Telephone System</td>
<td>363.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td>16.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>9.484.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs</td>
<td>2,377.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect</td>
<td>4,683.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissariat</td>
<td>159.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Membership Dues</td>
<td>822.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Lectures</td>
<td>396.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students Use of English</td>
<td>17.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>122,944.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total L</td>
<td>210.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>245,044.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salaries Regular—Physical Plant: (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title</th>
<th>Salaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Machinist</td>
<td>$256.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Boiler Operator</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Operator</td>
<td>312.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Operator—Mechanical</td>
<td>46.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Electrical Repair</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler Plant Machine Operators</td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Laborers, etc.</td>
<td>4,995.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draftsmen—Salaries</td>
<td>296.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total R: 3,604.75
Total L: 2,388.65
Grand Total: $16,812.10

Balances in Medical Branch Appropriation Accounts (Other than Salaries Accounts) at August 31, 1934

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>$4.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology and Sphyllology</td>
<td>4.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseases of Children</td>
<td>22.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Embryology</td>
<td>17.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurology and Psychiatry</td>
<td>18.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology</td>
<td>132.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>2.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>38.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice of Medicine</td>
<td>15.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tropical Medicine</td>
<td>143.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>40.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>9.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total R:</td>
<td>$330.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Business Research: Maintenance and</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>$332.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research in Ecology: Salaries and Maintenance</td>
<td>7,776.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences:</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries:</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistants—Project No. 45</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary—Project No. 45</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial Assistant—C. W. Hackett Project No.</td>
<td>526.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Municipal Research—Project No. 45</td>
<td>304.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth A. Allen Project, No. 39</td>
<td>639.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred C. Ayer Project, No. 31</td>
<td>2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. C. Barker Project, No. 4</td>
<td>1,398.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. L. Blanton Project, No. 3</td>
<td>335.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annie Webb Blanton Project No. 5</td>
<td>520.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P. Ewing Project, No. 6</td>
<td>100.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Frank Dole Project, No. 7</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. A. Duvall Project, No. 67</td>
<td>228.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. M. Engertaud Project, No. 9</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total R: 27,012.73
Total L: 5,146.23
Grand Total: $21,866.50

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences (Continued): Government, Economics, and Sociology Project, No. 8

Gray-Klein Project, No. 11: $176.00 R
C. W. Hackett Project, No. 10: 40.09 R
M. S. Hardman Project, No. 12: 8.56 R

History Project, No. 12: 329.28 R
R. H. Montgomery Project, No. 34: 1,092.12 R
J. C. Rachmaw Project, No. 11: 1,283.07 R
G. F. Patterson Project, No. 29: 366.72 R
J. F. Pearson Project, No. 18: 1,474.21 R
P. C. Fowner Project, No. 19: 11.07 R
C. W. Rosewood Project, No. 40: 171.26 R
W. S. Station Project, No. 30: 1,283.07 R
P. M. Swain Project, No. 35: 460.28 R
C. A. Thies Project, No. 38: 2,768.12 R
W. P. Webb Project, No. 41: 1,489.33 R
W. P. Webb Project, No. 25: 150.76 R
C. A. Veiley Project, No. 27: 3.33 R
Director's Office Expenses: 147.44 R
Publications Fund: 3,050.79 R
Contingent Reserve Fund: 6,769.48 R

Bureau of Economic Geology: Government, Traveling, and Printing: 121.73 R

Bureau of Engineering Research: Salary, Research Assistant: 3.76 R
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 324.47 R

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry: Government, Traveling, and Printing: 1,264.58 R

Division of Extension: Salary, Dean's Office (Stenographer): 27.50 L
Dean's Office—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 144.17 L
Office and Stenographer Supplies for Entire Division: 4.30 L
Stamps for Entire Division: 5.73 L
Extension Teaching Bureau—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 7.25 L
Industrial Teacher Training Bureau—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 605.05 L
Nutrition and Health Education Bureau—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 619.67 L
Package Loan Library Bureau—Salary of Assistant: 170.00 L
Package Loan Library Bureau—Salaries, Assistants account: 139.81 L
Package Loan Library Bureau—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 83.48 L
Bureau of Public School Interests—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 2,768.68 L
Visual Instruction Bureau—Salary, Assistants: 7.60 L
Visual Instruction Bureau—Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing: 209.58 L
School Inquiries: 50.00 L
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans: 635.00 L
Unappropriated Balance: 126.02 R

Total R: 27,012.73
Total L: 5,146.23
Grand Total: $21,866.50
Balances in Building and Other Special Appropriations of the Available University Fund at August 31, 1934 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotment</td>
<td>$1,554.44 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalks, Steps, Walls, etc. Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>$1,475.79 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect's Fee (Constr.)</td>
<td>410.22 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Lighting System Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>$1,544.50 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Landscaping</td>
<td>54.92 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steps for Main Building Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retaining Wall from Architecture Building to Library Building</td>
<td>100.00 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Work Contract—Retaining Wall from Architecture Building to Library Building</td>
<td>307.64 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>walks around the Engineering Building and Other Buildings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Plumbing Contract</td>
<td>845.82 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Library Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect's Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Building:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>35.30 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>17.32 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>465.02 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University High School</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>620.94 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Equipment Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>690.56 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planting</td>
<td>619.32 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Construction, Salaries</td>
<td>13.02 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Electrical Distribution System:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotment</td>
<td>3,177.74 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Distribution Tunnels General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>625.70 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Distribution System Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>500.00 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Distribution Extension Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>697.00 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Shop Equipment</td>
<td>15.41 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Handling Equipment</td>
<td>1,005.00 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Roof on Old Library Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotment</td>
<td>6,533.98 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofing and Sheet Metal Work Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venetian blinds on New Buildings Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>180.75 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Departments into New Buildings</td>
<td>1,183.42 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>15.10 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing, Heating, and Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)</td>
<td>67.10 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addition to Medical Branch Laboratory Building, Miscellany</td>
<td>2,440.60 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurses Home, Galveston, Miscellany</td>
<td>21.45 L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total R</td>
<td>$136,328.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total L</td>
<td>4,673.73 L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total: $141,002.10
### Balances in Available University Fund for Non-Departmental Expenditures, Etc., at August 31, 1934

**Conservation Division:**
- Bureau of Economic Geology: $363.99
- Bureau of Marine Research: $1,000.00

**Division of Extension:**
- $11.01

**Reserved for U. S. Projects:** $2,000.00

**Total R:** $21,024.45

### Balances in Available University Fund Current Budget Appropriation Accounts (Other Than Salaries) at August 31, 1934

- Board of Regents, Office and Traveling Expenses: $12.04 R
- Board for Use of University Lands, Expenses: $161.16 R
- University Lands, Geology: Office, Laboratory, and Travelling Expenses: $33 L
- University Lands, Surveying: Office, Field, and Travelling Expenses: $87.41 L
- Investment Office: Office, Clerical Assistants, and Travelling Expenses: $4,782.54 L
- Land Agent: Office, Travelling Expenses, and Office Assistants: $3,282.05 L
- C11 Field Expenses: Maintenance, Travelling Expenses, Supplies, etc.: $16,936.89 L
- C11 Field Expenses: Auditing Oil and Gas Production: $10,414.21 L
- Real Estate Rentals: Maintenance and Equipment: $37.70 L
- Interest on University Bonds: $8,016.67 L

**Total R:** $173.30
**Total L:** $44,426.67
**Grand Total:** $44,600.07

### Balances in Available University Fund Current Budget Salary Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1934

- University Lands, Surveying:
  - Code: $215.00 R
  - Office and Field Assistants: $216.00 R

**Total R:** $431.00

**INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS PUBLICITY DIRECTOR.**—I recommend the approval of the appointment of Walter Beam as Publicity Director, part-time, for Intercollegiate Athletics at a salary of $300 for the period September 1, 1934 to June 1, 1935, as provided in the 1934-35 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

**INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS CONTRACTS.**—I recommend that the Board confirm the award of the following two contracts, to be paid for out of the Football maintenance fund in the 1934-35 Intercollegiate Athletics budget:

1. Fencing the south end of the Stadium Field: Richard Schmidt, low bidder $1386.00
2. Constructing 20 entrance doors at ramps: Modern Welding & Machine Co. $1030.00

**Total cost:** $2416.00

**ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.**—On motion of Mr. Watson, seconded by Mr. Frasca, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Acting President J. A. Puckett for the College of Mines and Metallurgy as contained in his docket of September 17, as follows:

**Notes:**
- The text is a report on the financial status of the university at August 31, 1934, including departmental expenses and contracts for athletic and mining purposes.
- The text contains detailed financial data and recommendations for appointments and contracts.

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>$1,618.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics and Astronomy</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Bacteriology</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>$215.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>$768.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>$763.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>$511.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>$1,063.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>$1,355.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>$1,183.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>$74.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>$679.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>$29.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>$25.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>$247.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages</td>
<td>$3,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>$508.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Men</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Training for Women</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Business Administration**

- $208.48 R

**School of Education:**

- Art of Teaching: $78.54 R
- Educational Administration: $40.45 R
- History and Philosophy of Education: $93.46 R
- Physical Education: $699.41 R
- School of Education Curriculum Survey Material: $72.98 R

**College of Engineering:**

- Architecture: $2.03 R
- Civil Engineering: $65.00 R
- Electrical Engineering: $216.00 R
- Mechanical Engineering: $214.00 R
- Petroleum Production Engineering: $100.00 R

**School of Law:**

- $23.15 R

**College of Pharmacy:**

- $0.60 R

**Library:**

- $0.00 R

**General Administration:**

- University Health Service: $102.00 R

**Medical Branch:**

- Anatomy: $21.00 R
- Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine: $20.00 R
- Biologic Chemistry: $15.00 R
- Histology and Embryology: $10.00 R
- Pathology: $35.00 R
- Pharmacology: $35.00 R
- Neurology and Psychiatry: $5.00 R
- Practice of Medicine: $15.25 R
- Surgery: $547.00 R
- Nursing: $330.00 R
- Library: $25.70 R

**Bureau of Business Research, C.W.A. Project:** $8.14 R
Bearroll

1. Fix the payroll dates as of September 6 to June 6 for the nine months' positions in the 1934-35 budget.

Summer Session Graduate

2. Approve the conferring of the Bachelor of Arts degree upon the following candidates:
   - Matilda Austin
   - Alice Sevon
   - Virginia Victoria Donald
   - John Edgar Kay
   - Fidencita Aguirre Gonzales

Eileen Consomme Wright

Mathematics and Physics

3. Accept the resignation of Dr. R. W. Age, Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Mathematics, as of June 6, 1934.

4. Appoint Dr. H. L. Turrittin as Adjunct Professor of Mathematics and Physics (divide time with Engineering) at $1,800 for the Long Session of 1934-35 vice R. Age, resigned.

Administration

5. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Leavon E. Normen, Registrar, effective September 15, 1934.

6. Appoint Mr. E. J. Age as Instructor and Registrar at a salary of $1,000 payable from local funds on a twelve-months' basis, effective September 1, 1934.

7. Appoint Miss Hope Porter as Registrar (Assistant) at a salary of $1,500 on a twelve-months' basis, effective September 16, 1934, vice Mrs. Leavon E. Normen, resigned.

8. Appoint Mr. Ben H. Hart as Assistant Registrar at $800 on a twelve-months' basis.

9. Appoint Miss Marguerite Flint as temporary Statistical Clerk in the Registrar's Office at $720 on a twelve-months' basis.

10. Appoint O. A. Fusscott (a) as Acting President from September 1 to 5 at the rate of $4,000 (President's salary) on a twelve-months' basis; and (b) as Dean of Arts and Education and temporary Acting President at the rate of $3,160 (Dean's salary) on a nine-months' basis from September 6, 1934, until relieved.

11. Appoint Mr. A. E. Barkman as temporary Acting Dean of Arts and Education at the rate of $4,000 on a twelve-months' basis (by relieved.

12. Appoint Mrs. Frances S. Stevens as temporary General Clerk and Stenographer (President's Office) at $720 on a twelve-months' basis.

Biological Sciences

13. Authorize the appointment of Miss Leta Henderson as nine-months' basis (by transfer from $2,000 salary originally assigned to Mr. Berken)...

14. Authorize the appointment for temporary purposes of Assistants in Biological Sciences to the amount of $700 (by transfer of the balance in Mr. Berken's salary) on a nine-months' basis.

Chemical Education

15. Appoint Mr. R. B. Phillips as Part-time Instructor in Physical Education at $1,000 from local funds on a nine-months' basis, effective September 6, 1934.

Engineering

16. Amend Docket No. 9, Item II, (d), passed at the meeting of July 21, 1934, to read, "W. H. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, September 1-6, 1934, salary $100, in order to prevent overlapping of payrolls.

Improvement of Highway No. 10.—Mr. Cabellon Deal, of San Angelo, appeared before the Board with the request that the Board join others in urging the Highway Commission to complete the gap of Highway No. 10 across Irion, Cranes, and Fecas Counties with a hard-surfaced road. Mr. Deal pointed out that this improvement in the Highway would be of material benefit to the University's tenants and would make the McDonald Observatory more easily accessible. In view of this, the Board voted to urge upon the Highway Commission the necessity for closing the gap in Highway No. 10 across Irion, Cranes, and Fecas Counties with a hard-surfaced road.

Extensions of Mineral Leases.—On motion of Mr. Francis, the Board authorized the Chancellor to execute in the name of the Board certain supplemental lease agreements extending the term of mineral leases upon the payment of a rental of $5.25 per acre per year for undeveloped tracts. These extensions were in line with an estimate granted to the Magnolia Petroleum Company and with extensions granted to a number of other companies.

Resolutions of Death of Regent Fizer.—President Benedict informed the Board of the death on September 16 of Rabbi M. Fizer, of Tyler, a Regent of The University of Texas from February 3, 1916 to February 28, 1916, appointed by Governor James H. Ferguson. On motion of Mr. Scott, seconded by Mr. Sulik, the Board adopted the following resolution, and requested the Secretary to furnish a copy to Mr. Fizer’s family.

The Board of Regents has learned with deep regret of the death on September 16th of Rabbi M. Fizer, member of the Board from February 3, 1916 to February 28, 1916. Rabbi Fizer was born in Hungary, and on the thirtieth of next December a public dinner was to have honored his eighty-sixth birthday. Coming to America as a mature man, he quickly caught the spirit of his adopted country and entered actively into the life of his community. For more than thirty years he was Head of the Synagogue at Tyler. Although repudiated as a foreigner he served a people whom he loved and who loved him. A foreigner, without wealth, without influential backing, without impressive position, he won himself wide-spread and loved in Texas and beyond, the friend and counselor not only of his own race but of men of high station in every walk of life. Such a history gives heightened confidence alike in the outcome of character and ability regardless of nationality and in the assimilative power of American traditions.

Dispository Contracts.—Mr. Calhoun presented the depository contracts with The Austing National Bank and The American National Bank, both of Austin, for the period beginning September 1, 1934 and ending August 31, 1935. Mr. Calhoun reported that the agreements are approximately the same as those approved for last year except that the interest rate for 1934-35 is about $4, which is slightly less than for last year. There was no discussion of the provision that warrants of the State of Texas secure the deposits might be held with the Trust Department or the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas with the deposits being secured in them. On motion of Mr. Wehnert, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the depository contracts, with the provision that other United States Bonds or Notes of Texas railroad, as security for deposits which have been deposited, in the case of deposits in The Austing National Bank, with The American National Bank, and vice versa. The Chairman was authorized to execute the contracts on this basis.
McDonald Land.—Mr. Calhoun reported an offer of $50 per acre for fifty-nine acres of the McDonald land. He recommended that the offer not be accepted. The Board agreed with this recommendation, and no action was taken.

Clearing Dormitory Site.—On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Comptroller to sell such houses as it may be necessary to move in order to clear the site for the new Women’s Dormitory.

Release of S. F. Nolan Lots.—Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that at the July 25 meeting he was authorized to execute releases on lots sold from the S. F. Nolan property as the lots were sold and 25% of the proceeds paid to the University. Mr. Calhoun has since found that Miss Mary Gearing holds $2,000 of second lien notes against this property. He recommended, therefore, that the releases be executed on the property as the lots are sold, provided that 75% of the sale price be paid to the University until the entire mortgage held by the University has been paid off, and provided that 15% be paid to Miss Gearing in partial satisfaction of her second lien. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of the Comptroller.

Thanks to Mr. Weinert.—Mr. Francis reported that Regent E. E. Weinert had recently presented to the Department of Geology of the University a very fine and valuable collection of fossil fish. These fossils come from Fossil, Wyoming, and were collected with the aid of Mr. F. C. Sealy of Houston. They are from the Green River Shale of the Tertiary age, and throw light on the ancestors of our modern fish. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to express its sincere thanks to Mr. Weinert and to Mr. Sealy for this very valuable collection.

Plans for Men’s and Women’s Dormitories.—It was reported that Mr. Wilke had the preliminary plans for the Men’s Dormitory and the Women’s Dormitory ready for approval by the Board. The Board had previously seen and tentatively approved these plans essentially the same as now presented. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Chairman was authorized to act for the Board in giving formal approval to these plans. At a meeting with the Faculty Building Committee and President Benedict held on the evening of September 29, Mr. Jester formally approved the plans for the Board.

The Board adjourned at 5:30 P.M., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo G. Eyman, Secretary

Austin, Texas, Nov. 3, 1934.

Meeting No. 88

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:00 A.M. Saturday, November 3, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), zit, Controller Calhoun, and Secretary Eyman. Absent: Regents Francis.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—The Secretary called attention to two corrections: In the September 29 minutes, included as items 1 and 2 under President Benedict’s docket for the September 29, 1934, on page 7 of the meeting minutes of the meeting of September 29 as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

Routine Items Approved.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of October 17, page 8, inclusive.
15. Appropriate $1,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physics.

Psychology

16. Appropriate $75 from the 1934-35 Main University unappropriated balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Psychology.

Public Speaking

17. Appropriate $875 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Pure Mathematics

18. Transfer $35.75 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics to the salary of Mr. Robert E. Greenwood for the Second Semester, in order to take care of the change of status of Mr. Greenwood as Instructor in Pure Mathematics from one-fourth time to seven-eighths time for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

Sociology

19. Appropriate $187.50 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Sociology.

Physical Training for Men

20. Appropriate $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for Physical Training for Men.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

21. Transfer $251.84 from the Clerical Assistants account to the salary of Miss Orla Lee Geerhart, Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, in the 1934-35 budget for that office.

22. Transfer $200 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account to the Clerical Assistants account, in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

School of Business Administration

23. Appropriate $2,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

24. Appropriate $1,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Engineering.

Petroleum Production Engineering

25. Appropriate $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering, to be used as the salary of a part-time Stenographer during 1934-35.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

26. Appropriate $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, to be used as the salary of an Assistant Librarian for the eight months beginning October 1, 1934.

School of Law

27. Appropriate $800 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Quinquapers account in the 1934-35 budget for the School of Law.

Library

28. Transfer $150 from the unexpended portion of the $1,900 originally budgeted as the full-time salary of the Wrenn Librarian, Miss Yancey Batchford, for the 1934-35 to the Pages account in the 1934-35 budget for the library.

Extramural Divisions

Division of Extension

29. Appropriate the following amounts to the 1934-35 Division of Extension budget accounts as indicated, from the Division of Extension 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance:

Office of the Dean: Office and Mimeo Supplies for Entire Division

30. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Quizmasters account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

31. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Quizmasters account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

Petroleum Production Engineering

32. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering, to be used as the salary of a part-time Stenographer during 1934-35.

Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau:

33. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau.

Nutrition and Health Education Bureau:

34. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau.

Office of the Dean of the College of Law:

35. Appropriated $200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Dean of the College of Law.

Home Economics Tea Room

36. Adopt the following budget for the Home Economics Tea Room for 1934-35:

Income:

37. Tea Room meals served $4,945.00

Expenditures:

38. Salary: Assistant $80.00 (8 months-plus) $80.00

Wages:

39. Maid $20.00 $20.00

40. Maid $50.00 (8 months-plus) $80.00

Extra Help

-
Expenses (Continued):

Food $2,714.40
Cleaning Materials 40.00
Equipment 20.00
Telephone 40.00
Gas 40.00
Light 12.00
Miscellaneous 8.00

Total $2,977.60

Margin of safety and improvement $390.00

Nursery School

34. Transfer $60 from the Unappropriated Balance in the Nursery School budget for 1934-35 to the Nursery School Account in the budget.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35:

I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main University

English

1. Appoint Mr. George P. Evans as Instructor (Three-fourths-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

2. Appoint Mr. Robert D. Little as Instructor (Part-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1,012.50 for six months beginning September 15, 1934.

3. Appoint Mr. Robert D. Little as Instructor (Full-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

4. Appoint Dr. Robert C. Wilson as Instructor (Part-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

5. Appoint Mr. Robert J. Holmes as Instructor (Full-time) in English (Three-fourths-time) at a salary of $1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

History

6. Appoint Mr. W. G. McKechnie as Instructor (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $680 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

7. Appoint Mr. Frank D. Moon as Instructor in History (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

8. Appoint Mr. J. H. Moore as Instructor (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

9. Appoint Mr. Cortell K. Asst. Instructor in History (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of $600 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Note: The salaries of Messrs. McKechnie, Moon, and Moore, and salary of a full-time instructor, plus the $100 additional appropriation are to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the recently made for this purpose.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

12. Appoint Mr. William Frank Felony as Instructor in Business Administration at a salary rate of $1,000 for nine months, for the period October 1, 1934-June 15, 1935, inclusive, this appointment to be effective for 1934-35 only.

Educational Administration

14. Change the status of Miss Ella Quanta from Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary of $1,000 for the ten months beginning September 15, 1934, to Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary of $1,000 for the twelve months beginning September 15, 1934.

Library

15. Change the status of Miss Annie Ratchford, Wren Librarian, from Full-time for the period September 1, 1934-October 1, 1935; absent on leave without pay from October 1 to December 31, 1934; and Full-time for the nine months of September, October, and November, 1934; and Full-time for the nine months of July and August, 1935; absent on leave without pay for the month of April, 1935; and three-fourths time for the eight months of October, 1934, to March, 1935, and May and June, 1935. Under this arrangement Miss Ratchford will receive a total salary of $3,000 from the University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1934.

16. Appoint Miss Alice Trice as Substitute Wren Librarian at a salary rate of $200 per month during September 1, 1934-October 1, 1934, to March, 1935, and May and June, 1935; Full-time for the months of September, October, and November, 1934, and Full-time for the month of April, 1935. Miss Trice's total salary of $300 is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the $3,000 out-of-pocket budget as the Full-time salary of the Wren Librarian for 1934-35.

17. Appoint Miss Josephine Brunette as Ordains Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of $75 a month for the period September 17, 1934, to May 31, 1935, inclusive.

Office of the Registrar

18. Accept the resignation of Miss Halle Orr as absence and Piling Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, effective October 15, 1934.

19. Appoint Mr. Alvin T. Jackson as Field Foreman in Project No. 10 (J. E. Pearce Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary of $250 per month for three months beginning September 15, 1934.
FELLOWSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS.—I recommend the approval of the following nominations of the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships for University Fellowships carrying a stipend of $200 each for the Long Session of 1934-35. (These awards are to vacancies caused by the resignation of previously approved appointees.)

Grady Daniel Price, B.S., M.A. (History).


STUDIES IN HISPANIC-AMERICAN CULTURE.—I recommend your approval of the following interlocking rearrangement of the payment of the $600 portion of the $1,000 Rockefeller Foundation grant for Studies in Hispanic-American Culture which has been awarded Miss Anna James, Adjunct Professor of Home Economics and Director of the University Cafeteria, as $1,750 for the fiscal year July 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935:

$900 to be paid as follows: $300 for the month of April, 1935; $70 for each of the eight months of October, 1934 to March, 1935, and May and June, 1935.

1934-35 BUDGET CORRECTION.—The budget for 1934-35 as adopted on May 31, 1934 by the Board of Regents, carries the salary of Miss Anna James, Adjunct Professor of Home Economics and Director of the University Cafeteria, as $1,750 for twelve months. This is an error, and I recommend that it be corrected so that her salary shall be $1,750 for twelve months, which is the amount she received for 1933-34.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.—I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted:

1. Miss Ruth Allen, Adjunct Professor of Economics, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period October 1, 1934 to February 15, 1935, in order that she might accept a temporary appointment on the staff of the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.

2. Mr. R. J. Neiman, Instructor in Physical Training for Men, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the following days: October 13 and 27, 1934, and November 17, 1934.

3. Dr. George B. Bethel, Dean of the Medical Branch, to be granted permission to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend a meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges to be held in Nashville, Tennessee, October 29, 30, and 31, 1934. Dr. Bethel's trip will involve no expense to the University.

4. Dr. C. P. Patterson, Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus for the period November 6-10, 1934, without loss of pay, so that he may attend the meeting of the Northeastern Division of the Southern Regional Committee on Social Science, of which Committee Dr. Patterson is Chairman, to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, November 29, 30, and 31, 1934. Dr. Patterson's trip will involve no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Titus B. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend a meeting of the Central Neuro-Psychiatric Association, to be held in Cincinnati, Ohio, Dr. Harris' trip will involve no expense to the University.

CORRECTIONS TO MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1934.—I recommend that the following corrections be made in the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held on September 29, 1934:

1. Under "Appointments, Resignations and Changes of Status, 1934-35," strike the name of F. H. Jones to the note at the end of page 8 of the docket.

2. Under "Appointments, Resignations and Changes of Status, 1934-35," correct Item 28 on page 3 of the docket so that it shall read:

"Ms. Appoint Mr. Hortimer H. Hamm as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of $200 for the period September 15, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive."
be accepted and that the Board express its thanks to the donors:

1. Books from Dr. T. G. Maxwell.--Dr. Thomas Owen Maxwell, of Austin, has presented to the University library 117 volumes from his medical library.

2. Pi Sigma Alpha Loan Fund.--Pi Sigma Alpha, honorary government fraternity, has presented to the Committee on Student Loan Funds a check for $50 as a nucleus for a loan fund to be known as the Pi Sigma Alpha Loan Fund. A statement submitted by the fraternity setting forth the conditions of this gift follows:

"Pi Sigma Alpha, honorary government fraternity, has established a small short time loan fund accumulated from unexpected annual funds of the organization. This fund is open to any student who has completed the introductory courses in government and is at the time of small loans are extended at 6% interest for a three month period with the privilege of one renewal. One surety and the approval of the Faculty are required. Applications for loans should be made to the Dean of Student Life."

3. Monograph from Graham, Anderson, Probst and White. -- The firm of Graham, Anderson, Probst, and White, of Chicago, has presented to the Department of Architecture of the University a monograph of their work in two volumes valued at $400. This monograph is limited to 300 copies, and the University was presented with No. 170 personally signed by Mr. Ernest Graham. It was through the influence of Mr. Fred McKeever, it was through the influence of Mr. Fred McKeever, that the University received this valuable gift.

APPROVAL OF AUGUST, 1934, DEGREES.--I recommend that the degrees granted on the evening of August 27, 1934, be approved by the Board, as listed on the official Commencement Program for that date, as follows:

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Rebecca Elizabeth Day
Mary Elizabeth Pegg

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Mrs. Olive Dale Knight Shreid
Frances Louise Fullwood
Agnes Elise Graham

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

William Harold Barden
Mary Dorothy Beatley
Homer Han nose Brasted
Paula Charlotte Deering
Alice Frances Grimes
Jack Hall Jamieson
Mrs. Laura Minor Loggins
Walter Wood Nastepden
Harriet Bernard Skelton

Bachelor of Arts

Helen Virginia Abshire
Harry Denison Allen
Neil Nourse Armstrong, Jr.
Alton Collier Arnold
Ralph Wilson Ater
James Patrick Gasby
Lord Kilgoz Harry
Mrs. Mary Alice McPherson Ball

Bachelor of Arts

Joan Vullaphy Chambers
Ruth Jonnie Coffman
Shelby Marie Culotta
Kyrie Allen Dambery
Edward Davesport, Jr.
Josephine Ditta
William Edward Dodd
Martha Sykes Edmund
Marguerite Eman
Edith Nathalie Ekstrom
Mary Lynn Evans
Mary Patricia Faethan
Viola Marguerite Forster
Anne Belle Gille
Ruby Harry Goldfasser
Mrs. Lucile Marcella Pearre Gregg
Mabel Janneen Guerra
Sybil Guthrie
Jack William Harris
Mary Katherine Henderson
Dora Adeline Hicks
James Corvile Hiner
Mrs. Kathleen Funk Holland
Nolan Hures
Helen Louise Hoakinson
William Alexander Howell
Robert E. H. Bum
Claude Calvin Jennings
Margaret Johnson
Rufus Edward Johnson
Ruby Lee Jones
Julia Irene (Irma) Kadeska
Milan Shelby Kavanaugh
Eleanor Kirby
Hugo Alexander Kint
Ivy Late Laird
Samuel Sedell Landrum
Walter Oscar Langer
Ella V. Landers
Helen Elizabeth Lee
Christine James Lichte
Mrs. Florris Olsun Lowe
Agnlie Mae McPherson
Violet May McPherson
Gay Yonoce Negenthal
William Cecil Nordin
Justin Leonard Kay Miller

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Henry Lawrence Beckman

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Mrs. Frances Strange Davis
Raymond Nelson Palmer

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Highest Honors

Marion Jefferson Moore

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Richard Franklin Campbell
Paul Bartlett Paine

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Virgil Davis Clouton

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Helen Moore
Milton Bertis Norris
Glovie Milford Norris
John Joseph Mueller
Charles Ethel Neal
Vesta Sphenie Nelson
Harry Logan Oakes
Warine Parnell
Clarence Ogilvy Pearson
Carolyne Pierce
John Thompson Smyth PIumet
Lester Powell
Margarette Powell
Oliver Walter Proffitt
University of Utah

Margarette Gillmor
Mrs. Adele Deloma Wilson White
Mrs. Alice Welty Ward
Doyle Henry Willis
Estelle June Yarrell
Abe Lincoln Weinberger
James Bird Upson
Gerald Henry Vultur
Mrs. Alice Holby
Gladys Watford
Ella V. Lanier
Ivy Kate Laird

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Henry Lawrenee Beckham

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Richard Franklin Campbell
Paul Bartlett Paine

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Virgil Davis Clouton

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Maurine Cesnee Herring
Frances Ethel Smith

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture
Clifford Henry James
Robert Earl Maxey
Sarah Roberts Wilson

Bachelor of Interior Architecture
Thomas Parker Evans

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering
Fred Lowell Collins

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Andrew Brown
Joseph Walton Wooley
Jack Bertrand Rhine

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
Charles Ronald Funk

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
Allen Penn Beinke
Winston Mackey Chaudoin
Frank James Neironimus

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
Frank James Neironimus

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering
John Thomas Patterson

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMA

Graduate in Pharmacy
Delmar Lane Reese

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education
Mrs. Frances Hanly Anselin
Amelia Anne Bartholome
Gladys Alberta Bittel
Mrs. Elizabeth McDermott Bryson
Tom Franklin Coleman
Leah Cox
Evelyn Berry Creath
Merrill Davidson
Mrs. Eliza Elizabeth Dels
Claudia Mae Dill
Lucie Doss
Mrs. Augusta King Dwor
Mobley Heflin Macon
Donald Banks Graham
Laurel Lee Harrold

Rebecca Bell Hodge
Mrs. Nettie Haynes Colman
James Charles Neubauer
Emilie L. Lee
LeRoy Lettman
Sadie Iris Melembrook
Mary Elizabeth Miller
Nettie Louie Postler
Elizabeth Jane Schleicher
Mary Alice Sweenon
Vera Quinta Thompson
Willie Mae Todd
Pat Adele Uts
Boyd Henry Volls
Elizabeth Lilian Tyree

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Neumann Pay Casey
Gladys Marie Jones
Horry Ella Miller
Elizabeth Blackstone Horton
Shirley May O'Gara

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Neumann Pay Casey
Gladys Marie Jones
Horry Ella Miller
Elizabeth Blackstone Horton
Shirley May O'Gara

Bachelor of Business Administration
James Thomas Bertrand

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education
Neumann Pay Casey
Gladys Marie Jones
Horry Ella Miller
Elizabeth Blackstone Horton
Shirley May O'Gara

Bachelor of Business Administration
James Thomas Bertrand

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

[Signature]

Dean of the Graduate School

INTERPRETATIONS OF APPROPRIATION BILL.—President Benedict discussed a few of the problems involved in the interpretation and administration of the provisos of the current Educational Appropriation Bill. He recalled two or three cases in which he had made mistakes in his recommendations to the Board and had later caught these mistakes and corrected them to conform to his interpretation of the provisos. He stated that it was his earnest desire to follow the provisos as closely as is possible even though these provisos were not intended to work any hardship.

He recalled two or three cases in which he had made mistakes in his recommendations to the Board and had later caught these mistakes and corrected them to conform to his interpretation of the provisos of the Appropriation Bill. He stated that it was his earnest desire to follow the provisos as closely as is possible even though these provisos were not intended to work any hardship.

President Benedict discussed a few of the problems involved in the interpretation and administration of the provisos of the current Educational Appropriation Bill. He recalled two or three cases in which he had made mistakes in his recommendations to the Board and had later caught these mistakes and corrected them to conform to his interpretation of the provisos. He felt that the University should report to the next session of the Legislature [1] the University's interpretation of the provisos of the Appropriation Bill and [2] any exceptions from those interpretations made in the administration of the appropriations, giving reasons for the exceptions.

President Benedict discussed, briefly, some of the disadvantages of an itemized appropriation bill, and stated that at the meeting of the State Board of Education held in Austin on October 29 and 30 he was permitted to present some arguments against the itemization of the Educational Appropriation Bill as had requested the aid of the State Board of Education in urging the Forty-Fourth Legislature to make lump sum appropriations for the institutions or at least to itemize the appropriations in less detail. After the discussion, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Dr. Starke, the Board of Regents voted to request the State Board of Education to assist the individual Boards of the respective institutions in urging the Forty-Fourth Legislature to make lump sum appropriations for the institutions or at least to itemize the appropriations in less detail.
UNIVERSITY HALL, GALVESTON.--Doctor Randall called attention to the fact that University Hall at Galveston is owned by a local student group with a loan approved by the Dean of the Medical Branch. He felt that the administration of the property and the management of the hospital should be coordinated. The Board of Regents should coordinate the operation of the hospital with the University of Texas. After a brief discussion, the Board voted to continue the management of the hospital under the control of the University of Texas.

The Board authorized Mr. Stark to negotiate with the Austin National Bank for a loan of $25,000 to cover the cost of repairs estimated by Mr. Scott. The Board voted to approve this depository contract and to authorize the chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

Doctor Randall reported that the Board had authorized Mr. Scott to make certain repairs on University Hall which had been necessary but deferred. The Board had not been satisfied that they should be paid from the appropriated fund. It was voted to appropriate $2,000 from the University Medical and Physical Plant Budget for the increase in the Medical Plant budget for the year 1934-35 as a reimbursement for repairs made to the Medical Plant budget.

The Board approved the tentative budget presented by President Benedict on September 1, 1934. The President was requested to have the bookkeepers prepare the budget for the year 1934-35 as a memorandum for the Board.

APPROVAL OF UNIVERSITY HALL.--On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the period of the contract for the use of University Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF NEW DORMITORIES.--The Board approved the appropriation of $4,000 from the University Medical and Physical Plant Budget for the repairs to University Hall.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.

APPROVAL OF HANFORD.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend the contract for the use of Hanford Hall until June 30, 1935. The contract was to be extended from the current date to June 30, 1935, subject to the approval of the Board at that time.
Finance Committee in the language set forth following shall be, and the same is hereby approved.

DIVISION OF UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF TEXAS

GROSS INCOME SUBJECT TO DIVISION

The income to be divided between The University of Texas and the A. and M. College is made up of the following:

1. All of the income from the West Texas Lands belonging to the University Permanent Fund, except income from farm annuities, certain mineral lease rentals, and profits paid by the Reagan County Purchasing Company under court judgment.

2. All of the income from the bonds belonging to the University Permanent Fund, except those representing proceeds of sale of the original fifty league grant. These proceed in the form of land notes still uncollected, while $18,282.12 in other bonds. This latter shall be considered as an undivided interest in all the United States and Texas bonds held.

DETERMINATION OF DIVISIBLE INCOME

In determining what is income during the fiscal year 1934-35, the following items will be treated as income:

1. Accrued interest purchased prior to September 1, 1934, and collected on or after September 1, 1934, is not divisible income.

2. Coupons falling due on or before August 31, 1934, but collected after that date are not divisible income.

3. Coupons on bonds bought at a premium will be considered as income after deducting the amount of premium to

4. Coupons on bonds bought at a discount will be considered as income and an amount added thereto sufficient to amortize the discount on the bonds.

EXPENSES TO BE DEDUCTED FROM GROSS INCOME

Following is a list of budgeted expenses to be deducted from the gross divisible income in arriving at the net divisible income:

1. Oil Surveying and Supervision $25,000.00

2. Auditing Oil and Gas Production (Under Supervision of General Land Office) 15,000.00

3. Geologizing University Lands 10,175.12

4. Surveying University Lands 17,205.00

5. Investment Office Expenses 12,000.00

6. Expenses of Bond Purchases and Sales (Probably can be taken care of by Investment Office Budget) 0.00

7. Vault Rental (If $8, and when a vault is rented) 0.00


METHOD OF MAKING TRANSFER TO A. AND M. COLLEGE

All income from the University Permanent Fund Investments, whether divisible or non-divisible, will be deposited as collected, in the State Treasury to the credit of the University Available Fund. Round figure amounts will be transferred to the A. and M. College Available Fund in the State Treasury on the eighth and twenty-third of each month commencing on September 8, 1934, the amounts to be transferred to be computed as follows:

On any transfer date the gross divisible income that has been collected, less the proportional amount of the expenses to be deducted which shall have accrued over the collection period covered by the transfer, to the nearest $100.00, will constitute the amount to be transferred. At the end of the fiscal year, a complete statement of the divisible income collected and all of the actual expenses paid therefor will be presented, and a final transfer will be made of the exact amount necessary to close the account for the year.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following report for the Finance Committee, showing bonds sold and purchased for the University Permanent Fund since September 1, 1934. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weitzel, the Board voted to approve the actions of the Finance Committee as summarized in this report.

BONDS SOLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Sale</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-10-34</td>
<td>United States Fourth Loan</td>
<td>1933-38</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>8000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liberty 6% Loan</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Called for Payment</td>
<td>October 10, 1924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BONDS PURCHASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name of Bonds</th>
<th>Maturity</th>
<th>Coupon</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Yield</th>
<th>Par Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-4-34</td>
<td>Tom Green County 5</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>102.50</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, 6%</td>
<td>1929-60</td>
<td>115.04</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas, Street Improvement Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11-34</td>
<td>City of Denton, 6%</td>
<td>1926-53</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas, School Improvement Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, 6%</td>
<td>1946-54</td>
<td>104.14</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas, Waterworks Bonds of 1931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Delivered</td>
<td>Name of Bonds</td>
<td>Coupon Date</td>
<td>Maturity</td>
<td>Purchase Price</td>
<td>Yield</td>
<td>Par Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-17-34</td>
<td>Grayson County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds of 1927</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>103.12</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>215,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-24-34</td>
<td>City of Houston, Texas, Civic Center and Roadways to Tunnel Twin Bonds of 1927</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>102.64</td>
<td>4.70</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas, Various Bonds of 1919</td>
<td>5/26/34</td>
<td>103.73</td>
<td>4.70</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1921</td>
<td>5/23/34</td>
<td>114.26</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-5-34</td>
<td>City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1921</td>
<td>5/23/34</td>
<td>104.72</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-10-34</td>
<td>McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1920, Series &quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>104.98</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11-34</td>
<td>City of Austin, Texas, Street and Sewer Road Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>104.83</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11-34</td>
<td>City of Austin, Texas, School Road Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>108.83</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-15-34</td>
<td>Harris County, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>104.82</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>71,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-15-34</td>
<td>City of Austin, Texas, Street Improvement and Sewer Road Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>102.63</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12-34</td>
<td>Harris County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>103.06</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-26-34</td>
<td>City of Tyler, Texas, Sewer Improvement Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>100.75</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>49,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-29-34</td>
<td>Tom Green County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1920</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>102.65</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-29-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas, Flood Prevention Bonds of 1924</td>
<td>5/24/34</td>
<td>103.69</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-29-34</td>
<td>Washington County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1921</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>107.47</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-30-34</td>
<td>City of San Antonio, Texas, Waterworks Bonds of 1926</td>
<td>5/25/34</td>
<td>101.72</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td></td>
<td>663,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict in Austin at 9:30 A. M. Wednesday, November 26, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jean Neighbors, Francis, Randall, Stark, Bolin, Hamm, and Secretary Leo S. Haynes. Regent Drenth was absent. Regents were in a conference at the Library Union Building at 10:30.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of November 26, as mimeographed and distributed by the secretary.

MINUTES APPROVED.—President Benedict presented his docket of November 26, containing recommendations for the approval of "Right to Live planning," on page 5. Mr. Stark proposed that the words "a self" be inserted after the word "classes" in the third sentence. The Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, to approve the recommendations of President Benedict contained on pages 1 to 6, inclusive. The approved items follow:

1. Appoint Mr. John D. Grant as Adjunct Professor of Economics.
2. Transfer $1000 from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account to the salary of Miss Elizabeth Herrick, Secretary, in the 1934-35 budget for the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau.

University Available Fund

Old Library Building

4. Transfer $1,100 from the account for fencing on the Old Library Building to the account of J. C. Jones & Sons for fencing of the Old Library Building.

Special Equipment Appropriation

5. Transfer from the Special Equipment Appropriation of the Available University Fund, reserved for N. S. Trauger account, the sum of $900 to the Special Equipment Appropriation of the Available University Fund for Electrical Engineering Equipment.

APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.—I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Economics
1. Appoint Mr. John C. Gray as Adjunct Professor of Economics for the period October 1, 1934 to February 1, 1935 only, at a salary rate of $1,200 for nine months, vice Miss Ruth A. Allen, on leave without pay.

ARBITRARY DIVISIONS

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences
6. Take the following grants from the 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance in the budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences:

(1) Project No. 26, G. D. Newton, Professor of Government, Project: The Mexican in Texas Politics
Research Assistant (Full-time)
Joe Ray, October 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935

(2) Project No. 25, J. Lloyd Necham, Professor of Government, Project: The Nature of Mexican Federalism
Research Assistant (Part-time), October 1 1934 to August 31, 1935

Division of Extension

6. Transfer $150 from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account to the salary of Miss Elizabeth Herrick, Secretary, in the 1934-35 budget for the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau.
Art of Teaching

2. Appoint Mrs. Corrie W. Allen as Adjunct Professor of the Art of Teaching for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a total salary of $1,000 for the Semester.

Library

3. Change the status of Mrs. Brady Morris from Typist in the Library at a salary rate of $675 for twelve months to Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of $750 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive. This is a promotion to a vacancy.

4. Appoint Miss Sarah Lynn Hart as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of $675 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mrs. Brady Morris.

5. Appoint Mrs. Betsy Fuller Stone as Cataloguer in the Library at a salary rate of $1,125 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Miss Flora Eckert, absent on leave.

Extramural Divisions

6. Change the status of Miss Elizabeth Harrison, Secretary of the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau, from a ten-months' basis at a salary of $750 to a twelve-months' basis at a salary of $800, effective September 1, 1934.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

The University Press

7. Change the status of Mrs. C. N. Rogers, Binderywoman in the University Press, from a twelve-months' basis at a salary of $862.50 to an hourly basis at a salary rate of $2.00 per hour, effective November 1, 1934.

8. Change the status of Miss Mary Swan, Binderywoman in the University Press, from a twelve-months' basis at a salary of $862.50 to an hourly basis at a salary rate of $2.00 per hour, effective November 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted for 1934-35:

1. Dr. D. A. Penick, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 29-November 6, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to accompany the Texas Tennis Team to Mexico City, his trip to involve no expense to the University.

2. Dr. W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology and Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period November 6-10, 1934, to enable him to attend a meeting of the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council, of which he is a member, in connection with a conference of southern social scientists to be held in Kansas City, Kansas, November 8 and 9. Dr. Gettys' trip is to involve no expense to the University.

3. Miss Flora Eckert, Cataloguer in the Library, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive, to permit her to complete her work on the masters degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

4. Dr. D. A. Penick, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 29-November 6, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to accompany the Texas Tennis Team to Mexico City, his trip to involve no expense to the University.
The following budget be approved for the Physical Training for Women Night Classes, a self-supporting activity, for the first semester of the academic year 1934-35. This nomination is to fill a vacancy of Mr. Jesse Edward Franklin by the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships for a University fellowship with a stipend of $1,500 be appropriated for the Sumner Session of 1935, for use by the Texas Curriculum Revision Movement, expenditures to be similar to those of the Summer Session of 1924, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Payroll and General Publicity and Special Expenses</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Books, Pamphlets, etc., Essential to Conference and Revision Study</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This enterprise will go on even should there be no 1935 Summer Session.</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR E. P. SCHOCH.--I recommend that Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, be allowed to accept outside employment by the City of Stamford in connection with its R. P. A. Project 50, 1934, which is a project to install a system of improvements for the Stamford water supply. His duties will involve only a day or two of inspection during the actual operation of the project during the next nine months. This Federal grant was awarded to the City of Stamford as a result of a survey made by Victor Schoch at the request of the City Council.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend the approval of the following legislation passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of November 13, 1934:

**ADMISSION CREDIT GIVEN TO ITALIAN.** Mr. E. J. Mathews presented the report of the Standing Committee on Admission Requirements (Minutes 1928) recommending that two or three units of Italian be added to the foreign language group in which admission credit may be offered. He stated that the proposal had been submitted to the State Committee on Accrediting of Schools by a group of persons of Italian descent interested in promoting the study of the Italian language; that the group represented seventy-five thousand persons of Italian extraction living in Texas; that Italian was taught as one of the foreign languages in a number of Texas schools, particularly in South Texas; that Professor G. A. Swanson and other language teachers of the University were in favor of the proposal; that the State Committee on Accrediting of Schools had unanimously endorsed the proposal; and that the University Standing Committee on Admission Requirements has given its unanimous approval. He, therefore, recommended that the report be adopted. The motion prevailed without objection.

**OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.**--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Pianist</td>
<td>October 1 through January 24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Helen Schwarzer, October 1 through January 24</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$.40</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Jean T. Emmons, September 24 through January 24</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>$.69</td>
<td>$65.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Dorothy J. Machlorry, September 24</td>
<td>January 24</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>$.69</td>
<td>$65.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Jane A. Johnson, September 24 through January 24</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Walter Allen, October 1 and October 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$6.40</td>
<td>$38.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Walter Allen, October 1 and October 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$6.40</td>
<td>$38.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Walter Allen, October 1 and October 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$6.40</td>
<td>$38.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Mr. L. J. Mattews, Registrar, to go to Atlanta, Georgia, December 3-5, 1934, to attend the annual meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, as the official representative of the University, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Operations account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

2. Our Football Scout to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, to scout Arkansas in the Arkansas-Nice football game, November 10, 1934, his traveling expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics, Lettie Gate Receipts.

3. Miss Laura Kurray, Chief of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau and Teacher-Trainer, to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association, to be held from December 5 to 6, 1934, inclusive, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1934-35 budget for the Division of Extension. The Division of Extension will be reimbursed for one-half of Miss Kurray's expenses on this trip.

4. Mr. Ray L. Martin, Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau, to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association, to be held from December 5 to 6, 1934, inclusive, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1934-35 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau. The Division of Extension will be reimbursed for one-half of Mr. Martin's traveling expenses on this trip.

5. Dr. Frank R. Stewart, Professor of Government at the University of California at Los Angeles, to go to Los Angeles to the East coast for the purpose of consulting the records and the research project which he is carrying on under the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. His expenses will be paid from the Research Traveling Expenses account.

HOSPITAL CONTRACTS WITH HEALTH SERVICE.--Upon the recommendation of Dr. Joe Gilman, Director of the University Health Service, I have approved and signed contracts between the University Health Service and the St. David's Hospital for the use of St. David's Hospital for the use of patients in the University Hospital of the University of Texas, and the College of Medicine at the University of Texas. Professor Stewart's recommendation for the use of these Hospitals will be paid from his Research Project grant in the Social Sciences.

OUTSIDE BUS. ADMIN. OF FACULTY MEMBER.--President Benedict presented a request from Dr. J. O. Marberry to serve the Board of Education of San Antonio in connection with a survey of the entire school system of San Antonio, including the secondary schools, the junior high schools, and the senior high schools. It was proposed that the three faculty members named undertake this work not only because they might be able to render the San Antonio schools but also because of the benefits from the field work and contact with the practical problems involved. It was proposed also that the work be conducted entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics.

LAND COMMISSION MATTTERS.--

Girvin Independent School District Site.--Mr. Francis presented a request from the Board of Directors of the Girvin Independent School District of Peony County, Texas, for a site for a small school building in the village of Bakerfield. The site would be located in a portion of the southwest one-fourth of Section 31, Block 21, the Landreth Production Corporation, which holds an oil and gas lease on the southwest one-fourth of this section, and White & Company, who hold a gravel lease on the section, have indicated their willingness to assign the land needed for the school building. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Hensley, the Board voted to approve the request submitted by Mr. Francis.

OUTSIDE BUS. ADMIN. OF FACULTY MEMBER.--President Benedict presented a request from Dr. J. O. Marberry to serve the Board of Education of San Antonio in connection with a survey of the entire school system of San Antonio, including the secondary schools, the junior high schools, and the senior high schools. It was proposed that the three faculty members named undertake this work not only because they might be able to render the San Antonio schools but also because of the benefits from the field work and contact with the practical problems involved. It was proposed also that the work be conducted entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 393.--Mr. Francis presented an assignment of 100 sections of University Lease No. 393 from the Big Lake State Bank to Mr. P. L. Cross and the Texas Pool and Mobile Company for $250 per section. The Board voted to approve the assignment.

ENDS ON LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Julian Montgomery, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration, of Fort Worth; Mr. Paul B. Gross, Architect, and Mr. H. E. White, Associate Architect, on the Library School of Architecture, conducted a meeting of the Board of Education to discuss certain questions in relation to the opening of the new building and the award of the contract for the Library School Building. Mr. Montgomery reported that he was very satisfied with the progress of the work to date and that he hoped that the building would be ready for the opening of the school year on time. The Board voted to approve the assignment of the site and to authorize the Chairman to execute the contract on the building.

OUTSIDE BUS. ADMIN. OF FACULTY MEMBER.--President Benedict presented a request from Dr. J. O. Marberry to serve the Board of Education of San Antonio in connection with a survey of the entire school system of San Antonio, including the secondary schools, the junior high schools, and the senior high schools. It was proposed that the three faculty members named undertake this work not only because they might be able to render the San Antonio schools but also because of the benefits from the field work and contact with the practical problems involved. It was proposed also that the work be conducted entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 393.--Mr. Francis presented an assignment of 100 sections of University Lease No. 393 from the Big Lake State Bank to Mr. P. L. Cross and the Texas Pool and Mobile Company for $250 per section. The Board voted to approve the assignment.

ENDS ON LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Julian Montgomery, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration, of Fort Worth; Mr. Paul B. Gross, Architect, and Mr. H. E. White, Associate Architect, on the Library School of Architecture, conducted a meeting of the Board of Education to discuss certain questions in relation to the opening of the new building and the award of the contract for the Library School Building. Mr. Montgomery reported that he was very satisfied with the progress of the work to date and that he hoped that the building would be ready for the opening of the school year on time. The Board voted to approve the assignment of the site and to authorize the Chairman to execute the contract on the building.

OUTSIDE BUS. ADMIN. OF FACULTY MEMBER.--President Benedict presented a request from Dr. J. O. Marberry to serve the Board of Education of San Antonio in connection with a survey of the entire school system of San Antonio, including the secondary schools, the junior high schools, and the senior high schools. It was proposed that the three faculty members named undertake this work not only because they might be able to render the San Antonio schools but also because of the benefits from the field work and contact with the practical problems involved. It was proposed also that the work be conducted entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics.
The Board reassembled on the stage of the Hogg Memorial Auditorium for the opening of the bids on the Library-Dormitory Building Project, with Regents Aylesworth, Francis, Hendall, Stark, Sulak, Stevens, and Secretary P. Cret, Investigator for the Public Works Administration; Mr. C. S. Street, Investigator for the Public Works Administration; Mr. J. H. S. Childs, Investigator for the Federal Emergency Administration; Mr. W. E. N. Squires, Comptroller; Mr. F. E. W. Smith, Comptroller; Mr. R. L. White, Comptroller; Mr. W. Y. H. Hough, Comptroller of General Contract, Heating Contract, and Electric Wiring, $1,644,325.

After the tabulations had been completed, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark assisted by Mr. Francis, to refer the bids to the Building Committee of the Board and to request this committee, together with the Architects and the Federal and State officers involved, to study the bids and make its recommendation back to the Board.

At 11:45, the Board returned to the President's Office and resumed its session, with the eight Regents, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Miles present.

NEW DORMITORIES.—The Secretary presented the following resolution, which had been prepared by Messrs. Chapman and Galbraith, Counsel for the University on its Public Works Administration Projects, and approved in advance by the Legal Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works at Washington. The resolution was read in its entirety, and, after a brief discussion, was approved unanimously, by the eight members of the Board present, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak. The resolution follows:

RESOLUTION

Pursuant to the terms of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-Thirteenth Legislature approved February 16, 1934, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to construct and acquire dormitories for said institution and in payment of the cost thereof to borrow money and to evidence such loan by the issuance of negotiable bonds of said Board, payable and secured in the manner hereinbefore set out; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has heretofore agreed to sell to the United States Government its negotiable revenue bonds ($314,000) and to accept in evidence thereof the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas payable and secured in the manner hereinbefore set out; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has heretofore agreed to sell to the United States Government its negotiable revenue bonds in the amount of $314,000, and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said bonds and to confirm the sale and provide for the payment of such bonds,

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas as follows:

Section 1. That the total cost, type of construction, capacity of buildings and other plans and specifications which have been prepared for said two dormitory buildings are hereby approved by the Board of Regents.

Section 2. That for the purpose of the construction of two dormitory buildings on the campus of The University of Texas there be borrowed the sum of $314,000 and that in evidence of such loan there be issued negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of said University in the amount of $314,000.

Section 3. That said bonds shall be known as "Dormitory Revenue Bonds," shall be in the denomination of One Thousand Dollars.
($1,000 each, shall be numbered from 1 to 314 inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of March and September in each year while said bonds are outstanding, shall be dated September 1, 1934, and shall mature serially in numerical order as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numbers</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Maturity Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 6 inclusive</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 to 12</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 to 18</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 to 24</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to 30</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 to 36</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 to 42</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 to 48</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 to 54</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 to 60</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 to 66</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67 to 72</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 to 78</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 to 84</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 to 90</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 to 96</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 to 102</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 to 108</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 to 114</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 to 120</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 to 126</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127 to 132</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133 to 138</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139 to 144</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145 to 150</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 to 156</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157 to 162</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163 to 168</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169 to 174</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 to 180</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181 to 186</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187 to 192</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>September 1, 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This bond is one of an authorized issue of $314,000 and is issued for the purpose of constructing two dormitories for The University of Texas, and together with the issue of which it forms a part, is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose. The revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly by Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-Third Texas Legislature, approved February 16, 1954, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of said University adopted on the 28th day of November, 1934.

This bond, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues above described, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised to be raised by taxation, it being expressly herein recited that this bond is not an indebtedness of the State of Texas. It is hereby declared and represented that in issuing this bond and the series of which it forms a part is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose. From the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories, and said fund created for that purpose.
registered holder for the principal hereof and interest hereon if this
bond shall be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge
to the college for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions, and
tings required to be or to be done precedent to the issuance of
this bond and the series of which it forms a part, have been properly
executed or performed and have happened in regular and due time, form, and
manner as required by law, and that the above described revenues have
been irreversibly pledged to the payment of principal hereof and interest
hereon.

This bond is registrable as principal at the option of the holder
on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If so regis-
tered, the fact of such registration is to be noted on the bond hereof,
after which no transfer of this bond shall be valid unless made on said
official's books and similarly noted hereon. If registered as to prin-
cipal may be later transferred from registration by being
before. The registration of this bond as to principal will not restrain
the negotiability of the coupons hereon attached by delivery.

IN EVIDENCE WHEREOF, The Board of Regents of the University
of Texas has caused the corporate seal to be impressed hereon and this
bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by its Secretary, and
the interest coupons hereon attached to be executed by the facsimile signa-
tures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution
of their separate signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the First day
of September, 1934.

Attest:

Chairman.

Secretary.

(Form of Coupon)

Number, 100.

$80.00

On the last day of

cents of the University of Texas hereby promises to pay to the bearer out
of any funds specified in the bonds to which this coupon is attached the
on, at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank, Austin, Texas,
New York, New York, in any coin of currency which is on said date leg-
that day on its dormant Revenue Bond, dated September 1, 1934, No.
any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Attest:

Chairman.

Secretary.

(Form of Registration Certificate

Name of 

Date of 

Signature of 

Registered Holder 

Registration 

Comptroller)
It is further covenanted and agreed that the rates to be charged for the use of and services furnished by said dormitories shall be so fixed and adjusted as to make the proceeds thereof will be fully sufficient to pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of said dormitories, and to provide the amounts hereinafore required to be paid into the Bond Fund. The Board of Regents further covenants and agrees that it will at all times exert its best efforts to the prompt collection and proper application of said revenues.

Section 13. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that it shall maintain said dormitory buildings for use as dormitories, in good condition and at reasonable cost, and to operate said dormitories and maintain same in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent certified public accountants.

Section 14. That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution quoted above, and that the said Board of Regents will, in such manner as to the best of its knowledge and opinion and at reasonable cost, and to operate said dormitories, maintain said dormitories in good condition and operate said dormitories and maintain same in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent certified public accountants.

Section 15. That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to be issued shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution quoted above, and that the said Board of Regents will, in such manner as to the best of its knowledge and opinion and at reasonable cost, and to operate said dormitories, maintain said dormitories in good condition and operate said dormitories and maintain same in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent certified public accountants.

Section 16. That all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall become effective immediately after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this 26th day of November, 1934.

Attent: [Signed] Beaumont H. Jester
Chairman,

[Signed] Leo C. Haynes
Secretary.

(SEAL)

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the two dormitories before 10:00 A. M., January 4, 1935. The adoption of the Bond Resolution on the two dormitories.

Doctor Randall left at this time to return to Galveston.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY MATTERS.—Mr. Jester reported that a committee from the Board had visited the College of Mines and Metallurgy, at El Paso, a few days before and had conferred with Acting President Puckett and other members of the staff of the College as well as with interested citizens of El Paso. Mr. Jester recommended that the Board at this time consider the question of the selection of a President for the College. Mr. Puckett moved that the Board at this time proceed with the election of a President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Mr. Francis seconded the motion. After the Chairman had pleaded the question, he announced that the motion had failed of passage.

AUDIT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COUNCIL.—President Benefiet reported that at the September 3 meeting the Board had awarded to Mr. George Koen the audit of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the two fiscal years ending August 31, 1934, at a total fee to not exceed $120. President Puckett reported further that Mr. Koen had completed his audit and delivered the report, and recommended that, since the Board had required considerably more time than was originally estimated, the Board allow an additional $50 for the audit, making a total of $170 for the audit of the two years’ transactions. In motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved the recommendation.

ASSISTANCE OF EX-STUDENTS’ ASSOCIATION.—President Benefiet presented a letter from Mr. Ralph South, President of the Ex-Students’ Association of the University, containing an offer from the Ex-Students’ Association of full cooperation with the President and the Board of Regents in working out the program for the University before the Regular Session of the Forty-Fourth legislature. On the recommendation of President Benefiet and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to accept the offer of the Association and to refer the letter to the Chairman and the President for answer.

REPORT ON RETIREMENT PLAN.—The Chairman requested that the special committee appointed to make a study of the question of a Faculty Retirement Plan be ready to make a report to the Board at the next meeting if it is at all possible.

LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING CONTRACTS.—It was reported that it would be advisable to authorize the Architect and the Regents to enter into contracts for the Library-Main Building Project, along the lines of the several contracts for the Library-Main Building Project would be ready to be acted upon by the Board. Due to the fact that there appeared to be insufficient business other than these contracts to warrant the Board's remaining in session longer, the seven members present (Doctor Randall having left a short time before) voted unanimously, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Mr. Puckett, to empower a special committee consisting of Regents Stark, Francis, and Jester to consider the recommendations of the Architects and the Regents Building Committee and to make the formal award of the various contracts. The following resolution was presented to the Secretary later in the day as the action of the special committee, and it is made a part of the official minutes of the Board.

WHEREAS, the University Architects have submitted the following recommendations for awarding contracts for the Main Building and Library Extensions:

1. **W. S. Bellows Construction Co., $1,394,776.00 for the General Contract.**
2. **Eugene Ashe Electric Co., $66,874.00 for the Plumbing and Heating Contracts.**
3. **Eugene Ashe Electric Co., $66,874.00 for the Electric Contract.**
4. **We have carefully calculated and examined the bids for the project mentioned above and find the low bidders to be as follows:**

The total amount of all low bids is $1,689,605.00.
The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:45 A. M., Friday, January 4, 1935, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Ayensworth, Francis, Haggard, Scott, Stark, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

Routine Items Approved.--President Benedict presented his docket of December 27, and the Board, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinert, voted to approve his recommendations and to accept the gifts mentioned, with the sincere thanks of the Board. The approved items follow.

Transfers and Appropriations.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following appropriations be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Physics

1. Appropriate $175 additional to the salary for a Lecture-Room assistant and Mechanic in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physics.

External Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

2. Transfer $44.75 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Director's Office Expense account in that budget, this amount to be used for the purchase of a Monroe Calculating Machine.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

Clipping Bureau

3. Authorize the payment of a Christmas bonus of $2.50 to each of the twelve student employees in the Students Clipping Bureau, these bonuses to be paid from the Students Clipping Bureau Fund.

4. Authorize the payment of a Christmas bonus of $2.50 to each of the two employees of the Bond Buyer's Bulletin, these bonuses to be paid from the Bond Buyer Fund.

Appointments, Resignations, and Changes of Status.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status for 1934-35 be made and that the following resignations be accepted:

Main University

English

1. Accept the resignation of Dr. Floyd Stovall as Adjunct Professor of English, effective February 1, 1935.

2. Appoint Dr. D. T. Starnes as Chairman of the Department of English, effective immediately, for the remainder of the current biennium vice Dr. Floyd Stovall, resigned.

Physics

3. Appoint Mr. Eugene Salenbairn as Lecture Room Assistant and Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a salary rate of $150 per month, for the period November 26, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. George Griner, resigned September 1, 1934.

Student Life Staff

4. Appoint Miss Annie Lee Marshall as Secretary to the Dean of Student Life for the months of December, 1934 and January, 1935 at a salary of $93.75 per month, vice Mrs. Laura Blasman Harris, absent on leave without pay for those months. Miss Marshall's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mrs. Harris.